

Effective Designs for the Administration of Federal Elections

Section 1: Introduction

June 2007

U.S. Election Assistance Commission

Contents

1 Introduction, 1.1

- The role of design in election materials, 1.3
- Best practices for the design of election materials, 1.4
- High-level recommendations, 1.5
- An election official's viewpoint, 1.6
- Methodology, 1.7
- How to use this document, 1.8

2 Voter information materials, 2.1

- Planning process, 2.4
- Design: one language (English), 2.8
- Design: two languages (English/Spanish), 2.32
- Samples: two languages (English/Chinese), 2.56

3 Optical scan ballots, 3.1

- Planning process, 3.4
- Design: one language, 3.6
- Samples: one language, 3.22
- Design: two languages, 3.34
- Samples: two languages, 3.50

4 Full-face DRE ballots, 4.1

- Planning process, 4.4
- Design, 4.6
- Samples, 4.22

5 Rolling DRE ballots, 5.1

- Planning process, 5.4
- Voting process, 5.6
- Design templates, 5.22

6 Research report: Nebraska pilot test, 6.1

7 Research report: Nine research events, 7.1

8 Appendix, 8.1

The role of design in election materials

Effective information design—design that is based on usability, clarity, and accuracy—is critical to the success of materials and objects whose intent is to communicate complicated ideas to the people who use them. As simple as highway signs may appear to be, lengthy studies of color, type size and arrangement, and materials have been completed to ensure their clarity and ease of use. Airport signs rely on similar information design principles to effectively communicate to international audiences. The design of an airplane safety card is critical; even the design of the nutrition label, now required on all food packaging, has helped present complex information clearly and allowed people to gain a better understanding of their diet. In these examples, effective information design is critical to their success.

Election officials, The Election Assistance Commission (EAC) and the Design for Democracy team (as contractor to the EAC) share the same objective in terms of developing a means for achieving a voting experience that attracts citizens to vote; makes the choice of candidates and issues relatively easy; and ensures that voters cast their votes with confidence that they have made the right choice and that it has been registered properly. The benefit of these guidelines for the election official is that they draw on professional information design experience, research, testing, and evaluation to provide examples of approaches that are likely to be most successful. To this extent they complement and support the challenges election officials face.

Best practices for the design of election materials

In 2005, the EAC awarded Design for Democracy (contractor) a research and design contract to identify a series of voluntary best practices for voter information materials and ballots.

The best practices specified in this document support election reform requirements for ballot design and publicly posted voting information—as mandated by sections 241(b)(2) and 302(b) of the 2002 Help America Vote Act (HAVA). These sections include:

- Ballot designs for elections for Federal office.
- Public posting of sample ballots on Election Day.
- Public posting of election date and hours on Election Day.
- Public posting of voting instructions, including for provisional ballots, on Election Day.
- Public posting of instructions for first-time voters and mail-in registrants on Election Day.
- Public posting of voting rights, including provisional ballot rights, official contacts for suspected rights violations, and legislative information on misrepresentation and fraud on Election Day.

The best practice samples shown in sections 2 through 5 are based on 2005 Voluntary Voting System Guidelines (VVSG) and Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) guidelines, research findings, and information design principles.

One size does not fit all when it comes to the electoral process. The U.S. Constitution gives the authority to each State to administer elections for its citizens. While certain processes may make sense in some States, they may not apply in others. The best practice designs recommended in this document offer plausible directions for election officials interested in prioritizing voter needs with consideration for their local administrative and vendor capabilities.

Compliance with best practice recommendations by election administrators is voluntary.

Solutions in this document support voters capable of interacting with traditional inputs. Initial recommendations for further study to support specific accessibility needs are included with design specifications.

High-level recommendations

1 Review best practice materials to gauge their specific, local value

Officials and their production teams are encouraged to compare these best practice prototypes with their local templates to (1) identify the variances between them, (2) determine how new practices could be adopted for use, and (3) create a revised election design work plan which might include new contributors, production steps, timelines, etc. Planning tables are included in sections 2 through 5 for reference in developing a revised work plan.

2 Read and work with best practice templates

The design systems specified in this document offer adaptive flexibility to election officials interested in incorporating them. All design templates are templates—most of the included content is variable (sample ballot data are supplied by the National Institute for Standards and Technology (NIST)), while design components are to be reviewed as a successfully researched set. While some voter information materials may already comply with local requirements, election officials should be prepared to refine and edit templates to accommodate their specific needs. All templates are available in editable formats for election officials and their design and production partners at www.eac.gov.

3 Identify election design contributors

Professional designers and writers with simple-language writing skills are ideally suited to help election officials adapt best practice specifications for their use.

Cultural experts and translators are likewise positioned to offer the best production advice for including alternate languages. Election officials should recruit these resources with deep subject matter knowledge to augment their core team's capabilities.

4 Manage a collaborative workflow and production process

As mentioned in recommendation 1, the adoption of ballot and voter information design best practices relies on clear communication and successful collaboration with all production stakeholders—ballot manufacturers, printers, designers, writers, legislators, etc. Advanced planning with each resource to identify all goals, constraints, and requirements beforehand will support greater implementation success during an election.

An election official's viewpoint

Redesigning election materials is like the first few steps in a 12-step program.

First, you have to admit you have a problem. Then, you need to ask for help.

And you need to act on it.

That's why the best practices contained within this document are so useful.

The EAC took the guesswork out of how to improve election materials.

*With these design templates elections officials can use them easily, including
modifying language to meet local requirements, and follow good design principles.*

John Lindback, Director of Elections, Oregon

Methodology

To meet the requirements of the project, the development team followed an iterative research-design-evaluate process focused on gathering qualitative data from three core research audiences (voters, election officials, and subject matter experts with accessibility and/or election backgrounds) to collect findings, design best practice prototypes, and draft specifications.

Input from manufacturers of voting technologies was also sought—ultimately, collaboration with just one national vendor, Election Systems & Software (ES&S), was provided in the context of a 2006 General Election pilot study the contractor conducted in Nebraska (see Research report, section 6). Without partnering directly with voting manufacturers, best practice recommendations are limited to interface design solutions—audio design and physical design solutions, specifically, are not addressed for audiences requiring them.

Data from the project's nine formal research events are documented in the section 7 Research report. In summary, the range of research activities included:

- *Observing elections.* In 2006, the contract team observed primary elections in two New Jersey jurisdictions (rural and urban). They also observed general elections in two of Nebraska's rural counties while pilot testing localized optical scan ballots and voter information prototypes.
- *Conducting field interviews.* Conversations were conducted with election officials in their work environments when possible. Informal interviews with poll workers and election staff at primary and general elections also informed our decisions.
- *Consulting experts.* Input from a variety of language, literacy, usability, accessibility, and production experts representing a range of voter interests was collected. Election officials with both State and local responsibilities representing populations diverse in culture, language, population density, and income were interviewed. For production insights, the research team contacted the largest domestic manufacturers of commonly used election equipment. Alternate language studies addressed usability and readability needs for single- and dual-language prototypes.
- *Reviewing legacy and in-use materials.* Ballot examples from the United States and overseas were studied to understand how common challenges, particularly low-literacy issues, are addressed.
- *Conducting usability evaluations.* The contract team held 54 usability evaluations with voters in seven States using prototype samples in interview settings. In-context voting feedback revealed how users actually thought and behaved while interacting with evaluation materials.
- *Focusing on prevalent voting technologies.* Specifications for optical scan and direct-recording electronic (DRE) ballot formats, and a voter information system exceeding minimum HAVA requirements, have been detailed in this report. By extension, single-language full-face ballot specifications were implemented based on optical scan research findings.
- *Soliciting public comments.* Drafts of this document were made available to and reviewed by an expert panel and the general public.

How to use this document

Samples and templates

The best practice samples for the design of ballots and voter information materials can be found in sections 2 through 5. Election officials should refer to the table of contents for a detailed list.

Each of these sections contains samples of best practice designs and written specifications to enable an information designer to recreate them without the use of templates, although digital files for all samples can be downloaded at www.eac.gov. These files exist in two formats: (1) a noneditable Acrobat PDF format, and (2) an Adobe InDesign template that can be updated by an information designer.*

Instructions on how to work with the digital files are provided in each section.

Election officials are encouraged to partner with their vendors and production team to review the voluntary design recommendations in this document, which produce election materials that support HAVA and 2005 Voluntary Voting System Guidelines (VVSG).

Research

Detailed research reports can be found in sections 6 and 7. Section 6 details a pilot test of the optical scan ballot and voter information materials. Section 7 details the usability testing and research supporting the design of all samples.

*The EAC does not endorse any specific product or vendor. The best practices illustrated throughout this document do not rely on specific software, products, or vendors. For copyright reasons, the EAC cannot supply election officials with the fonts used in the InDesign files. They are available from numerous suppliers.

Effective Designs for the Administration of Federal Elections

Section 2: Voter information materials

June 2007

U.S. Election Assistance Commission

Voter information

This section has three parts: (1) planning process information; (2) illustrations of one-language voter information design best practices; and (3) illustrations of two-language voter information design best practices.

Planning

The Planning section (pages 2.4–2.7) outlines how to incorporate resources into the voter information development and production process; in what areas those resources may be of assistance; and when those activities should occur. Also included is a production table listing all the voter information materials by name, item ID number, those that are required by the 2002 Help America Vote Act (HAVA), estimated costs and production times, and which production methods and materials are “greener.”

Design

Best practices are illustrated for both one-language (page 2.8) and two-language materials (page 2.32). These samples are accompanied by production specifications and discussion notes.

Electronic versions of these files are available at www.eac.gov, and specific instructions on how to use the electronic files are included on pages 2.8 and 2.32. The electronic files are available in two formats, one of which can be edited.

Election officials are encouraged to partner with their vendors and production partners to review the voluntary design recommendations in this document as early as possible in their planning activities.

Voter information audience

This section details solutions for voters able to use standard printed materials. Content, written in simple language, supports comprehension by voters at a third-grade reading level.

These best practices support 2005 Voluntary Voter System Guidelines (VVSG) and Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) requirements for temporary displays.

Important areas of further study include voter information solutions for alternative technologies.

Suggestions for best practices

The general election voter information prototypes shown on the following pages are based on 2005 Voluntary Voting System Guidelines (VVSG), Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) guidelines, research findings, and information design principles.

- Emphasize voter needs over administrative and vendor requirements.
- Use simple language for all content. Studies show that clear and concise writing is beneficial to voters of all literacy levels. Rewriting ballot instructions and voter information materials using simple language increases usability and, on the voter's behalf, accuracy.
- Use one language per item. To meet usability standards, display no more than two languages simultaneously.
- Use upper- and lowercase sans serif type, set left aligned at the sizes outlined in the specifications, for readability. Avoid setting text in a centered alignment. Avoid setting text in all capital letters. Minimize the number of fonts used.
- Use color functionally to emphasize important information and processes. The use of color cannot be the sole means of conveying information or making distinctions. Another non color mode must complement color use, such as contrast, icon, text style, etc. (see VVSG).
- When clarifying instructions and processes, use accurate diagrams to describe voting technology and equipment.
- Use instructional icons only. Universally recognized icons such as arrows are acceptable and encouraged.

Research findings

Detailed findings that support voter information design best practices can be found in section 6 and section 7.

Planning process

The planning table on the following page outlines additional resources and steps that can be taken to ensure that ballot content and design best address voter needs.

Planning goals

These additional resources can help ensure that:

- Content is easily understood by voters, including those with low vision and literacy issues.
- The visual organization and presentation of the content supports ease of use and confidence in the process.
- Any necessary translations are accurate and sensitive to cultural differences in language and expression.

Planning value by role/resource (page 2.5)

- *Simple-language expert* ensures that instructions and other ballot content are written in the most effective manner to help all voters (not just low-literacy voters) understand and follow instructions, and feel confident that they have properly cast their ballots.
- *Information designer* organizes the ballot content—text, graphics, illustrations—in a manner that is clear, simple, and functional, and that supports and enhances the voter's comprehension of the content and voting process. (Note: The design field is very broad; it is important to work with a designer who has expertise in the organization and presentation of complex information.)
- *Usability expert* works with the information designer to develop review, testing, and revision processes that improve the overall effectiveness, accuracy, and usability of materials.
- *Translator* ensures proper grammatical, syntactic, and structural character of the content, and appropriate use of local dialect variations. Accurate translations are vital for non-English-speaking voters. Using online translations can be misleading, unclear, or simply wrong (for Spanish translations, see the Election Assistance Commission (EAC) document "Glossary of Key Election Terminology, English-Spanish, 2007").
- *Cultural expert* reviews translated material to ensure that translations are accurate and culturally relevant, and that their visual presentation is appropriate.

Production planning table (pages 2.6–2.7)

This table provides decision support for the production of voter information materials by election officials. The complete voter information system has been organized vertically by production format (banners, table signs, etc.). Printing decisions, running horizontally at top, provide managers with a planning and execution framework.

More sustainable, or “green” reproduction options are color-coded (). They may be more financially advantageous than less sustainable solutions for a given jurisdiction. Cost, process, fabrication and production schedules, and storage data were provided by vendors and manufacturers.

Production time/cost requirements cited are used as examples. Election officials will need to request and negotiate actual estimates with their vendors.

Production steps before election cycle

Resources	<i>Planning, design, and usability activities</i>	<i>Tips</i>
1. Election Official	<p>Use the current election to establish a baseline for future work. Get voter feedback before starting, not just afterward.</p> <p>Establish an approval process/team. Determine who must sign off on improvements at each phase.</p>	
2. Election Official	<p>Choose an objective, professional resource to take ownership of information design challenges.</p> <p>Simultaneously hire a designer and a usability professional who can offer additional feedback.</p> <p>Partner with a policy advisor who can help guide design improvements through the necessary legislative processes.</p>	<p>Whenever possible, hire a local person who will be able to meet with officials and the extended production team (vendors, printers, etc.).</p> <p>Provide the designer with poll worker training, as well as any feedback from voters or poll workers.</p> <p>Provide the designer with a complete list of current election documents and legal requirements.</p>
3. Designer and Usability Expert	<p>Review and become familiar with election design standards and recommendations.</p> <p>Understand variance between EAC best practices and local requirements for poll worker and voter materials.</p>	
4. Election Official	<p>Estimate value of design improvements.</p> <p>Gauge impact of the redesign process during the next election planning cycle.</p>	

Resources during election cycle

Resources	<i>Content development activities</i>	<i>Tips</i>
Simple-Language Expert	Edit final English-language content for low-literacy voters.	
Translator	Translate content for non-English-speaking voters.	<p>Understand the translator's requirements before the election: data formats, time line, etc.</p> <p>Have a third-party expert review the translated materials after the initial draft. Legal advisors may need to review the materials after simple language and design have been incorporated.</p>
Alternative Language/ Cultural Expert	Review translated content in each alternative language for cultural relevancy.	Translation services may not be aware of possible cultural sensitivities of translated material.
Designer	Election official provides designer with final content for different materials, in English and other languages, after they have been reviewed by simple language and cultural experts.	

2.6 Voter information

Planning process

Mandate	Item	File ID#	Display method	Paper options	Recommended vendor options		
HAVA	Voters' Bill of Rights	010	Use retractable banner stand with storage bag (approx. \$95) or portable stand (approx \$60; no storage bag)	PVC-free synthetic paper	Offset printer		
HAVA	General information (voting violations)	020					
HAVA	Special voting rules	030		Ecological banner fabric			
HAVA	Voting instructions	040					
	Vote here banner vertical	170	Use banner stand or hang with ties (grommets required)	30% postconsumer waste recycled text stock	Digital print vendor		
	Vote here banner horizontal	180		Vinyl	Digital print vendor		
HAVA	Sample ballot (door format)	051	Tape to door	PVC-free synthetic paper	Offset printer		
	Sample ballot (wall format)	053	Tape to wall				
	Sample ballot (tabletop format)	052	Stand on tables (folded cards)				
HAVA	Voting instructions (tabletop format)	042	100% postconsumer waste recycled stock	Offset printer			
	Information (tabletop format)	132					
	Vote by paper ballot (tabletop format)	142	Generic card stock	Digital print vendor			
	Vote by touchscreen (tabletop format)	152					
	Return ballot (tabletop format)	162					
	Voters' Bill of Rights (binder format)	011	Add to binder	PVC-free synthetic paper	Offset printer		
	Voting violations and penalties (binder format)	021	Add to binder				
	Voting instructions (booth format)	041	Tape inside voting booth				
HAVA	Polling place information	060	Tape to door/wall				
	Precinct identification	070					
	Vote here	080	100% postconsumer waste recycled text stock	In-office color ink jet printer			
	Election official stickers	090			Stick on poll workers		
HAVA	Accessible entrance (left directional)	100			Tape to wall or hang from edge of registration table		
HAVA	Accessible entrance (right directional)	101					
HAVA	Restricted entrance	110					
	No cell phone	120	30% postconsumer waste recycled text stock	Digital print vendor			
	Information	130					
	Vote by paper ballot	140					
	Vote by touchscreen	150					
	Turn in ballot here	160					

Table continues across 2.7

Fabrication time (approx.)	Cost (approx.)	Longevity	Environmental impact	Trade-offs
7–14 days	250 qty: \$50 per sign 500 qty: \$28 per sign 1,500 qty: \$15 per sign	6–12 years if materials are stored in sealed poster tubes	Paper is 100% recyclable (at specific recycle facilities), waterproof, long lasting, durable; clean production and printing	Paper requires offset printing, extra drying time, and special inks; sheet size is not large enough for the "Vote here" banner
5–6 days	\$42 per two-language sign (larger size) \$22 per English only \$98 per banner	6–12 years if materials are stored in sealed poster tubes	Eco-friendly printing methods; uses less ink; material is lightweight and flame-resistant	A second material will be required for table cards
2–3 days	\$48 per two-language sign (larger size) \$24 per English only	1–2 years	Paper comprised of minimum recycled stock; printing method is not eco-friendly	Material has short shelf life (will need to be reprinted more often, creating more waste)
2–3 days	\$48 per two-language sign \$24 per English only \$68 for large banner	6–12 years	Material is not eco-friendly	Paper offers longevity at the expense of environmental responsibility
7–14 days	250 qty: \$26 per sign 500 qty: \$17 per sign 1,500 qty: \$8 per sign	6–12 years if materials are stored flat in archival boxes	Paper is 100% recyclable (at specific recycle facilities), waterproof, long lasting, durable; clean production and printing; tape is easily removed	Paper requires offset printing, extra drying time, and special inks
7–14 days	250 qty: \$11 per sign 500 qty: \$6 per sign 1,500 qty: \$3 per sign	3–5 years if materials are stored flat in archival boxes	100% recycled stock (no new trees cut); 100% recyclable	Fiber-based paper may be prone to tears and weakness at folds; tape can rip paper when removed for storage
2–3 days	\$4 per folded table card	1–3 years	Paper stock has no postconsumer waste fibers	Typical mass-market vendor does not have recycled stock available
7–14 days	250 qty: \$16 per sign 500 qty: \$9 per sign 1,500 qty: \$5 per sign	6–12 years if materials are stored flat in archival boxes	Paper is 100% recyclable (at specific recycle facilities), waterproof, long lasting, durable; clean production and printing; tape is easily removed	Paper requires offset printing, extra drying time, and special inks
Immediate	\$165 per 5,000 sheets/ 10 reams of paper = \$0.30 sheet	3–5 years if materials are stored flat in archival boxes	100% recycled stock (no new trees cut); 100% recyclable	Solution is dependent on election official's in-house resources (requires special paper), but control over production quantities is a plus
2–3 days	\$0.50 per sheet	1–3 years	Paper comprised of minimum recycled stock; printing method is not eco-friendly	Material has short shelf life (will need to be reprinted more often, creating more waste)

Design: one language

The samples on pages 2.10–2.31 are for voter information materials. Production specifications and discussion notes are provided—including typeface, type size, leading, line weights, tint fills, and distances between elements.

Voter information materials are presented in the following categories:

- A** Identification
- B** Wayfinding (e.g., directions to accessible entrances)
- C** Information and Instruction

These categories are offered to help election officials understand what is available and to help them determine which items and formats best suit their needs.

Electronic files

The electronic files that were used to create these samples are listed in this section’s Overview (pages 2.10–2.11) and with each sample.

The electronic files are available at www.eac.gov.

They are provided in two formats: Acrobat (.pdf) and InDesign (.indd).*

Each item has a unique identification number and file name. For example, the English-language information poster Acrobat file is named “130_E_Info.pdf.”

How to work with the samples and electronic files

Many of the samples illustrated in this section can be reproduced and used without making any text changes to the digital document file. They can be printed by an office printer with color capabilities, or, for the larger format items, be reproduced by a vendor with digital printing capabilities.

- *If there are no changes to an item, download the Acrobat file.* An Acrobat file always ends in “.pdf”. For example, to reproduce the Information poster (item “130_E_Info,” page 2.44), download and print out the Acrobat file (130_E_Info.pdf) or supply that file to a vendor with digital printing capabilities.

Local vendors with digital printing capabilities often include printing firms and copy and duplicating service shops. “Digital printing capabilities” means they can accept a digital file and “output” it or print it on an appropriate display material (see pages 2.6–2.7). “Digital printing” often means ink jet printing. Even traditional “copy shops” often now have digital output capabilities.

- *If changes need to be made to an item, download the InDesign file.* InDesign files end with “.indd.” Much of the text used in this section’s samples may or may not be appropriate for any given jurisdiction and/or the voting equipment. Illustrations used in the InDesign files may also be modified—the file names end in “.eps.”

*The EAC does not endorse any specific product or vendor. The best practices illustrated throughout this document do not rely on specific software, products, or vendors. For copyright reasons, the EAC cannot supply election officials with the fonts used in the InDesign files. They are available from numerous suppliers.

To edit files ending with “.indd” or files ending in “.eps,” election officials will need access to Adobe InDesign page layout software and to software that can edit .eps files (e.g., Adobe Illustrator). Working with a designer who has access to—and expertise in—these software programs is recommended.

Alternatively, these items can be recreated in other page layout programs using the production specifications provided with each sample; the Acrobat .pdf files as a visual guide; and, if appropriate, the illustration files provided (those files ending in .eps). Using nonlayout programs, such as those commonly used to write text-only documents, is not appropriate or recommended.

Use of color

Many of the samples use the colors “blue” and “red”; in all cases, the CMYK ink percentages of these colors are:

Blue: 89% cyan, 43% magenta, 0% yellow, and 0% black.

Red: 0% cyan, 94% magenta, 100% yellow, and 0% black.

Color has been applied to voter information materials to support usability needs—not for decorative purposes. Replacing blue or red with black does not affect any piece’s functional value. Guidance in limiting color quantity (one to two colors) and application (mainly in headers, labels, and icons) is intended to maximize its effectiveness in the polling place environment.

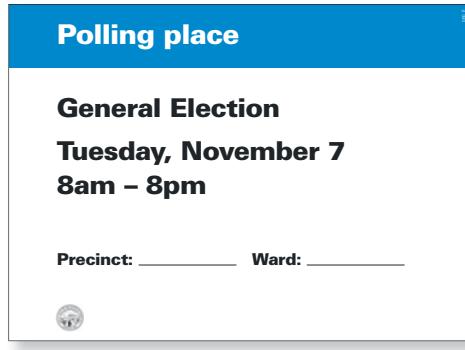
A Identification banner, posters, and name tags



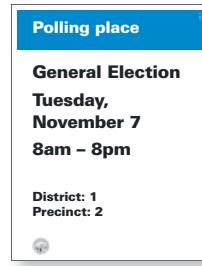
180 Vote here banner



080 Vote here poster



060 Polling place ID



061 Polling place ID

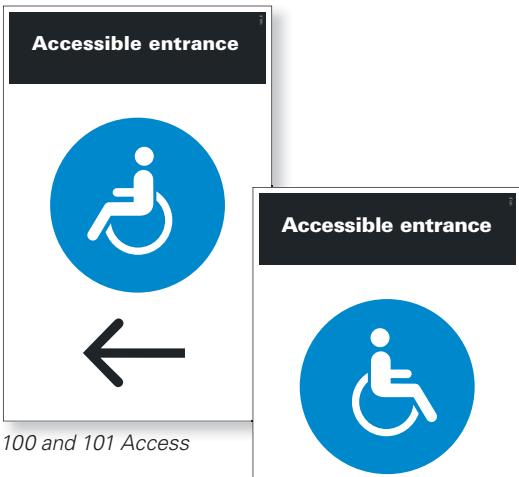


070 Precinct ID

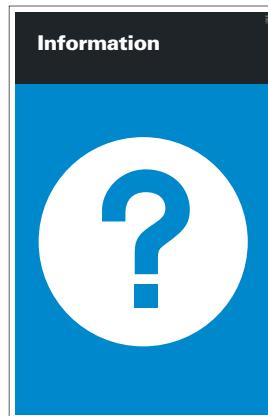


090 Poll worker ID badges

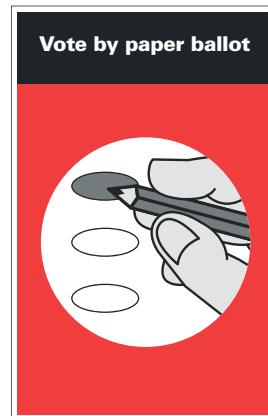
B Wayfinding posters



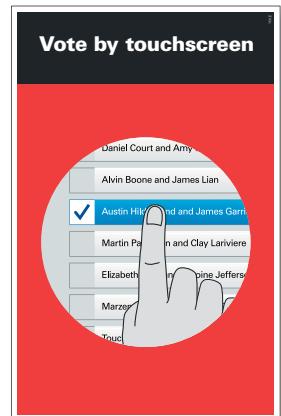
100 and 101 Access



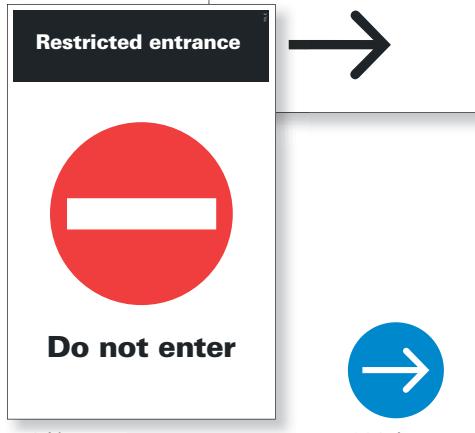
130 Information



140 Vote by paper ballot



150 Vote by touchscreen



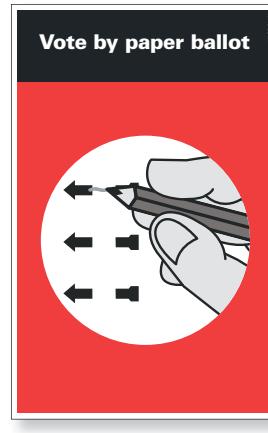
110 No entry



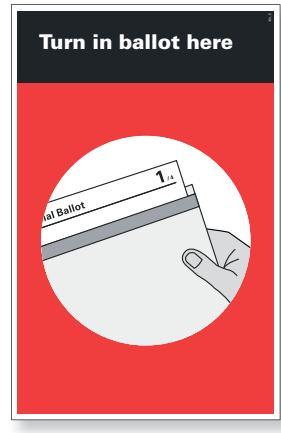
200 Arrow



120 No cell phones

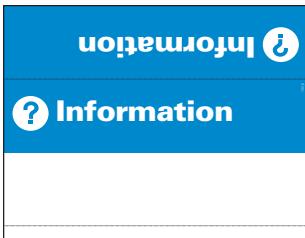


140 Vote by paper ballot

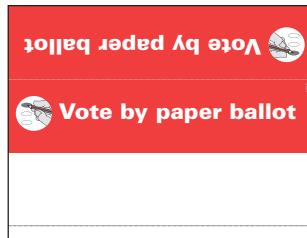


160 Return ballot

B Wayfinding, tabletop formats



132 Information



142 Vote by paper ballot

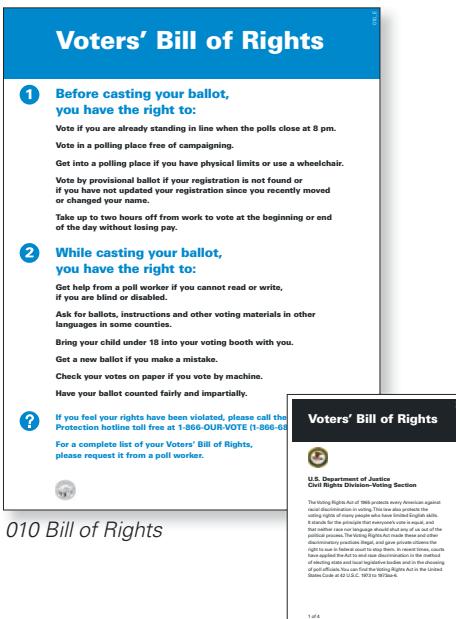


152 Vote by touchscreen

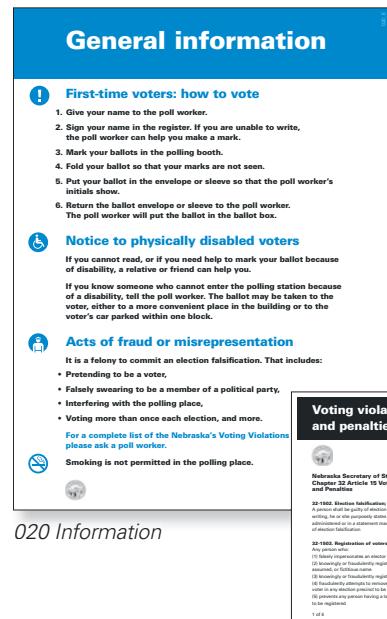


162 Turn in ballot

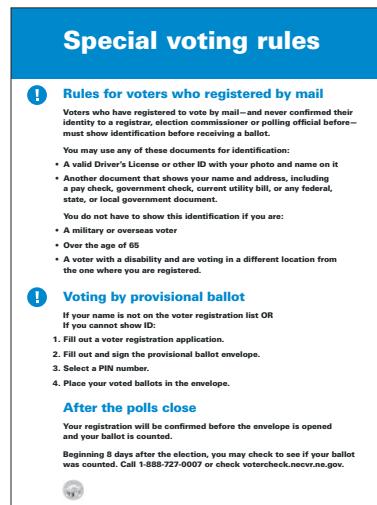
C Information and instruction, posters, binder pages, and tabletop formats



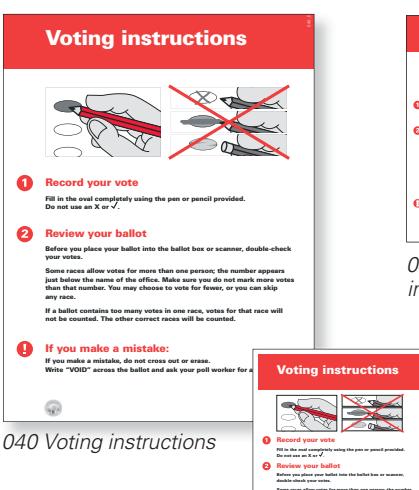
010 Bill of Rights



020 Information



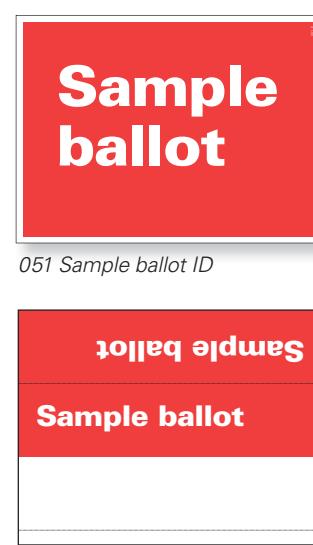
030 Special Rules



040 Voting instructions



041 Voting instructions



051 Sample ballot ID



052 Sample ballot ID



Exterior banner specifications

File: 180_E_BannerHoriz

Dimensions: 54" x 11"

1 Title

Type: Univers 75, size 447 pt., tracking -10, 100% white.

2 Subtitle

Type: Roman alphabets Univers 55, size 103 pt., tracking 0, 45% blue.

Other: Cap height max 1", 45% blue.

3 Background

Place file: starfield.eps

4 Item ID number

Type: Univers 55, size 20 pt., tracking 0, 100% white.

Discussion

Banners are for exterior use and may be hung horizontally or vertically.

If printed on weatherproof material, banners should last 5–10 years.

Message and graphics connote a positive atmosphere. Consistent identification helps polling place appear organized and helps to lend credibility to voting experience.

Alter translations based on preferred alternate languages.

Clearly visible polling place identification is particularly important when districts have been recently revised.



42% actual size

Exterior door/window poster specifications

File: 080_E_VoteHere

Dimensions: 8.5" x 11"

① Title

Type: Univers 75, size 185 pt., leading 165 pt., tracking -15, 100% white.

② Background

Place file: starfield.eps. Margin: 0.25".

③ Item ID number

Type: Univers 55, size 10 pt., tracking 0, 30% blue.

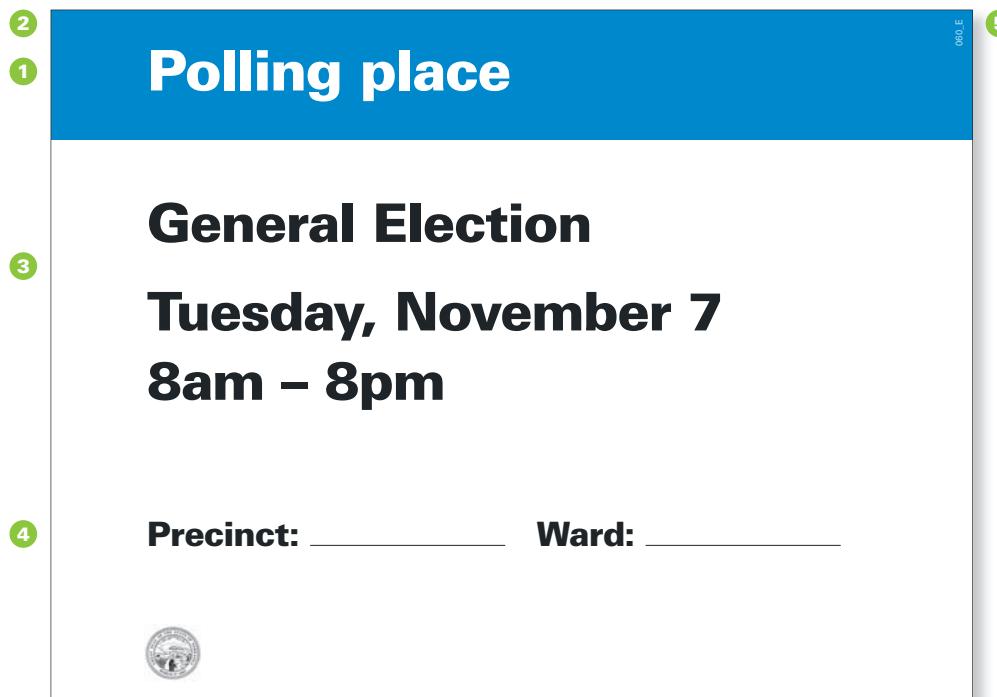
Discussion

Message and graphics connote a positive atmosphere. Consistent identification helps polling place appear organized and helps to lend credibility to voting experience.

Place signs on or near entryway to room where voting takes place and at eye level.

No editing of information necessary.

Smaller signs reinforce exterior banners. Strategic repetition of signs helps guide voters and provide assurance.



Polling place identification specifications

File: 060_E_PollingPlace

Dimensions: 18" x 24"

1 Title

Type: Univers 75, size 105 pt., tracking -15, 100% white.

2 Title background

100% blue fill, 3.375" from top edge.

3 Information

Type: Univers 75, size 100 pt., leading 130 pt., tracking -15, Space after paragraph: 0.5". 100% black.

4 Precinct/Ward

Type: Univers 55, size 63 pt., tracking 0, 100% white.

5 Item ID number

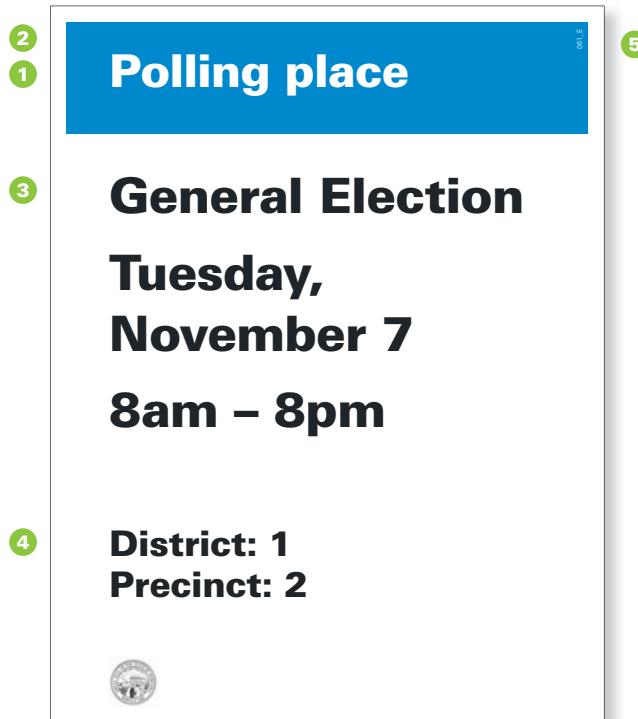
Type: Univers 55, size 18 pt., tracking 0, 30% blue.

Discussion

Posting precinct, hours, and date information is required by HAVA. Template can be produced in quantity to reduce costs.

Handwritten information should be legible and of a similar size and weight of the printed text. Consider printing information via ink jet or laser printer on stickers that can then be applied to signs.

For exterior use and should be produced on weatherproof material.



25% actual size

Polling place identification—door format specifications

File: 061_E_PollingPlace_Door

Dimensions: 8.5" x 11"

1 Title

Type: Univers 75, size 50 pt., tracking -10, 100% white.

2 Title background

100% blue fill, 2" from top edge, 0.25" margin top and side edges.

3 Information

Type: Univers 75, size 54 pt., leading 67 pt., tracking -10, Space after paragraph: 0.25". 100% black.

4 District/Precinct

Type: Univers 75, size 39 pt., leading 46 pt., tracking -10, 100% black.

5 Item ID number

Type: Univers 75, size 8 pt., tracking 0, 30% blue.

Discussion

Posting precinct, hours, and date information is required by HAVA.

For interior use; place at eye level (approximately 5 feet above ground).



25% actual size

Precinct identification specifications

File: 070_E_Precinct

Actual dimensions: 11" x 8.5"

1 Title

Type: Univers 75,
size 80 pt., tracking -15, 100% white.

2 Precinct number

Type: Univers 65,
size 425 pt., tracking -30, 100% white.

3 Background

Place file: starfield.eps

4 Item ID number

Type: Univers 55, size 10 pt., tracking 0,
100% white.

Discussion

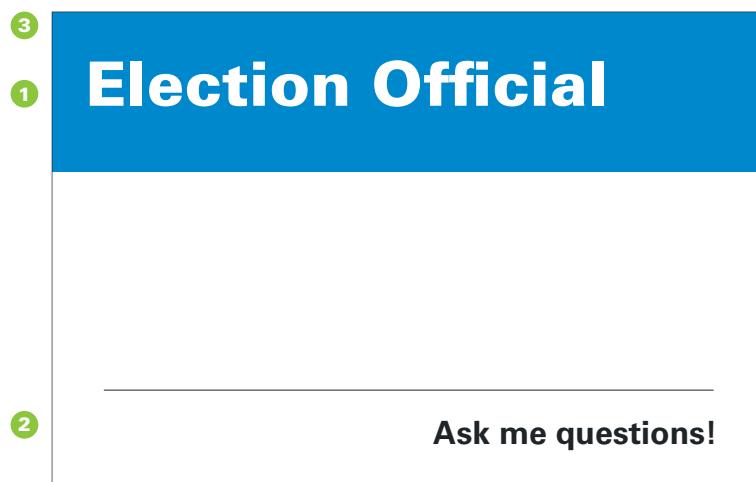
Posting this information is a HAVA requirement.

Precinct can be replaced with applicable division name.

This poster can also guide voters when more than one precinct is located in the same polling place.

Place near precinct-specific poll workers on freestanding sign holder. For example, at the beginning of a voting line, near the voting booths or appropriate ballot box.

For exterior/interior use; place at eye level.



detail, 100% of actual size

④

15% actual size

Poll worker identification specifications

File: 090_E_Pollworker

Actual dimensions: 8 per 11" x 8.5"

① Title

*Type: Univers 75,
size 23 pt., tracking 0, 100% white.*

② Ask me questions!

*Type: Univers 65,
size 12 pt., tracking 0, 100% black.*

③ Title background

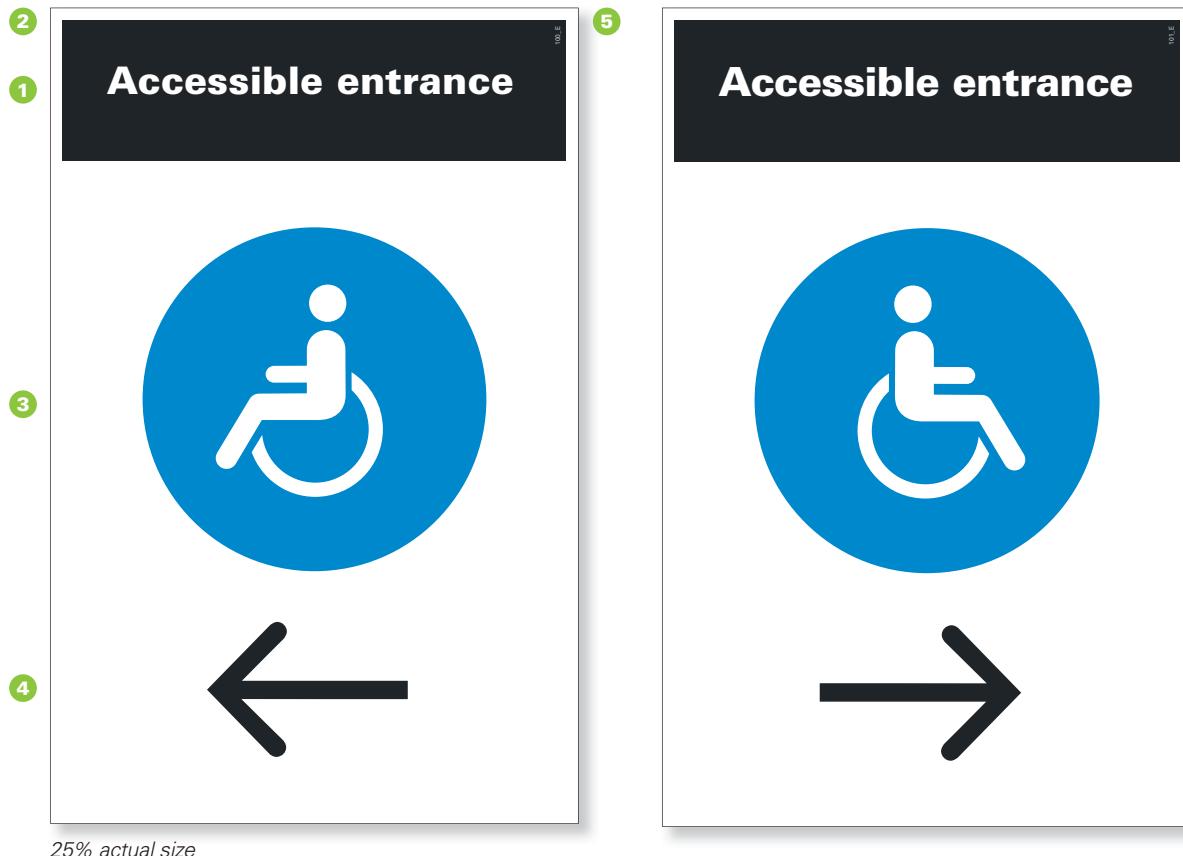
Height: 0.84", 100% blue

④ Item ID number

*Type: Univers 75, size 8 pt., tracking 0,
100% black.*

Discussion

These may be printed on an office printer using commonly available adhesive labels or name badges.



25% actual size

Accessible entrance specifications

Files:

100_E_AccessL

101_E_AccessR

Dimensions: 11" x 17"

① Title

Type: Univers 75,
size 60 pt., tracking -10, 100% white.

② Title background

100% black fill, 3" from top edge,
0.25" margin top and side edges.

③ Icons

7.25" diameter, 100% blue

④ Arrow

2.8" in height, 100% black.

⑤ Item ID number

Type: Univers 55, size 10 pt., tracking 0, 30% black.

Discussion

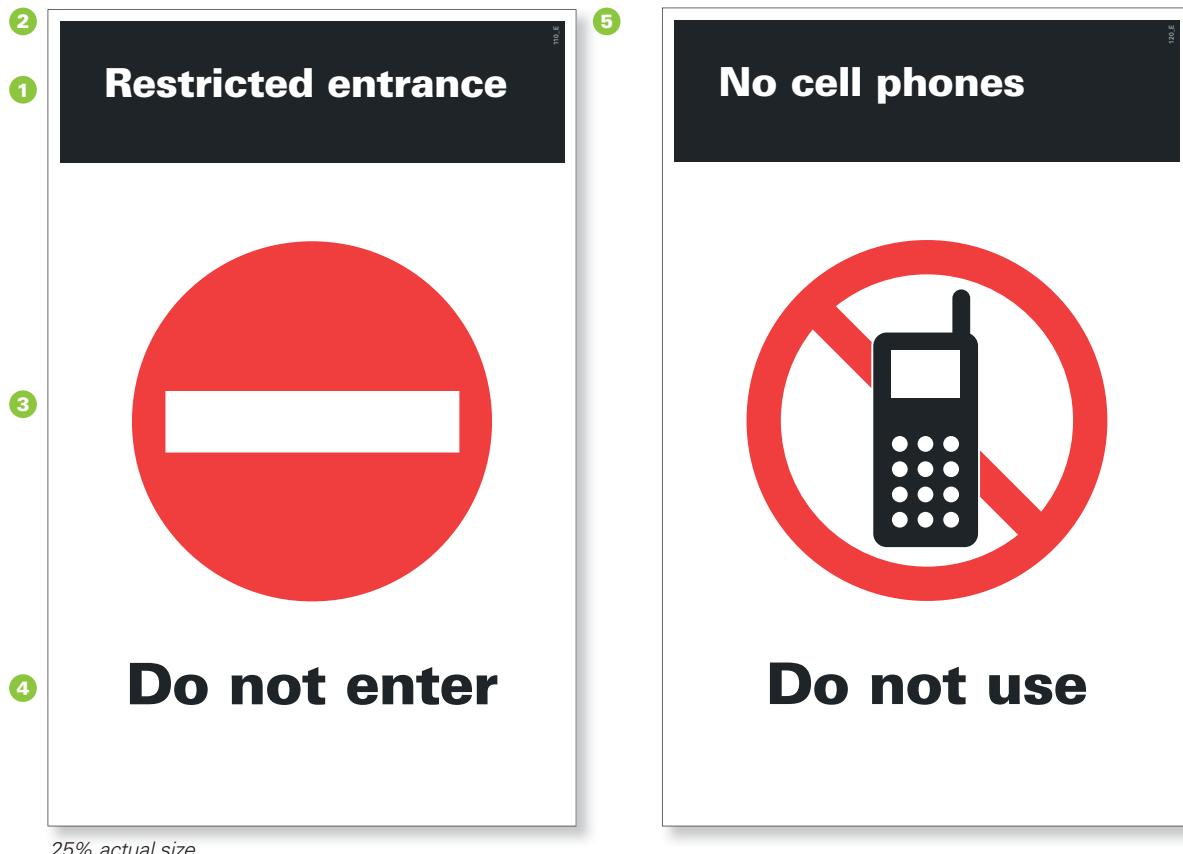
Posting this information is a HAVA requirement.

Primarily used for older buildings; newer buildings should be ADA compliant.

Place directional signs at main entrance.

To identify accessible entrance remove arrow or use Vote here! poster (File: 080_E_VoteHere).

Place at eye level (approximately 5 feet above ground).



25% actual size

Do not enter, No cell phones specifications

110_E_NoEnter

120_E_NoCell

Dimensions: 11" x 17"

1 Title

Type: Univers 75,
size 60 pt., tracking -10, 100% white.

2 Title background

100% black fill, 3" from top edge,
0.25" margin top and side edges.

3 Icons

7.5" diameter, 100% red

4 Instructions

Type: Univers 75,
size 86 pt., tracking -10, 100% black.

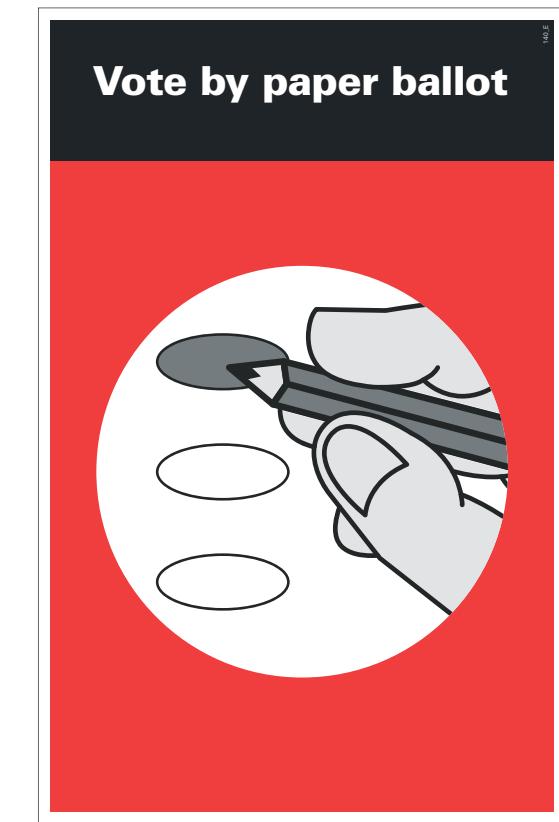
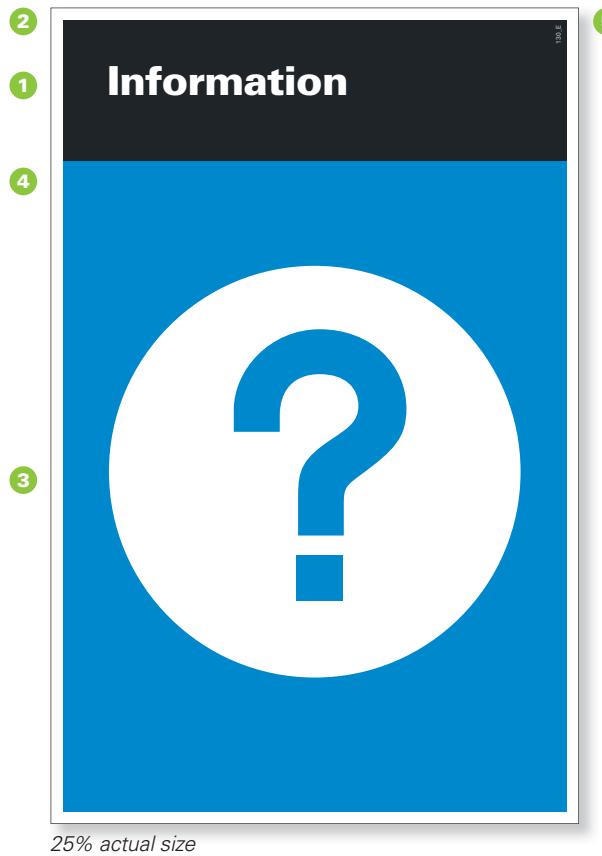
5 Item ID number

Type: Univers 55, size 10 pt., tracking 0, 30% black.

Discussion

The restricted entrance information is required (if applicable).

Place at eye level (approximately 5 feet above ground).



Information, Paper ballot specifications

Files:

130_E_Info

140_E_OpScan

Dimensions: 11" x 17"

1 Title

Type: Univers 75,
size 60 pt., tracking -10, 100% white.

2 Title background

100% black fill, 3" from top edge,
0.25" margin top and side edges.

3 Icons

8.5" diameter
Place file: OpScan_Oval.eps

4 Background

100% blue fill, 0.25" margin bottom
and side edges.

5 Item ID number

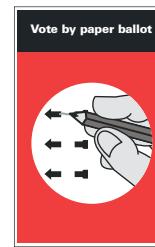
Type: Univers 55, size 10 pt., tracking 0, 30% black.

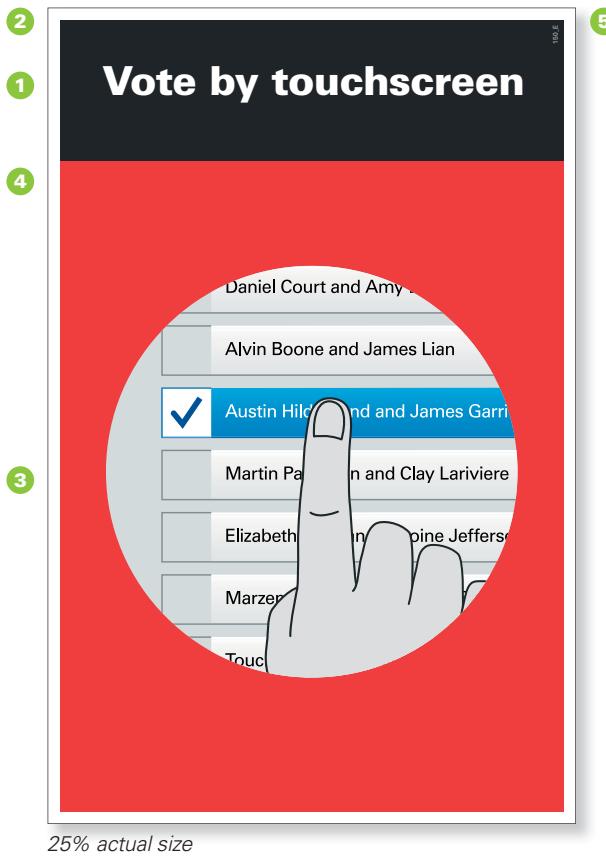
Discussion

Place as close as possible to applicable station or desk. Hanging from ceiling or via freestanding sign holder may be necessary to provide visibility and guide voters through the process. Taping signs to table tops or fronts often offers insufficient visibility.

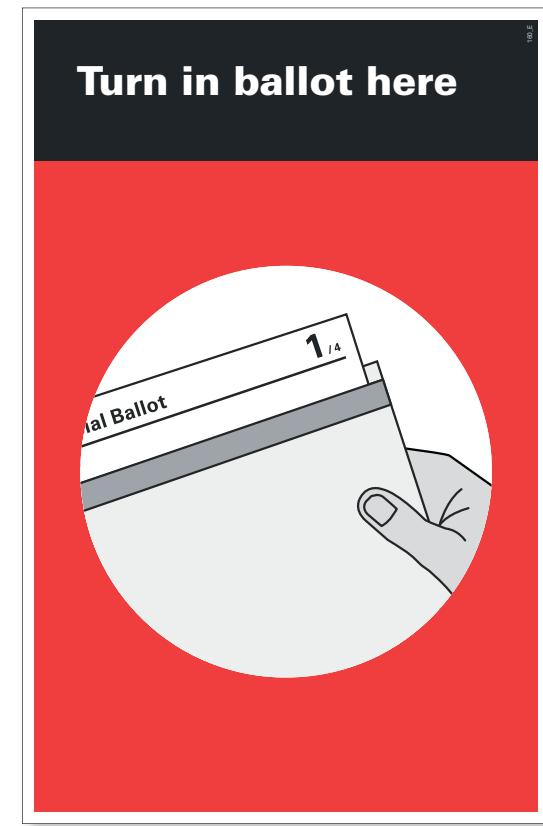
For interior use; place at eye level (approximately 5 feet above ground) or higher.

For optical scan ballots that use an arrow to indicate a selection, use the file titled 140_E_OpScanAlt.





25% actual size



Wayfinding poster specifications

Files:

150_E_Touchscreen

160_E_ReturnBallot

Dimensions: 11" x 17"

1 Title

Type: Univers 75,
size 60 pt., tracking -10, 100% white.

2 Title background

100% black fill, 3" from top edge,
0.25" margin top and side edges.

3 Icons

8.5" diameter
Place files:
Touchscreen.eps
Return_Ballot.eps

4 Background

100% blue fill, 0.25" margin bottom
and side edges.

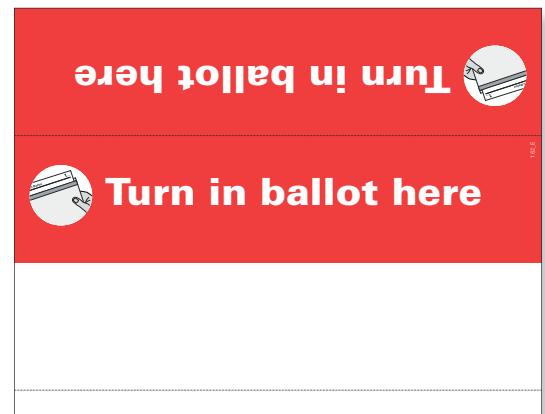
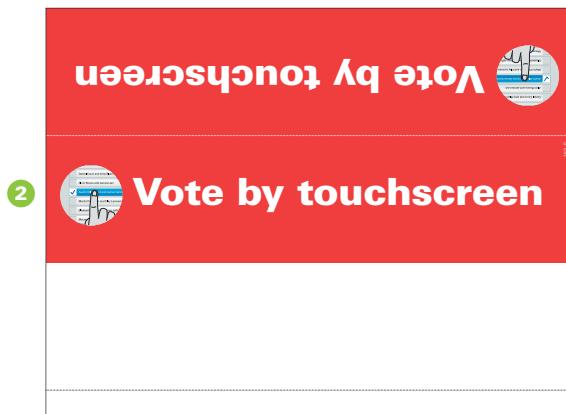
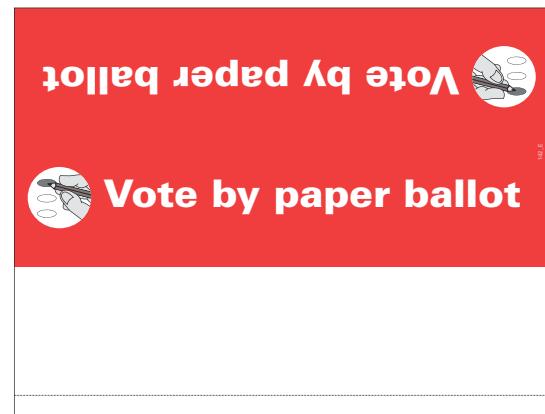
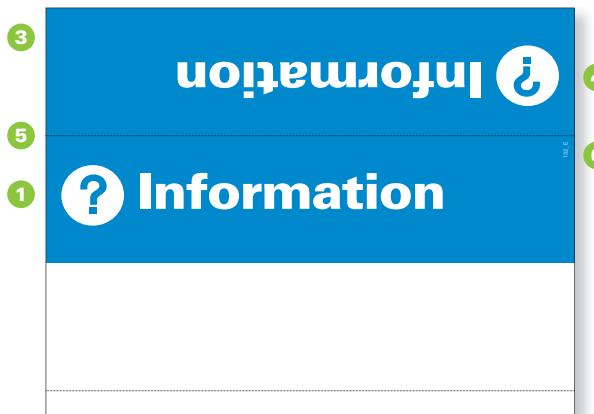
5 Item ID number

Type: Univers 55, size 10 pt., tracking 0, 30% black.

Discussion

Place as close as possible to applicable station or desk. Hanging from ceiling or via freestanding sign holder may be necessary to provide visibility and guide voters through the process. Hanging signs from tabletops often offers insufficient visibility.

For interior use; place at eye level (approximately 5 feet above ground) or higher.



27% actual size

Wayfinding—tabletop specifications

Files:

132_E_Info_Tabletop
142_E_OpScan_Tabletop
152_E_Touchscreen_Tabletop
162_E_ReturnBallot_Tabletop

Dimensions: 10" x 8"

① Title: Information

Type: Univers 75, size 70 pt., tracking -10, 100% white.

② Title: others

Type: Univers 75, size 53 pt., tracking 0, 100% white.

③ Title background

100% blue or 100% red, 2.5" from top edge.

④ Icons

1.1863" diameter, 0.75" from side.

Place files:

OpScan_Oval.eps
Touchscreen.eps
Return_Ballot.eps

⑤ Fold marks

2.75" and 7.75" from top.

⑥ Item ID number

Type: Univers 55, size 8 pt., tracking 0, 30% blue or red.

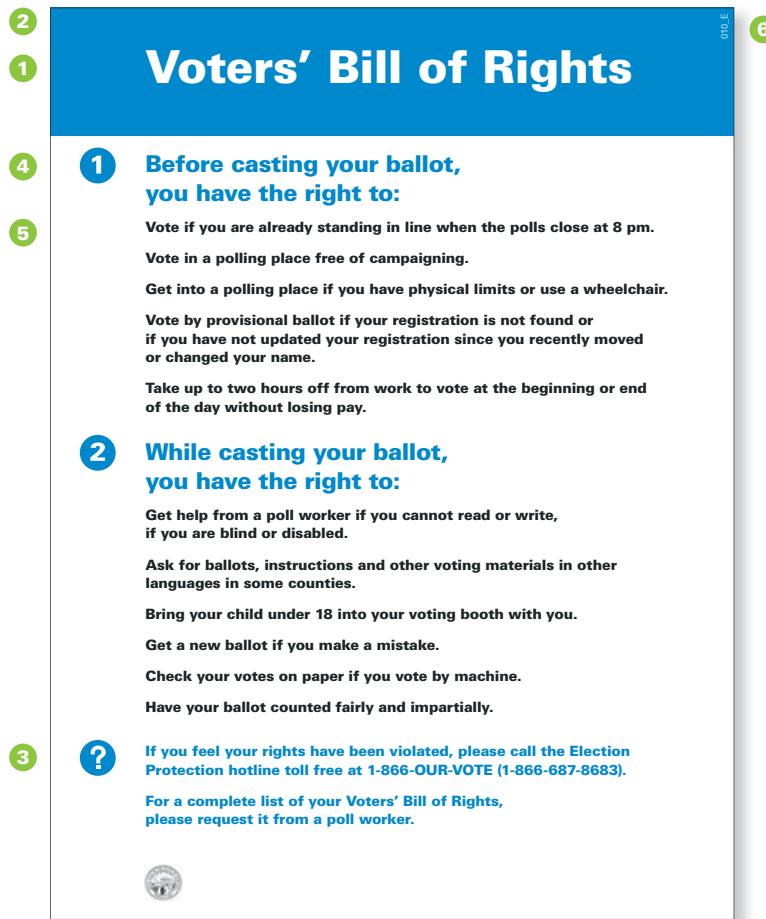
Discussion

Assembly: trim to 8" x 10", removing white margin. Use fold marks to form triangular shape and attach tab with tape.



assembled

For optical scan ballots that use an arrow to indicate a selection, use the file titled 142_E_OpScan_TabletopAlt.



Voters' Bill of Rights specifications

File: 010_E_Rights

Dimensions: 18" x 24"

1 Title

Type: Univers 75,
size 86 pt., tracking 0, 100% white.

2 Title background

100% blue fill, 3.375" from top edge.

3 Icons

0.945" diameter, 0.75" from left edge.

4 Subhead

Type: Univers 75,
size 44 pt., leading 55 pt., tracking -15, 100% blue.

5 Text

Type: Univers 75, 2.75" from left edge,
size 27 pt., leading 35 pt., tracking -10. Space after
paragraph: 0.3333". 100% black and blue.

6 Item ID number

Type: Univers 55, size 18 pt., tracking 0, 30% blue.

Discussion

Posting this information is a HAVA requirement.

Place in visible locations—near waiting areas or where long lines form.

Voters should read this material before voting.

Organize information into three to four categories that can be highlighted, as shown here, to make sign easy to scan from a distance.

For interior use, mount on wall or place on stand.

Content needs to be modified for each State. The Voters' Bill of Rights content in this instance pertains specifically to Nebraska law. Election officials will have to download the editable version of this template (.indd) to edit the text for consistency with the requirements of their State.

1

2

3 **4**

5

6

General information

1 **First-time voters: how to vote**

1. Give your name to the poll worker.
2. Sign your name in the register. If you are unable to write, the poll worker can help you make a mark.
3. Mark your ballots in the polling booth.
4. Fold your ballot so that your marks are not seen.
5. Put your ballot in the envelope or sleeve so that the poll worker's initials show.
6. Return the ballot envelope or sleeve to the poll worker. The poll worker will put the ballot in the ballot box.

2 **Notice to physically disabled voters**

If you cannot read, or if you need help to mark your ballot because of disability, a relative or friend can help you.

If you know someone who cannot enter the polling station because of a disability, tell the poll worker. The ballot may be taken to the voter, either to a more convenient place in the building or to the voter's car parked within one block.

3 **Acts of fraud or misrepresentation**

It is a felony to commit an election falsification. That includes:

- Pretending to be a voter,
- Falsely swearing to be a member of a political party,
- Interfering with the polling place,
- Voting more than once each election, and more.

[For a complete list of the Nebraska's Voting Violations and Penalties, please ask a poll worker.](#)

4 **Smoking is not permitted in the polling place.**

5

6

20% actual size

Voters' Bill of Rights specifications

File: 020_E_Info

Dimensions: 18" x 24"

1 Title

Type: Univers 75,
size 86 pt., tracking 0, 100% white.

2 Title background

100% blue fill, 3.375" from top edge.

3 Icons

0.945" diameter, 0.75" from left edge.

4 Subhead

Type: Univers 75,
size 44 pt., leading 55 pt., tracking -15, 100% blue.

5 Text

Type: Univers 75, 2.75" from left edge,
size 27 pt., leading 35 pt., tracking -10. Space after
paragraph: 0.3333". 100% black and blue.

6 Item ID number

Type: Univers 55, size 18 pt., tracking 0, 30% blue.

Discussion

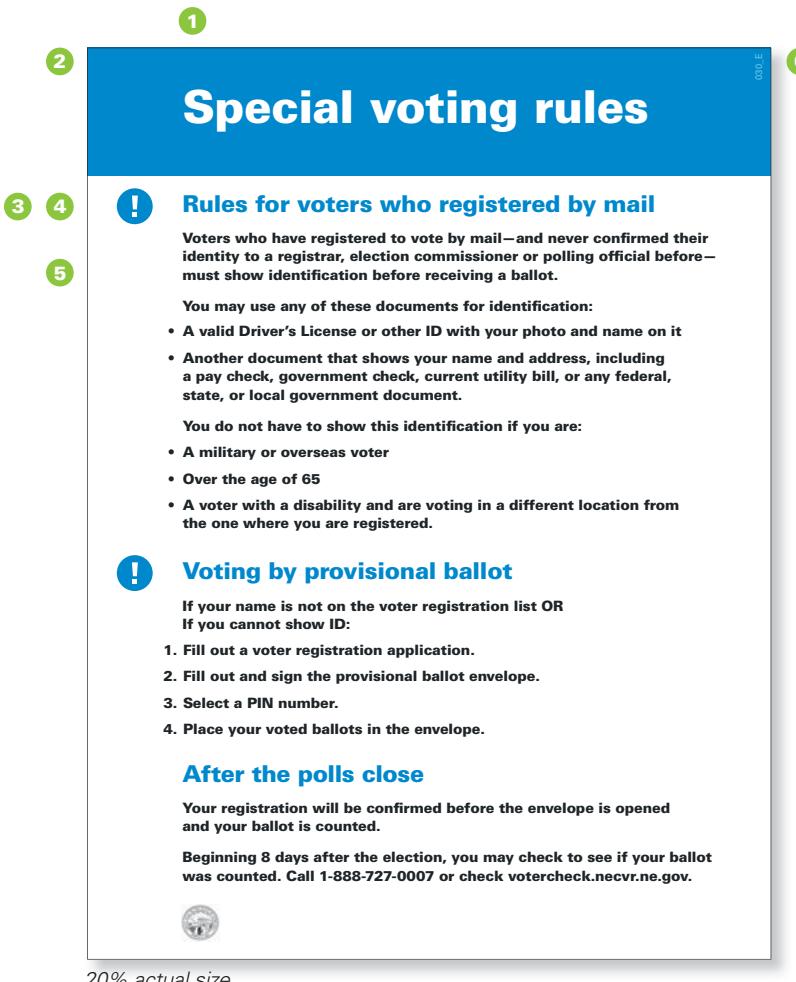
Posting this information is a HAVA requirement.
Content needs to be modified for each State.

Place in visible locations—near waiting areas or where long lines form.

Voters should read this material before voting.

Organize information into three to four categories that can be highlighted, as shown here, to make sign easy to scan from a distance.

For interior use; mount on wall or place on stand.



20% actual size

Voters' Bill of Rights specifications

File: 030_E_SpecialRules

Dimensions: 18" x 24"

1 Title

Type: Univers 75,
size 86 pt., tracking 0, 100% white.

2 Title background

100% blue fill, 3.375" from top edge.

3 Icons

0.945" diameter, 0.75" from left edge.

4 Subhead

Type: Univers 75,
size 44 pt., leading 55 pt., tracking -15, 100% blue.

5 Text

Type: Univers 75, 2.75" from left edge,
size 27 pt., leading 35 pt., tracking -10. Space after
paragraph: 0.3333". 100% black and blue.

6 Item ID number

Type: Univers 55, size 18 pt., tracking 0, 30% blue.

Discussion

Posting this information is a HAVA requirement.
Content needs to be modified for each State.

Place in visible locations—near waiting areas or
where long lines form.

Voters should read this material before voting.

Organize information into three to four categories that
can be highlighted, as shown here, to make sign easy
to scan from a distance.

For interior use; mount on wall or place on stand.

1 **Voters' Bill of Rights**

2

3 

4 **U.S. Department of Justice
Civil Rights Division-Voting Section**

5 The Voting Rights Act of 1965 protects every American against racial discrimination in voting. This law also protects the voting rights of many people who have limited English skills. It stands for the principle that everyone's vote is equal, and that neither race nor language should shut any of us out of the political process. The Voting Rights Act made these and other discriminatory practices illegal, and gave private citizens the right to sue in federal court to stop them. In recent times, courts have applied the Act to end race discrimination in the method of electing state and local legislative bodies and in the choosing of poll officials. You can find the Voting Rights Act in the United States Code at 42 U.S.C. 1973 to 1973aa-6.

6 011_E

1 of 4

42% actual size

Voters' Bill of Rights—binder format specifications

File: 011_E_Rights_Binder

Dimensions: 8.5" x 11"

1 Title

Type: Univers 75,
size 42 pt., tracking -10, 100% white.

2 Title background

100% black fill, 2.25" from top edge,
0.25" margin all edges.

3 State seal

1" diameter, 1" from left edge.

4 Subhead

Type: Univers 75,
size 20 pt., leading 23 pt., tracking -10, 100% black.

5 Text

Type: Univers 55,
size 16 pt., leading 23 pt., tracking -10, 100% black.

6 Item ID number

Type: Univers 55,
size 8 pt., tracking 0, 30% black.

Discussion

Assembly: three-hole punch and put in standard three-ring binder.

This format is a full-text version of the poster format (page 2.23).

Content needs to be modified for each State. The Voters' Bill of Rights content in this instance pertains specifically to Nebraska law. Election officials will have to download the editable version of this template (.indd) to edit the text for consistency with the requirements of their State.

Binders are suggested to display the full text of legally required State information that is not easily contained or read in a wall display format by voters (such as voters' rights information). Binders can also be used to display other redundant information already posted in the polling environment, such as voting instructions.

1 **Voting violations and penalties**

2

3 

4 **Nebraska Secretary of State's Office
Chapter 32 Article 15 Voting Violations and Penalties**

5

6

32-1502. Election falsification; penalty.
A person shall be guilty of election falsification if, orally or in writing, he or she purposely states a falsehood under oath lawfully administered or in a statement made under penalty of election falsification

32-1503. Registration of voters; prohibited acts; penalty.
Any person who:
(1) falsely impersonates an elector and registers to vote
(2) knowingly or fraudulently registers in or under any false, assumed, or fictitious name
(3) knowingly or fraudulently registers in two election districts,
(4) fraudulently attempts to remove the name of any registered voter in any election precinct to be stricken
(5) prevents any person having a lawful right to register or to be registered

1 of 4

42% actual size

General information—binder format specifications

File: 021_E_Info_Binder

Dimensions: 8.5" x 11"

1 Title

Type: Univers 75, size 42 pt., leading 54 pt., tracking -10, 100% white.

2 Title background

100% black fill, 2.25" from top edge, 0.25" margin all edges.

3 State seal

1" diameter, 1" from left edge.

4 Subhead

Type: Univers 75, size 20 pt., leading 23 pt., tracking -10, 100% black.

5 Text

Type: Univers 75 and 55, size 16 pt., leading 23 pt., tracking -10, 100% black.

6 Item ID number

Type: Univers 55, size 8 pt., tracking 0, 30% black

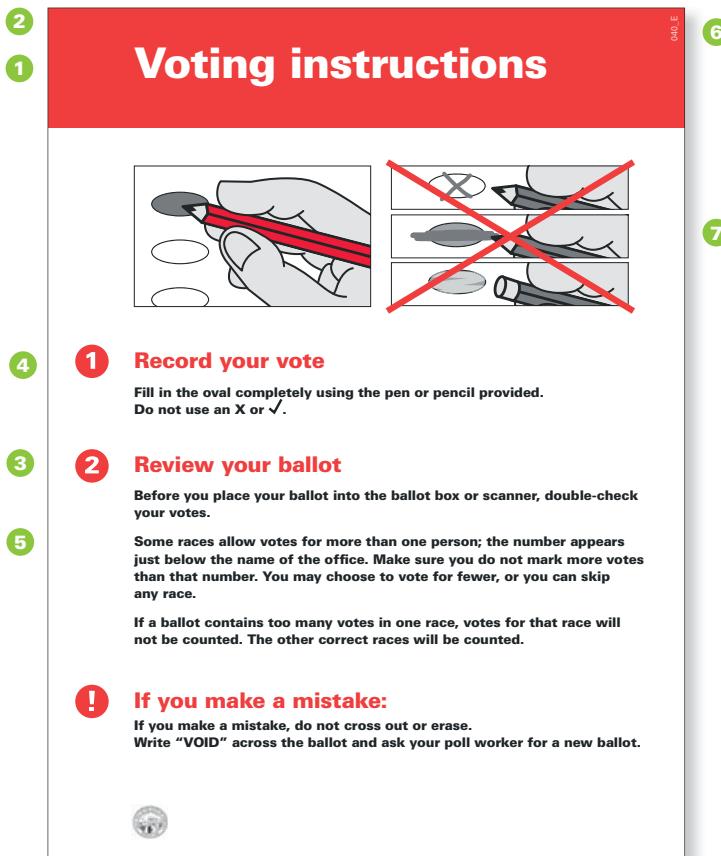
Discussion

Assembly: three-hole punch and put in standard three-ring binder.

This format is a full-text version of the poster format (page 2.24).

Content needs to be modified for each State. The content in this instance pertains specifically to Nebraska law. Election officials will have to download the editable version of this template (.indd) to edit the text for consistency with the requirements of their State.

Binders are suggested to display the full text of legally required State information that is not easily contained or read in a wall display format by voters (such as voters' rights information). Binders can also be used to display other redundant information already posted in the polling environment, such as voting instructions.



25% actual size

Voting Instructions poster specifications

File: 040_E_Instructions

Dimensions: 18" x 24"

1 Title

Type: 86 pt. Univers 75, tracking 0, 100% white.

2 Title background

100% red fill, 3.375" from top edge.

3 Icons

0.945" diameter, 0.75" from left edge.

4 Subhead

Type: Univers 75, size 44 pt., leading 55 pt., tracking -10, 100% red.

5 Text

2.75" from left edge

Type: 27 pt. Univers 75, leading 35 pt., tracking -10.
Space after paragraph: 0.3333". 100% black.**6 Item ID number**

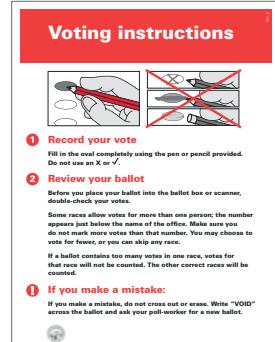
Type: 18 pt Univers 55, tracking 0, 30% red.

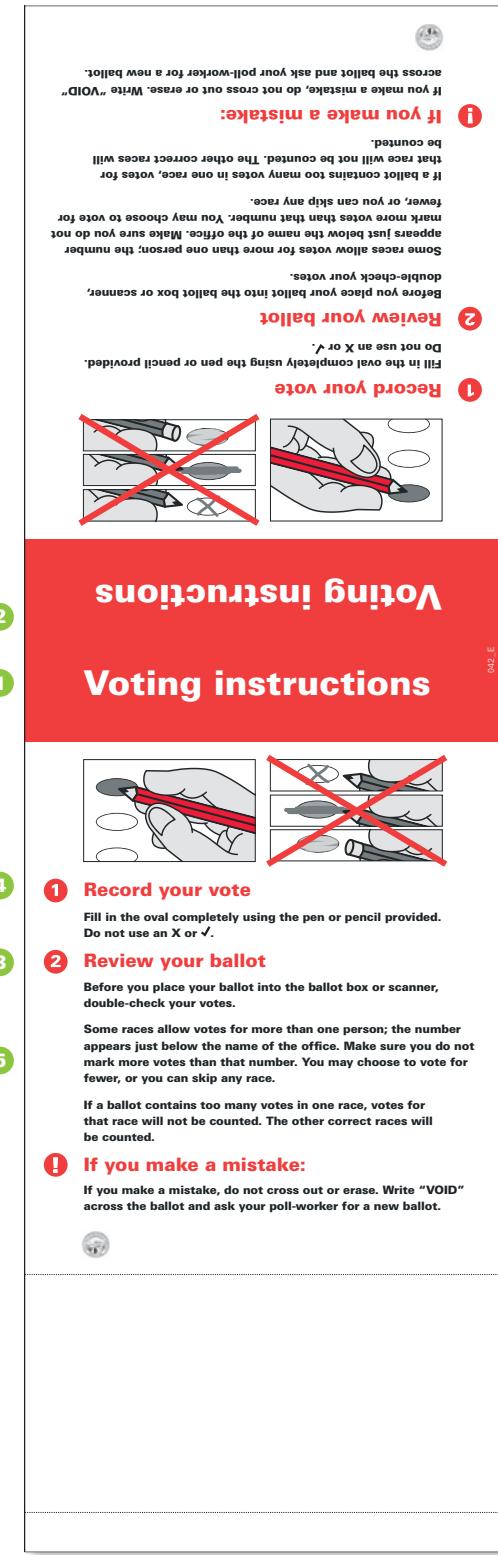
7 Illustrations

Place file: OpScan_Oval.eps

DiscussionPosting this information is a HAVA requirement.
Content needs to be modified for each State.

For interior use; mount on wall or prop on stand and post near waiting area or where long lines may form.

Content needs to be modified for each State and
should be based on ballot type being used.This poster is also available in an 8.5" x 11" format,
see file: 041_E_Instructions_Booth.



41% actual size

Voting Instructions—tabletop specifications

File: 042_E_Instructions

Dimensions: 6" x 19.5"

1 Title

Type: 31 pt. Univers 75, tracking 0, 100% white.

2 Title background

100% red fill, 1.28" from top edge.

3 Icons

0.3" diameter, 0.25" from left edge.

4 Subhead

0.75" from left edge

Type: Univers 75, size 17 pt., tracking -15,
100% red.

5 Text

0.75" from left edge

Type: 11 pt. Univers 75, leading 15 pt., tracking -10,
Space after paragraph: 0.125". 100% black.

6 Item ID number

Type: 8 pt Univers 55, tracking 0, 30% red.

7 Illustrations

Place file: OpScan_Oval.eps

Discussion

Posting this information is a HAVA requirement.
Content needs to be modified for each State.

For interior tabletop use.

Content needs to be modified for each State and
should be based on ballot type being used.

Assembly: trim to 6" x 15.5". Use fold marks to
form triangular shape and attach tab with tape.



assembled



42% actual size

Sample ballot poster specifications

File: 051_E_Sample_Door

Dimensions: 8.5" x 11"

① Title

Type: Univers 75, size 150 pt., tracking -10, leading 160 pt., 100% white. 1.4" from left edge and 1.875" from top edge.

② Background

100% red fill, 0.25" from edges.

③ Item ID number

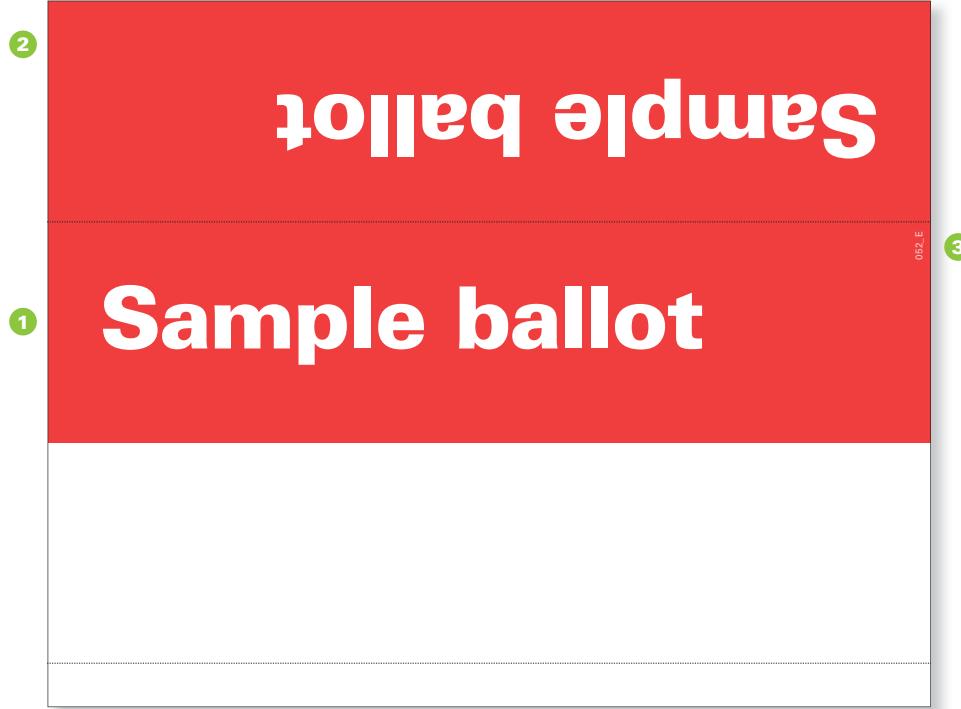
Type: Univers 55, size 10 pt., tracking 0, 30% red.

Discussion

Posting this information is a HAVA requirement.

Use poster to draw attention to actual sample ballots.

No editing of information necessary.



46% actual size

Sample ballot—tabletop specifications

File: 052_E_Sample_Tabletop

Dimensions: 8.5" x 11"

1 Title

Type: Univers 75, size 70 pt., tracking -10,
100% white.

2 Background

100% red fill, 5" high.

3 Item ID number

Type: Univers 55,
size 8 pt., tracking 0, 30% red.

Discussion

Posting this information is a HAVA requirement.

Use tabletop sign to draw attention to actual sample ballots.

No editing of information necessary.

Assembly: trim to 8" x 10", removing white margin.
Use fold marks to form triangular shape and attach tab with tape.



assembled

Design: two languages

The samples on pages 2.34–2.55 are for voter information materials. Production specifications and discussion notes are provided—including typeface, type size, leading, line weights, tint fills, and distances between elements.

Voter information materials are presented in the following categories:

- A** Identification
- B** Wayfinding (e.g., directions to accessible entrances)
- C** Information and Instruction

These categories are offered to help election officials understand what is available and to help them determine which items and formats best suit their needs.

Electronic files

The electronic files that were used to create these samples are listed in this section’s Overview (pages 2.34–2.35) and with each sample.

The electronic files are available at www.eac.gov.

They are provided in two formats: Acrobat (.pdf) and InDesign (.indd).*

Each item has a unique identification number and file name. For example, the English/Spanish-language information poster Acrobat file is named “130_ES_Info.pdf.”

How to work with the samples and electronic files

Many of the samples illustrated in this section can be reproduced and used without making any text changes to the digital document file. They can be printed by an office printer with color capabilities, or, for the larger format items, be reproduced by a vendor with digital printing capabilities.

- *If there are no changes to an item, download the Acrobat file.* An Acrobat file always ends in “.pdf.” For example, if you want to reproduce the Information poster (item “130_ES_Info,” page 2.44), download and print out the Acrobat file (130_ES_Info.pdf) or supply that file to a vendor with digital printing capabilities.

Local vendors with digital printing capabilities often include printing firms and copy and duplicating service shops. “Digital printing capabilities” means they can accept a digital file and “output” it or print it on an appropriate display material (see pages 2.6–2.7). “Digital printing” often means ink jet printing. Even traditional “copy shops” often now have digital output capabilities.

- *If changes need be made to an item, download the InDesign file.* InDesign files end with “.indd.” Much of the text used in this section’s samples may or may not be appropriate for your jurisdiction and/or the voting equipment. To edit text or illustrations and prepare files for reproduction, there are additional steps that must occur before the materials are ready for reproduction. Illustrations used in the InDesign files are also available. These files end with “.eps.”

*The EAC does not endorse any specific product or vendor. The best practices illustrated throughout this document do not rely on specific software, products, or vendors. For copyright reasons, the EAC cannot supply election officials with the fonts used in the InDesign files. They are available from numerous suppliers.

To edit files ending with “.indd” or files ending in “.eps,” election officials will need access to Adobe InDesign page layout software and to software that can edit .eps files (e.g., Adobe Illustrator). Working with a designer who has access to—and expertise in—these software programs is recommended.

Alternatively, these items can be recreated in other page layout programs using the production specifications provided with each sample; the Acrobat .pdf files as a visual guide; and, if appropriate, the illustration files provided (those files ending in .eps). Using nonlayout programs, such as those commonly used to write text-only documents, is not appropriate or recommended.

Use of color

Many of the samples use the colors “blue” and “red”; in all cases, the CMYK ink percentages of these colors are:

Blue: 89% cyan, 43% magenta, 0% yellow, and 0% black.

Red: 0% cyan, 94% magenta, 100% yellow, and 0% black.

Color has been applied to voter information materials to support usability needs—not for decorative purposes. Replacing blue or red with black does not affect any piece’s functional value. Guidance in limiting color quantity (one to two colors) and application (mainly in headers, labels, and icons) is intended to maximize its effectiveness in the polling place environment.

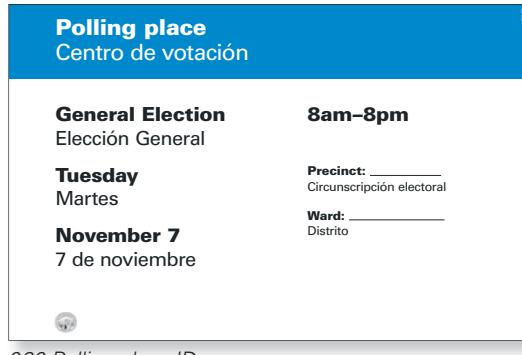
A Identification banners, posters, and name tags



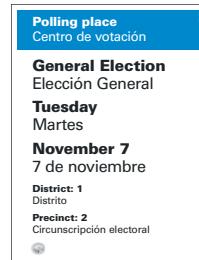
180 Vote here banner



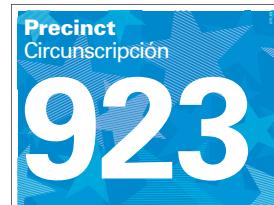
080 Vote here poster



060 Polling place ID



061 Polling place ID



070 Precinct ID

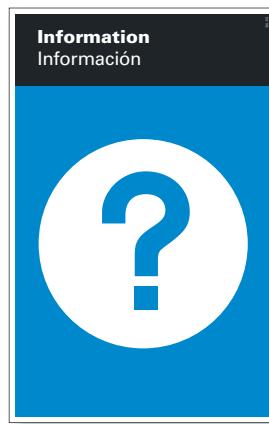
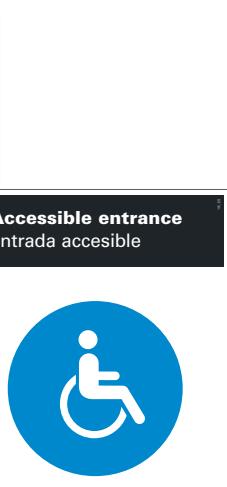


090 Poll worker name tags

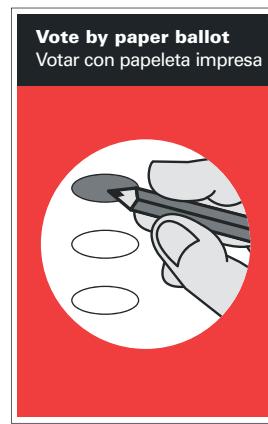
B Wayfinding posters



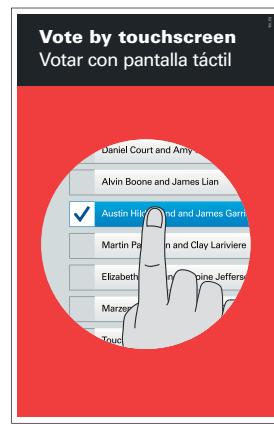
100 and 101 Access



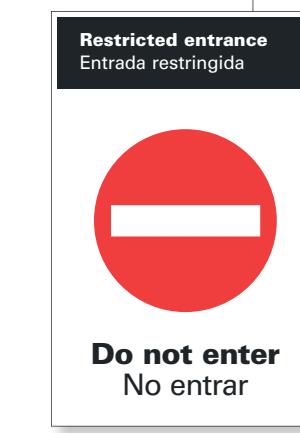
130 Information



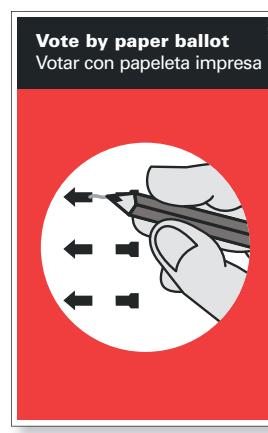
140 Vote by paper ballot



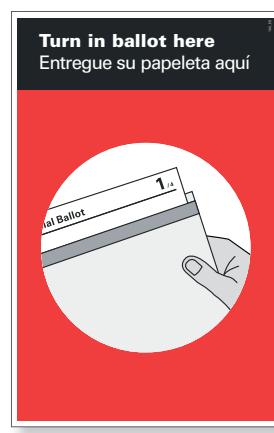
150 Vote by touchscreen

Do not enter
No entrar

200 Arrow

Do not use
No usar

140 Vote by paper ballot

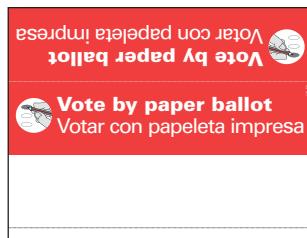


160 Return ballot

B Wayfinding, tabletop formats



132 Information



142 Vote by paper ballot

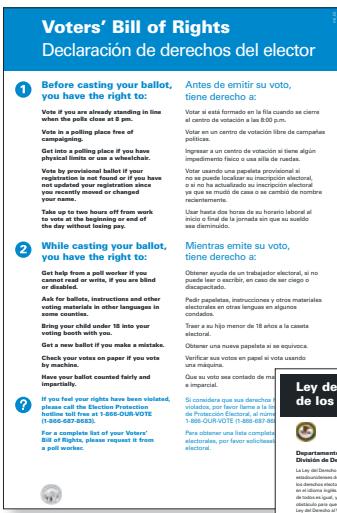


152 Vote by touchscreen



162 Turn in ballot

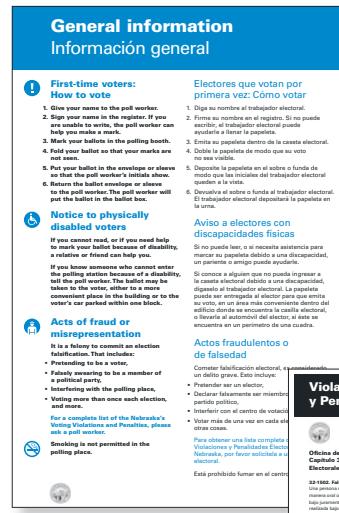
C Information and instruction, posters, binders, and tabletop formats



010 Bill of Rights



011 Bill of Rights binder



020 Information



021 Information binder



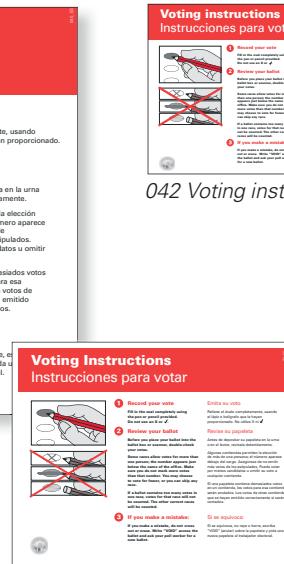
030 Special Rules



040 Voting instructions



042 Voting instructions



041 Voting instructions



051 Sample ballot ID



052 Sample ballot ID



12.5% actual size

Exterior banner specifications

File: 180_ES_BannerHoriz

Dimensions: 54" x 11"

① Titles

Type: 315 pt. Univers 93, tracking 0, and
320 pt. Univers 63, tracking 5, 100% white.

② Background

Pattern is part of InDesign file, no illustration used.

③ Item ID number

Type: 20 pt. Univers 55, tracking 0, 100% white.

Discussion

Banners are for exterior use and may be hung horizontally or vertically.

If printed on weatherproof material, banners should last 5–10 years.

Message and graphics connote positive atmosphere. Consistent identification helps polling place appear organized—helps to lend credibility to voting experience.

Alter translations based on preferred alternate languages.

Clearly visible polling place identification is particularly important when districts have been recently revised.



42% actual size

Exterior door/window poster specifications

File: 080_ES_VoteHere

Dimensions: 8.5" x 11"

① Titles

Type: 125 pt. Univers 75 and 55,
tracking -10, leading 116 pt., 100% white.

② Background

Place file: starfield.eps

③ Item ID number

Type: 10 pt. Univers 55, tracking 0, 100% white.

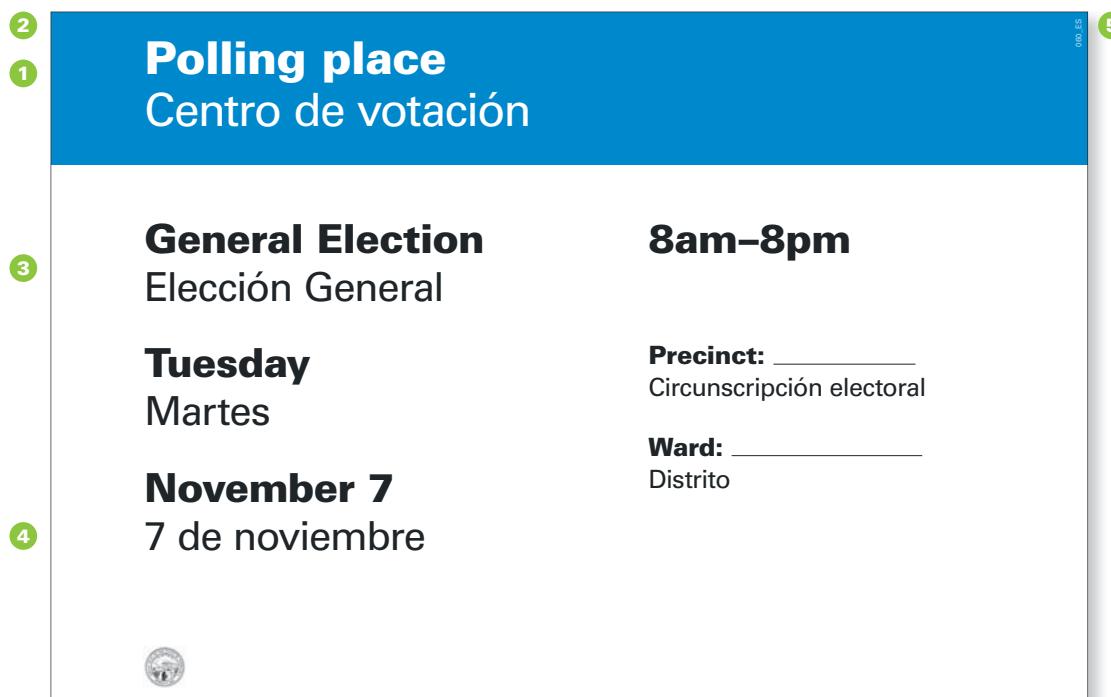
Discussion

Message and graphics connote positive atmosphere. Consistent identification helps polling place appear organized—helps to lend credibility to voting experience.

Place signs on or near entryway to room where voting takes place and at eye level.

No editing of information necessary.

Smaller signs reinforce exterior banners. Strategic repetition of signs helps guide voters and provide assurance.



15% actual size

Polling place identification specifications

File: 060_ES_PollingPlace

Dimensions: 24" x 36"

1 Titles

Type: 113 pt. Univers 75 and 115 pt. Univers 55, tracking -15, leading 130 pt., 100% white

2 Title background

100% blue fill, 5.3" from top edge.

3 Information

Type: 100 pt. Univers 75 and 55, tracking -5, leading 120 pt. Space after paragraph: 1". 100% black.

4 Precinct/Ward

Type: 63 pt. Univers 75 and 55, tracking -5, leading 80 pt., 100% black.

5 Item ID number

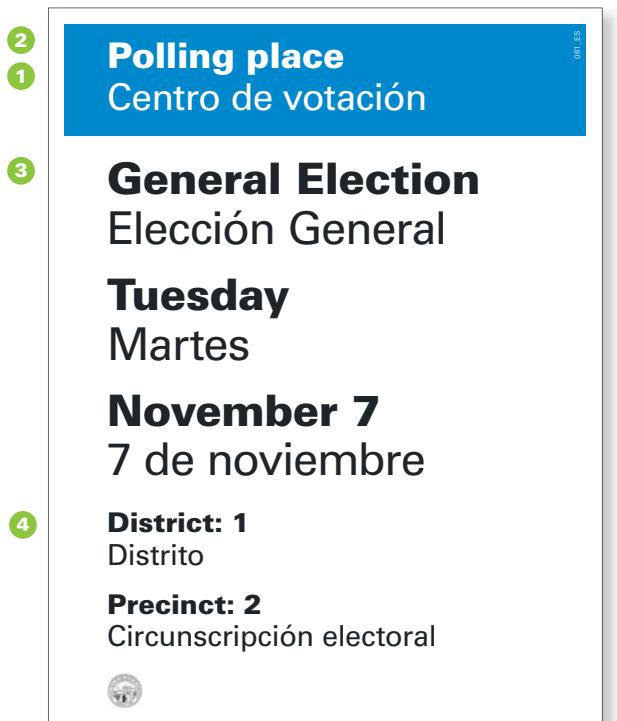
Type: 20 pt. Univers 55, tracking 0, 30% blue.

Discussion

Precinct, hours, and date information is required by HAVA. Template can be produced in quantity to reduce costs.

Handwritten information should be legible and of a similar size and weight of the printed text. Consider printing information via ink jet or laser printer on stickers that can then be applied to signs.

For exterior use and should be produced on weatherproof material.



25% actual size

Polling place identification—door format specifications

File: 061_ES_PollingPlace_Door

Dimensions: 8.5" x 11"

1 Titles

Type: 39 pt. Univers 75, tracking -5, and 41 pt. Univers 55, tracking -10, leading 46 pt., 100% white.

2 Title background

100% blue fill, 2" from top edge, 0.25" margin top and side edges.

3 Information

Type: 48 pt. Univers 75, tracking -5 and 50 pt. Univers 55, tracking -15, leading 55 pt., Space after paragraph: 0.25". 100% black.

4 District/Precinct

Type: 30 pt. Univers 75, tracking -5 and 32 pt. Univers 55, tracking -5, leading 36 pt., Space after paragraph: .25". 100% black.

5 Item ID number

Type: 9 pt. Univers 55, tracking 0, 30% blue.

Discussion

Precinct, hours, and date information is required by HAVA. Template can be produced in quantity for reduced costs.

Handwritten information should be legible and of a similar size and weight of the printed text. Consider printing information via ink jet or laser printer on stickers that can then be applied to signs for accurate localization.

For interior use; place at eye level (approximately 5 feet above ground).



25% actual size

Precinct identification specifications

File: 070_ES_Precinct

Actual dimensions: 11" x 8.5"

1 Titles

Type: 63 pt. Univers 75, tracking -5, and 65 pt. Univers 55, tracking -30, leading 68 pt., 100% white.

2 Precinct number

Type: 425 pt. Univers 65, tracking -30, 100% white.

3 Background

Place file: starfield.eps

4 Item ID number

Type: 10 pt. Univers 55, tracking 0, 100% white.

Discussion

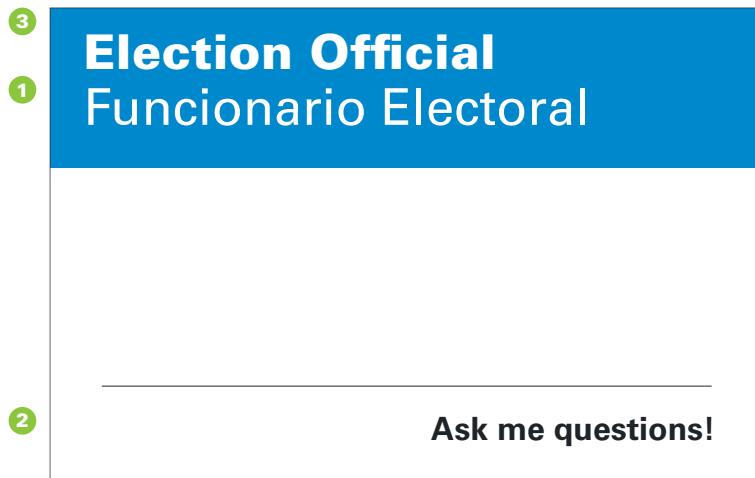
This information is HAVA required.

Precinct can be replaced with applicable division name.

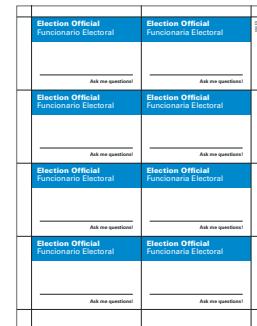
This poster can also guide voters when more than one precinct is located in the same polling place.

Place near precinct-specific poll workers on freestanding sign holder. For example, at the beginning of a voting line, near the voting booths or appropriate ballot box.

For exterior/interior use; place at eye level.



detail, 100% of actual size



15% actual size

Poll worker identification specifications

File: 090_ES_Pollworkers

Actual dimensions: 8 per 8.5 x 11"

1 Titles

Type: 18 pt. Univers 75, tracking 5, and 19 pt. Univers 55, leading 21 pt., tracking 0, 100% white.

2 Ask me questions!

Type: 12 pt. Univers 65, tracking 0, 100% black.

3 Title background

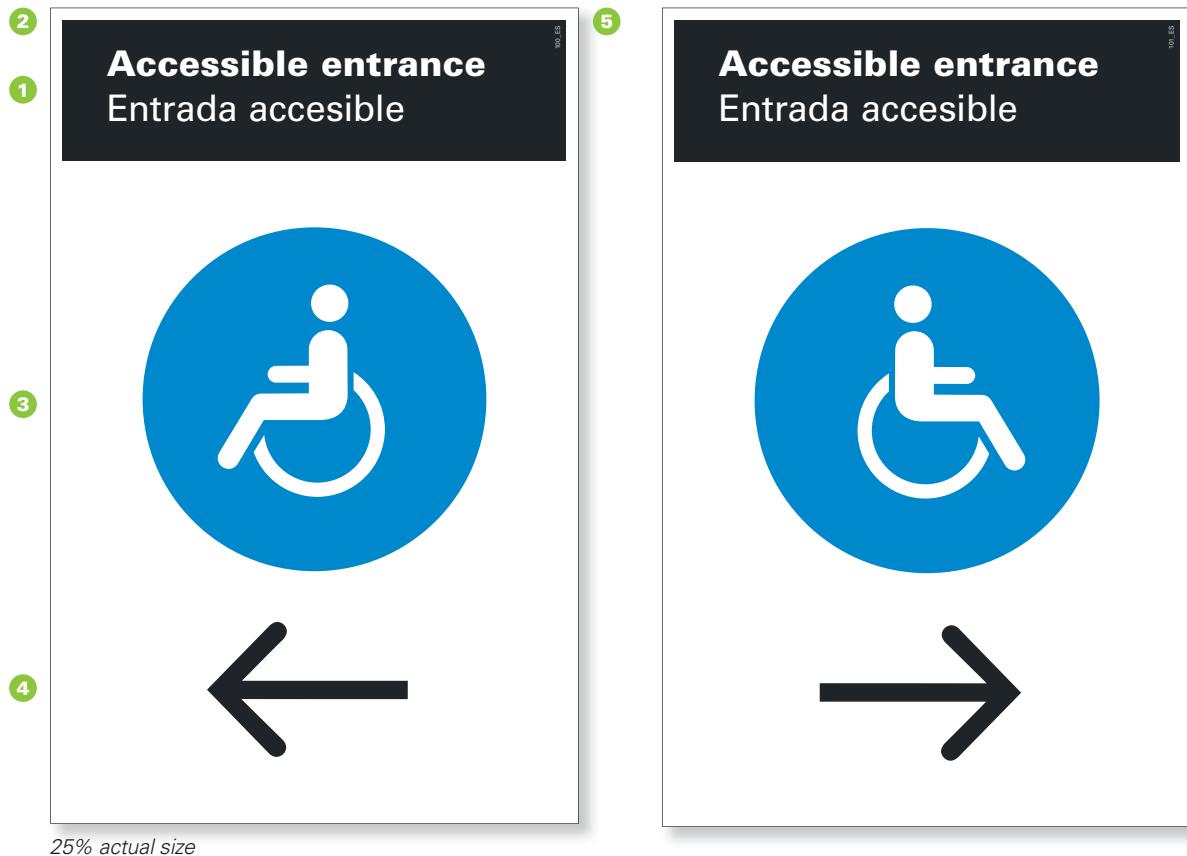
Height: 0.84", 100% blue.

4 Item ID number

Type: 8 pt. Univers 55, tracking 0, 100% black.

Discussion

These may be printed on an office printer using commonly available adhesive labels or name badges.



Accessible entrance specifications

Files:

100_ES_AccessL

101_ES_AccessR

Dimensions: 11" x 17"

1 Titles

Type: 53 pt. Univers 75, tracking 10, and 55 pt. Univers 55, tracking 5, leading 67 pt., 100% white.

2 Title background

100% black fill, 3" from top edge, 0.25" margin top and side edges.

3 Icons

7.25" diameter, 100% blue,

4 Arrow

2.8" in height, 100% black.

5 Item ID number

Type: Univers 55, size 10 pt., tracking 0, 30% black.

Discussion

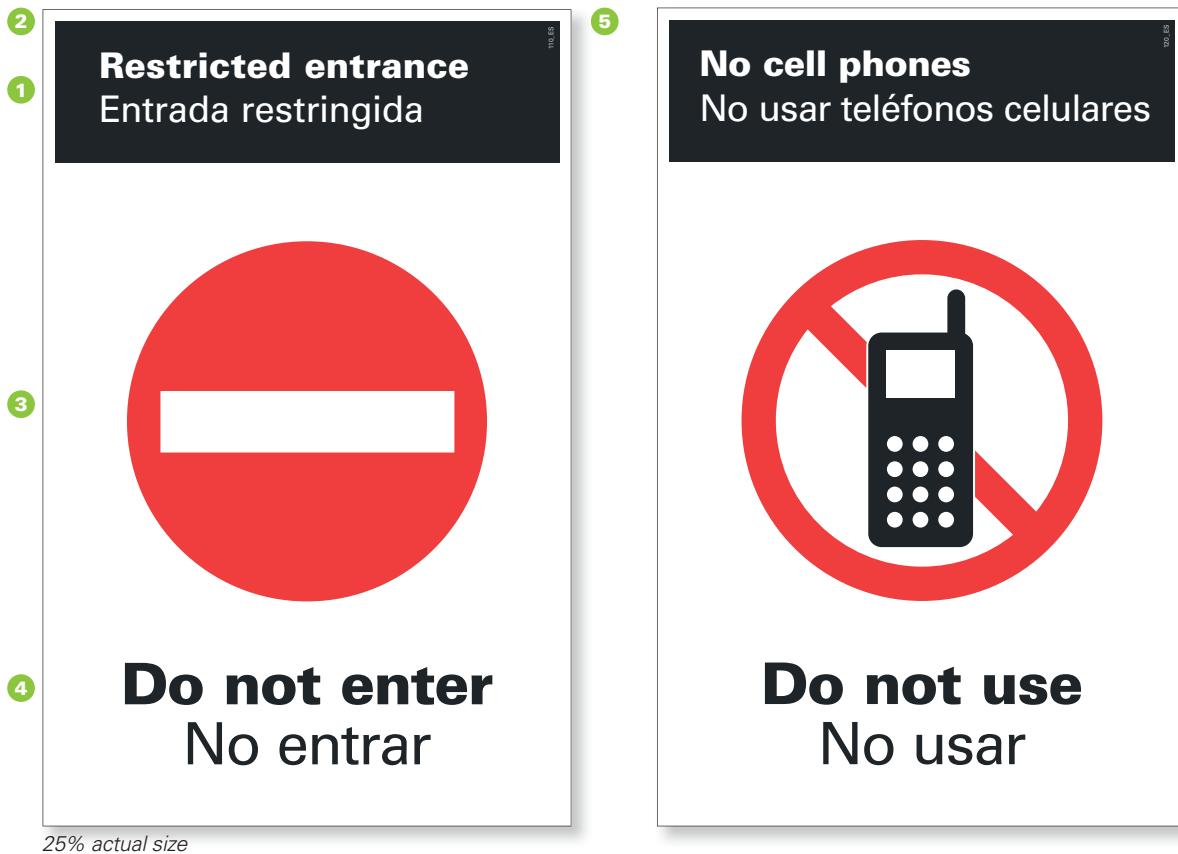
This information is HAVA required.

Primarily used for older buildings; newer buildings should be ADA compliant.

Place directional signs at main entrance.

To identify accessible entrance, remove arrow or use Vote here! poster (File: 080_E_VoteHere).

Place at eye level (approximately 5 feet above ground).



Do not enter, No cell phones specifications

Files:

110_E_NoEnter

120E_NoCell

Dimensions: 11" x 17"

1 Titles

Type: 53 pt. Univers 75, tracking 10, and
55 pt. Univers 55, tracking -10, leading 67 pt.,
100% white.

2 Title background

100% black fill, 3" from top edge,
0.25" margin top and side edges.

3 Icons

7.5" diameter, 100% red.

4 Instructions

Type: 86 pt. Univers 75, and 87.5 pt. Univers 55,
tracking -10, leading 90 pt., 100% black.

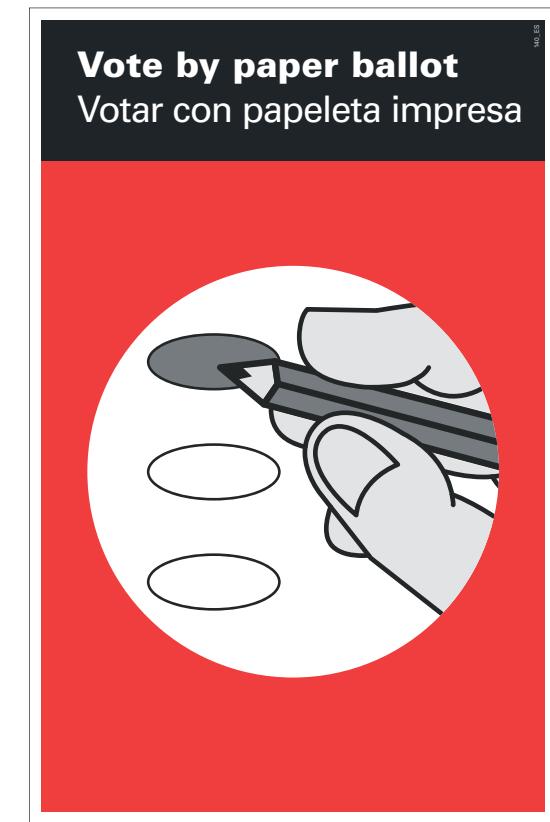
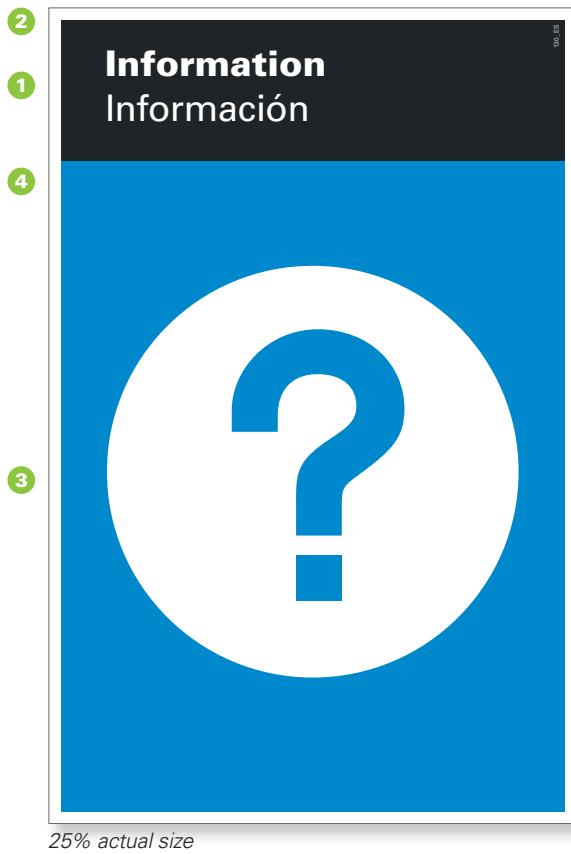
5 Item ID number

Type: Univers 55, size 10 pt., tracking 0, 30% black.

Discussion

The restricted entrance information is required
(if applicable).

Place at eye level (approximately 5 feet above
ground).



Wayfinding poster specifications

Files:

130_ES_Info
140_ES_OpScan

Dimensions: 11" x 17"

1 Titles

Type: 53 pt. Univers 75, tracking 10, and 55 pt. Univers 55, tracking 5, 67 pt. leading, 100% white.

2 Title background

100% black fill, 3" from top edge,
0.25" margin top and side edges.

3 Icons

All 8.5" diameter
Place file: OpScan_Oval.eps

4 Background

100% blue or red, 0.25" margin bottom
and side edges.

5 Item ID number

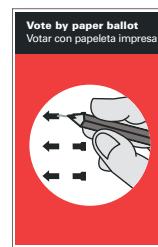
Type: 10 pt. Univers 55, tracking 0, 30% black.

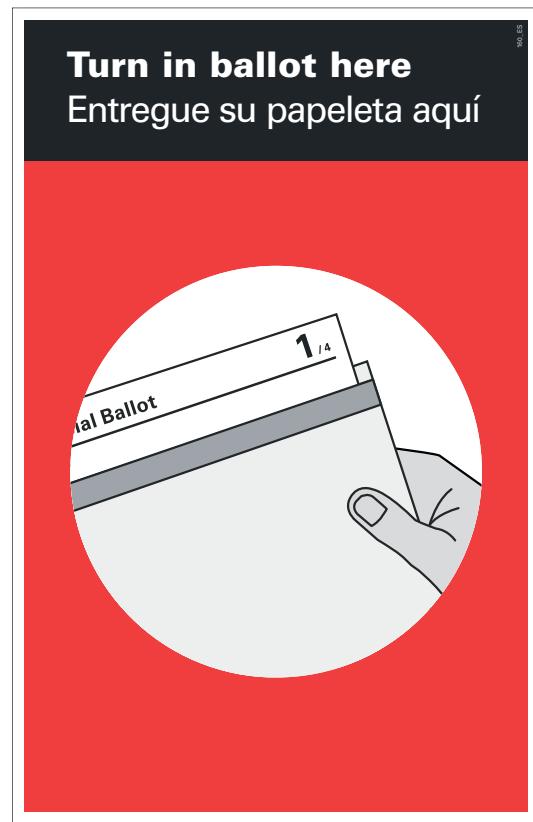
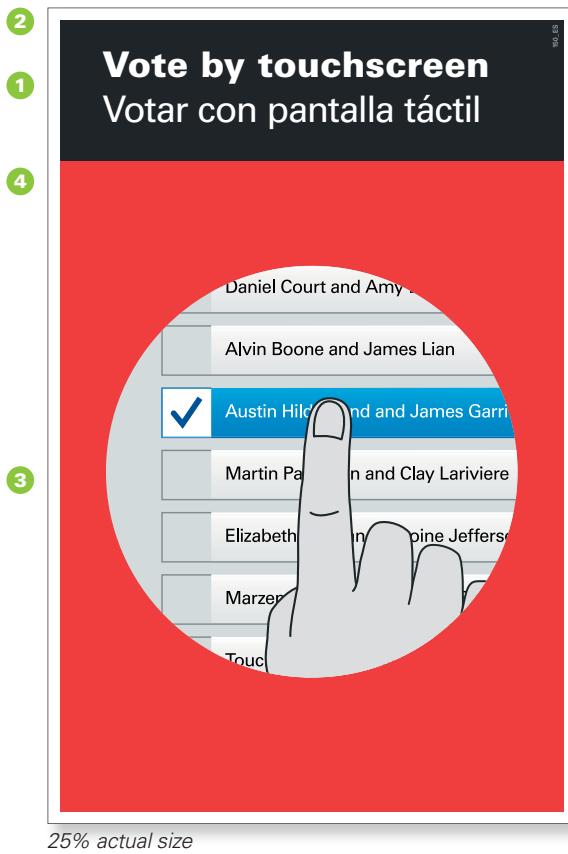
Discussion

Place as close as possible to applicable station or desk. Hanging from ceiling or via freestanding sign holder may be necessary to provide visibility and guide voters through the process. Taping signs to table tops or fronts often offers insufficient visibility.

For interior use; place at eye level (approximately 5 feet above ground) or higher.

For optical scan ballots that use an arrow to indicate a selection, use the file titled 140_ES_OpScanAlt.





Wayfinding poster specifications

Files:

150_ES_Touchscreen
160_ES_ReturnBallot
Dimensions: 11" x 17"

1 Titles

Type: 53 pt. Univers 75, tracking 10, and 55 pt. Univers 55, tracking 5, 67 pt. leading, 100% white.

2 Title background

100% black fill, 3" from top edge, 0.25" margin top and side edges.

3 Icons

8.5" diameter
Place files:
Touchscreen.eps
Return_Ballot.eps

4 Background

100% red, 0.25" margin bottom and side edges.

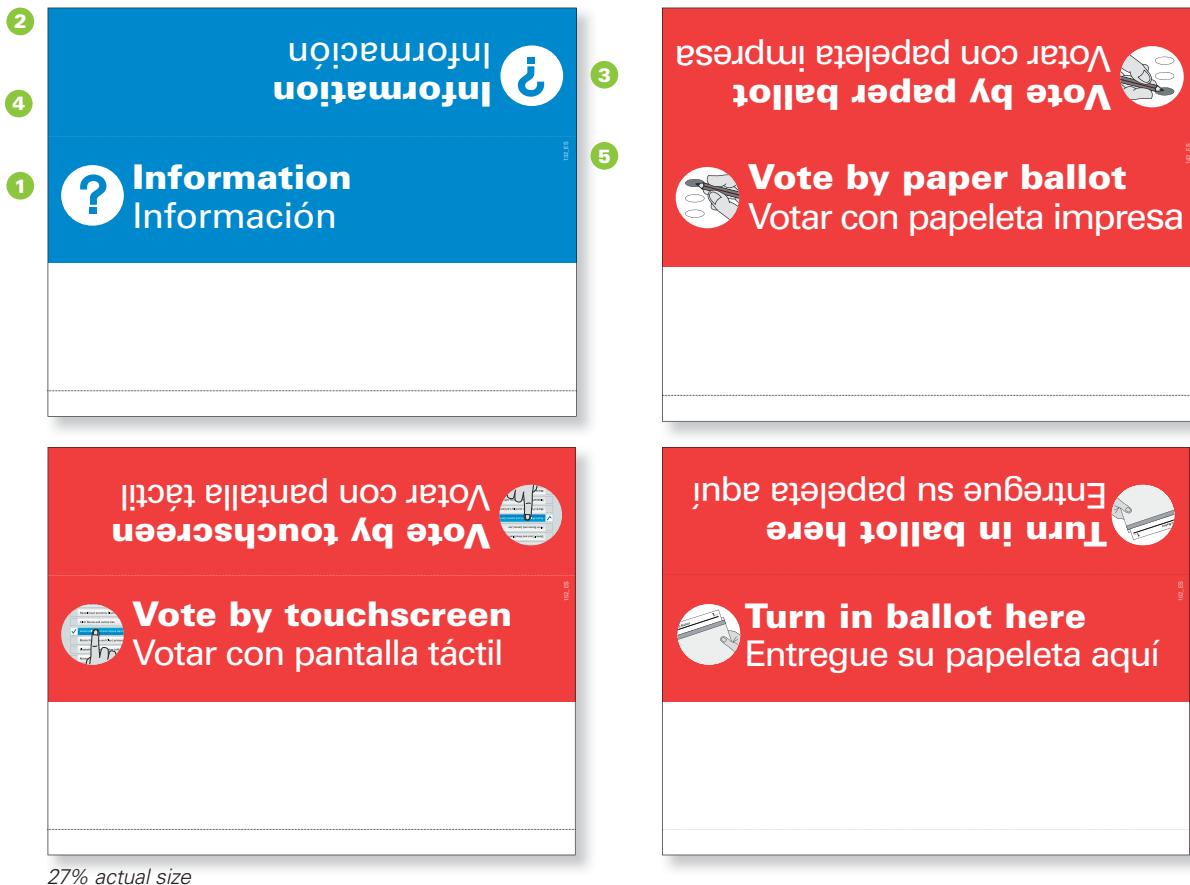
5 Item ID number

Type: Univers 55, size 10 pt., tracking 0, 30% black.

Discussion

Place as close as possible to applicable station or desk. Hanging from ceiling or via freestanding sign holder may be necessary to provide visibility and guide voters through the process. Taping signs to table tops or fronts often offers insufficient visibility.

For interior use; place at eye level (approximately 5 feet above ground) or higher.



Wayfinding—tabletop specifications

Files:

132_ES_Info_Tabletop
142_ES_OpScan_Tabletop
152_ES_Touchscreen_Tabletop
162_ES_ReturnBallot_Tabletop

Dimensions: 10" x 8"

1 Titles

Type: 48 pt. Univers 75, tracking 10, and 50 pt. Univers 55, tracking 5, 55 pt. leading, 100% white.

2 Title background

100% blue or 100% red, 2.5" from top edge.

3 Icons

1.1863" diameter, 0.25" from edge.

Files:

OpScan_Oval.eps
Touchscreen.eps
ReturnBallot.eps

4 Fold marks

2.75" and 7.75" from top.

5 Item identification number

Type: 8 pt. Univers 55, tracking 0, 30% blue or red.

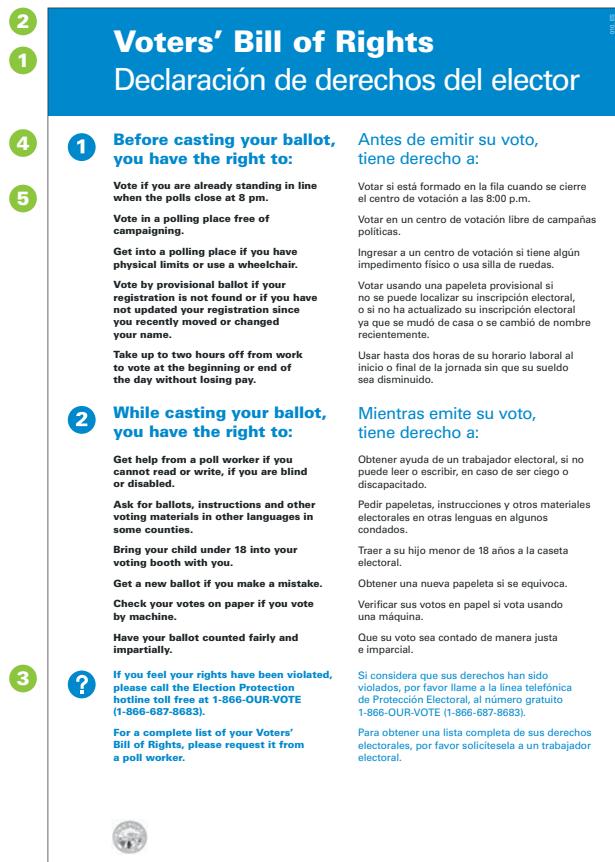
Discussion

Assembly: trim to 8" x 10", removing white margin. Use fold marks to form triangular shape and attach tab with tape.



assembled

For optical scan ballots that use an arrow to indicate a selection, use the file entitled: 142_ES_OpScan_TabletopAlt.



12% actual size

Voters' Bill of Rights specifications

File: 010_ES_Rights

Dimensions: 24" x 36"

1 Titles

Type: 90 pt. Univers 75, tracking 0, and
92 pt. Univers 55, tracking -30, 100% white.

2 Title background

100% blue fill, 4.75" from top edge.

3 Icons

1.167" diameter, 0.833" from left edge.

4 Subheads

Type: 48 pt. Univers 75, tracking 0, and
50 pt. Univers 55, tracking -5, 100% blue.

5 Text

Type: 30 pt. Univers 75, tracking 0, and
31 pt. Univers 55, tracking -5, leading 37 pt. Space
after paragraph: 0.3611". 100% black and 100% blue
for special cases (e.g., contact information).

6 Item ID number

Type: 18 pt. Univers 55, tracking 0, 30% blue.

Discussion

This material is HAVA required.

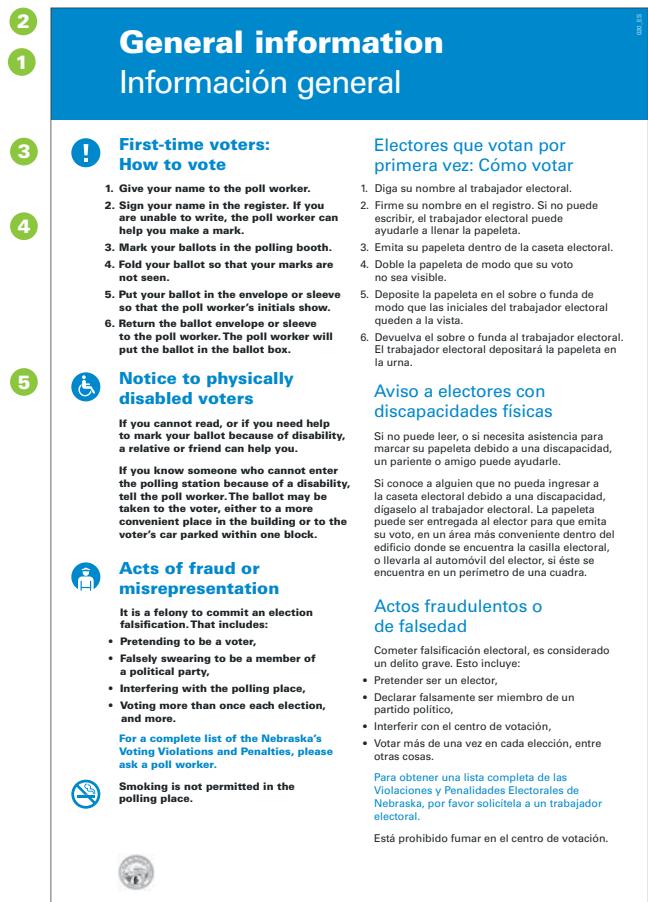
Place in visible locations—near waiting areas or where long lines form.

Voters should read this material before voting.

Organize information into three to four categories that can be highlighted, as shown here, so that the poster is easy to scan from a distance.

For interior use; mount on wall or place on stand.

Content needs to be modified for each State. The Voters' Bill of Rights content in this instance pertains specifically to Nebraska law. Election officials will have to download the editable version of this template (.indd) to edit the text for consistency with the requirements of their State.



12% actual size

General information specifications

File: 020_ES_Info

Dimensions: 24" x 36"

1 Titles

Type: 90 pt. Univers 75, tracking 0, and
92 pt. Univers 55, tracking -30, 100% white.

2 Title background

100% blue fill, 4.75" from top edge.

3 Icons

1.167" diameter, 0.833" from left edge.

4 Subheads

Type: 48 pt. Univers 75, tracking 0, and
50 pt. Univers 55, tracking -5, 100% blue.

5 Text

Type: 30 pt. Univers 75, tracking 0, and
31 pt. Univers 55, tracking -5, leading 37 pt. Space
after paragraph: 0.3611". 100% black and 100% blue
for special cases (e.g., contact information).

6 Item ID number

Type: 18 pt. Univers 55, tracking 0, 30% blue.

Discussion

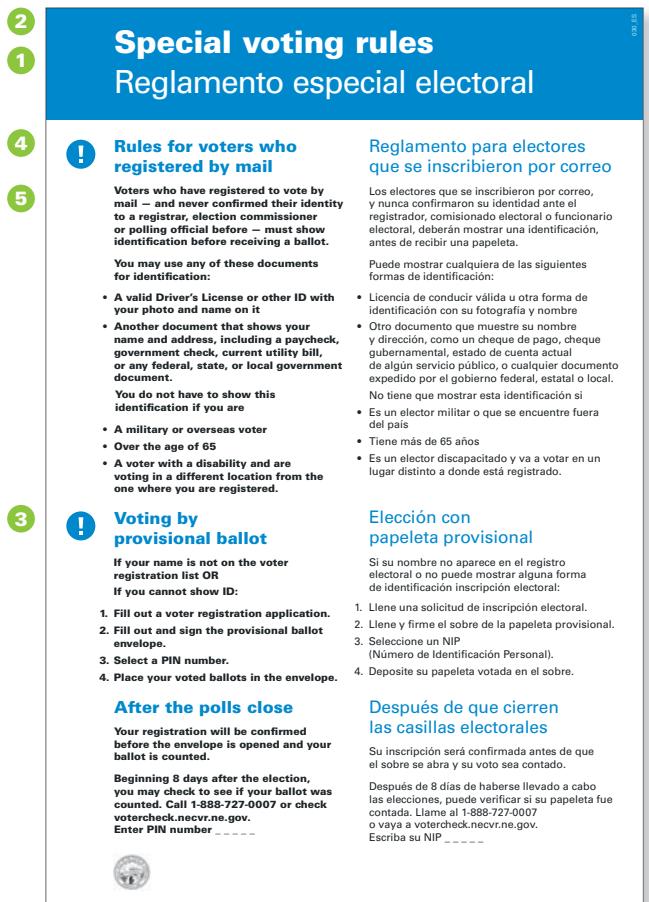
Posting this information is a HAVA requirement.
Content needs to be modified for each State.

Place in visible locations—near waiting areas or
where long lines form.

Voters should read this material before voting.

Organize information into three to four categories that
can be highlighted, as shown here, so that the poster
is easy to scan from a distance.

For interior use; mount on wall or place on stand.



12% actual size

Special Voting Rules specifications

File: 030_ES_SpecialRules

Dimensions: 24" x 36"

1 Titles

Type: 90 pt. Univers 75, tracking 0, and
92 pt. Univers 55, tracking -30, 100% white.

2 Title background

100% blue fill, 4.75" from top edge.

3 Icons

1.167" diameter, 0.833" from left edge.

4 Subheads

Type: 48 pt. Univers 75, tracking 0, and
50 pt. Univers 55, tracking -5, 100% blue.

5 Text

Type: 30 pt. Univers 75, tracking 0, and
31 pt. Univers 55, tracking -5, leading 37 pt. Space
after paragraph: 0.3611". 100% black and 100% blue
for special cases (e.g., contact information).

6 Item ID number

Type: 18 pt. Univers 55, tracking 0, 30% blue.

Discussion

Posting this information is a HAVA requirement.
Content needs to be modified for each State.

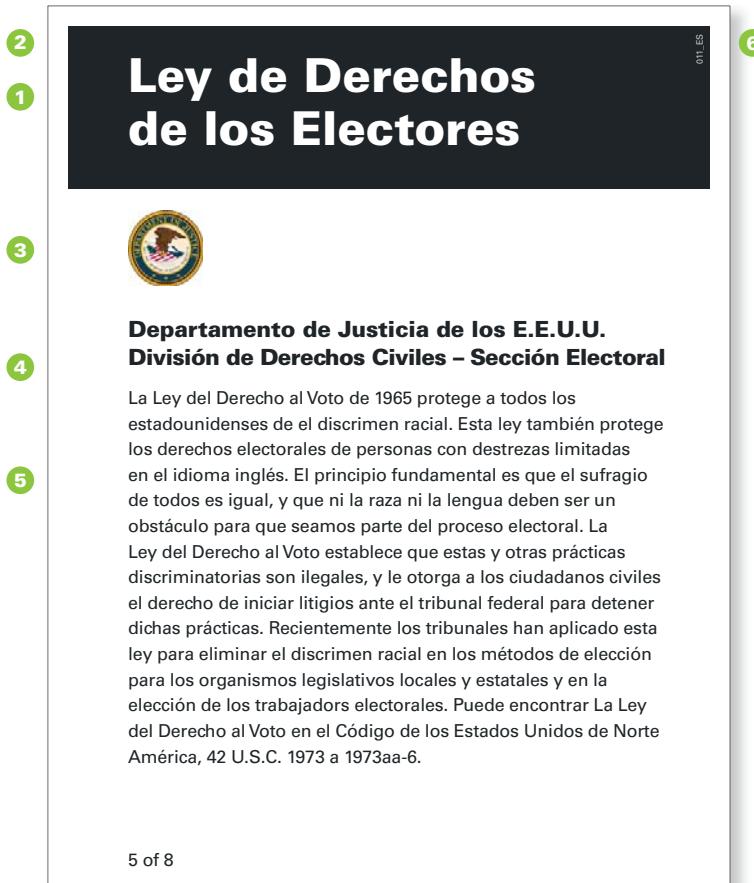
Place in visible locations—near waiting areas or
where long lines form.

Voters should read this material before voting.

Organize information into three to four categories that
can be highlighted, as shown here, so that the poster
is easy to scan from a distance.

For interior use; mount on wall or place on stand.

Content needs to be modified for each State.



42% actual size

Voters' Bill of Rights—binder format specifications

File: 011_ES_Rights_Binder

Dimensions: 8.5" x 11"

1 Title

Type: 42 pt. Univers 75, tracking 0, leading 48 pt., 100% white.

2 Title background

100% black fill, 2.25" from top edge, 0.25" margin all edges.

3 State seal

1" diameter, 1" from left edge.

4 Subheads

Type: 20 pt. Univers 75, tracking -15, leading 25 pt., 100% black.

5 Text

Type: 16 pt. Univers 55, tracking 0, leading 23 pt., 100% black.

6 Item ID number

Type: 8 pt. Univers 55, tracking 0, 30% black.

Discussion

Assembly: three-hole punch and put in standard three-ring binder.

This format is a full-text version of the poster format (page 2.47).

Content needs to be modified for each State. The Voters' Bill of Rights content in this instance pertains specifically to Nebraska law. Election officials will have to download the editable version of this template (.indd) to edit the text for consistency with the requirements of their State.

Binders are suggested to display the full text of legally required State information that is not easily contained or read in a wall display format by voters (such as voters' rights information). Binders can also be used to display other redundant information already posted in the polling environment, such as voting instructions.

**Violaciones Electorales
y Penalidades**

Oficina del Secretario de Estado de Nebraska
**Capítulo 32 Artículo 15 Violaciones
Electorales y Penalidades**

32-1502. Falsificación Electoral; penalidad.
Una persona será inculpada de falsificación electoral si, de manera oral o escrita, declara deliberadamente una falsoedad bajo juramento legalmente administrado, o en una declaratoria realizada bajo pena de falsificación electoral.

**32-1503. Inscripción de electores; actos prohibidos;
penalidades.**
Cualquier persona que:
(1) se haga pasar falsamente por un elector y se inscriba para votar
(2) Deliberadamente o de manera fraudulenta se inscriba usando un nombre falso, asumido o ficticio
(3) Deliberadamente o de manera fraudulenta se inscriba en dos distritos electorales

5 of 8

42% actual size

General information—binder format specifications

File: 021_ES_Info_Binder

Dimensions: 8.5" x 11"

1 Title

Type: 42 pt. Univers 75, tracking 0, leading 48 pt., 100% white.

2 Title background

100% black fill, 2.25" from top edge, 0.25" margin all edges.

3 State seal

1" diameter, 1" from left edge.

4 Subhead

Type: 20 pt. Univers 75, tracking -15, leading 25 pt., 100% black.

5 Text

Type: 16 pt. Univers 55, tracking 0, leading 23 pt., 100% black.

6 Item ID number

Type: 8 pt. Univers 55, tracking 0, 30% black.

Discussion

Assembly: three-hole punch and put in standard three-ring binder.

This format is a full-text version of the poster format (page 2.49).

Content needs to be modified for each State.

The content in this instance pertains specifically to Nebraska law. Election officials will have to download the editable version of this template (.indd) to edit the text for consistency with the requirements of their State.

Binders are suggested to display the full text of legally required State information that is not easily contained or read in a wall display format by voters (such as voters' rights information). Binders can also be used to display other redundant information already posted in the polling environment, such as voting instructions.

2

Voting instructions

Instrucciones para votar

1

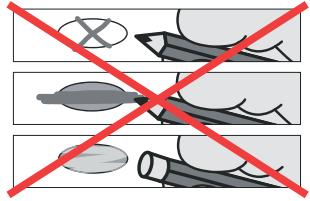


4

Record your vote

Fill in the oval completely using the pen or pencil provided. Do not use an X or ✓.

2



Review your ballot

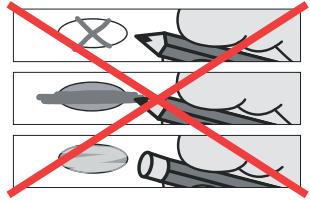
Before you place your ballot into the ballot box or scanner, double-check your votes.

5

Some races allow votes for more than one person; the number appears just below the name of the office. Make sure you do not mark more votes than that number. You may choose to vote for fewer, or you can skip any race.

If a ballot contains too many votes in one race, votes for that race will not be counted. The other correct races will be counted.

3



If you make a mistake:

If you make a mistake, do not cross out or erase. Write "VOID" across the ballot and ask your poll worker for a new ballot.

6

Emita su voto

Rellene el óvalo completamente, usando el lápiz o bolígrafo que le hayan proporcionado. No utilice X ni ✓.

Revise su papeleta

Antes de depositar su papeleta en la urna o en el lector, revisela detenidamente.

Algunas contiendas permiten la elección de más de una persona; el número aparece debajo del cargo. Asegúrese de no emitir más votos de los estipulados. Puede votar por menos candidatos u omitir su voto a cualquier contendiente.

Si una papeleta contiene demasiados votos en una contienda, los votos para esa contienda serán anulados. Los votos de otras contiendas que se hayan emitido correctamente sí serán contados.

7

Si se equivoca:

Si se equivoca, no raye o borre, escriba "VOID" (anular) sobre la papeleta y pida una nueva papeleta al trabajador electoral.

040_ES

17% actual size

Voting Instructions poster specifications

File: 040_ES_Instructions

Dimensions: 24" x 36"

1 Titles

Type: 110 pt. Univers 75, tracking 0, and 112 pt. Univers 55, tracking -15, leading 130 pt. 100% white.

2 Title background

100% red, 5.3" from top edge.

3 Icons

1.1125" diameter.

4 Subheads

Type: 48 pt. Univers 75, tracking 0, and 50 pt. Univers 55, tracking -5, leading 58 pt., 100% red.

5 Text

Type: 30 pt. Univers 75, and 31 pt. Univers 55, tracking 0, leading 37 pt. Space after paragraph: 0.3611". 100% black.

6 Item ID number

Type: 18 pt Univers 75, tracking 0, 30% red.

7 Illustrations

Place file: OpScan_Oval.eps

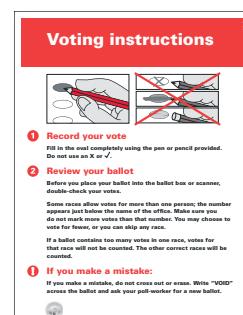
Discussion

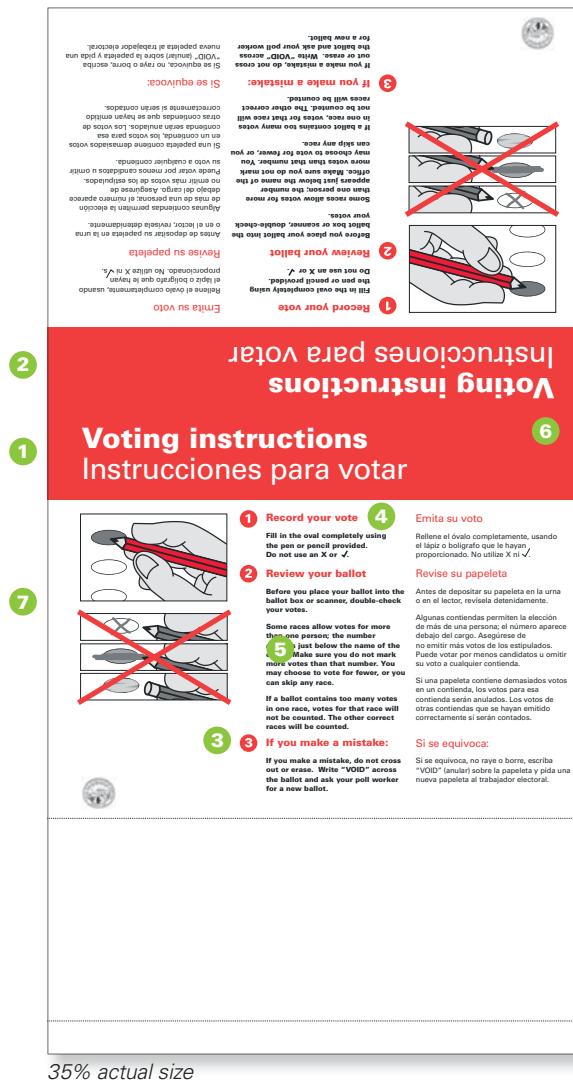
Posting this information is a HAVA requirement. Content needs to be modified for each State.

For interior use; mount on wall or prop on stand and post near waiting area or where long lines may form.

Content needs to be modified for each State and should be based on ballot type being used.

This poster is also available in an 8.5" x 11" format, see file: 041_ES_Instructions_Booth.



**Voting Instructions—tabletop specifications**

File: 042_ES_Instructions_Tabletop

Dimensions: 8" x 15.5"

1 Titles

Type: 30 pt. Univers 75, tracking 0, and 31.5 pt. Univers 55, tracking -10, leading 33 pt. 100% white.

2 Title background

100% red fill, 1.28" from top edge.

3 Icons

0.26" diameter.

4 Subheads

Type: 11 pt. Univers 75, tracking 0, and 11.5 pt. Univers 55, tracking -10, leading 13 pt., 100% red.

5 Text

Type: 8 pt. Univers 75 and 55, leading 11 pt., tracking 0. Space after paragraph: 0.333". 100% black.

6 Item ID number

Type: 8 pt. Univers 55, tracking 0, 30% red.

7 Illustrations

Place file: OpScan_Oval.eps

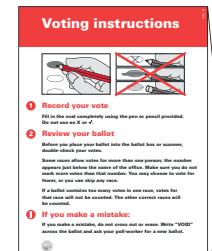
Discussion

Posting this information is a HAVA requirement. Content needs to be modified for each State.

For interior tabletop use.

Content needs to be modified for each State and should be based on ballot type being used.

Assembly: trim to 6" x 15.5". Use fold marks to form triangular shape and attach tab with tape.



assembled



42% actual size

Sample ballot poster specifications

File: 051_ES_Sample_Door

Dimensions: 8.5" x 11"

1 Titles

Type: 77 pt. Univers 75, tracking 0, and
78 pt. Univers 55, tracking -30, leading 80 pt.,
100% white. 0.6" from left edge and 2" from
top edge.

2 Background

100% red fill, 0.25" from edges.

3 Item ID number

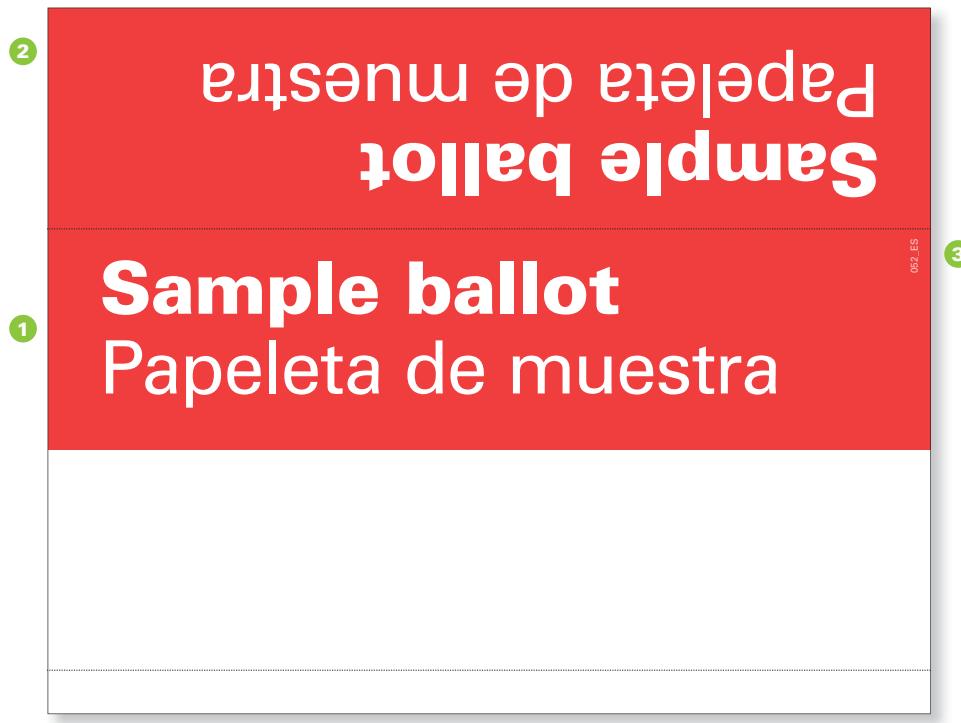
Type: 8 pt. Univers 55, tracking 0, 30% red.

Discussion

Posting this information is a HAVA requirement.

Use to draw attention to actual sample ballots.

No editing of information necessary.



46% actual size

Sample ballot—tabletop specifications

File: 052_ES_Sample_Tabletop

Dimensions: 8" x 10"

① Titles

*Type: 59 pt. Univers 75, tracking 0, and
60 pt. Univers 55, tracking -10, leading 65 pt.,
100% white.*

② Background

100% red fill, 5" high.

③ Item ID number

Type: 8 pt. Univers 55, tracking 0, 30% red.

Discussion

Posting this information is a HAVA requirement.

Use to draw attention to actual sample ballots.

No editing of information necessary.

Assembly: trim to 8" x 10", removing white margin.
Use fold marks to form triangular shape and attach
tab with tape.



assembled

Samples: two languages

The design best practices detailed in the previous section are applied to voter information materials in English and Chinese on pages 2.57–2.65. Identification, wayfinding, and instruction/information items are illustrated; their electronic file names are also included. The samples demonstrate the flexibility of the best practice designs and their applicability to a variety of voter information materials.

The typeface used for the Chinese text is LeiHi Pro Medium.* Throughout these samples the Chinese text is set at approximately the same size as the English text (see pages 2.34–2.55 for additional two-language specifications).

The sample Chinese text in this section has been professionally translated, but translations do not reflect a specific elections expertise.

*The EAC does not endorse any specific product or vendor. The best practices illustrated throughout this document do not rely on specific software, products, or vendors. For copyright reasons, the EAC cannot supply election officials with the fonts used in the InDesign files. They are available from numerous suppliers.

010_EC

Voters' Bill of Rights

投票者權利法案/通告

**1 Before casting your ballot,
you have the right to:**

- Vote if you are already standing in line
when the polls close at 8 pm.**
- Vote in a polling place free of
campaigning.**
- Get into a polling place if you have
physical limits or use a wheelchair.**
- Vote by provisional ballot if your
registration is not found or if you have
not updated your registration since
you recently moved or changed
your name.**
- Take up to two hours off from work
to vote at the beginning or end of
the day without losing pay.**

**2 While casting your ballot,
you have the right to:**

- Get help from a poll worker if you
cannot read or write, if you are blind
or disabled.**
- Ask for ballots, instructions and other
voting materials in other languages in
some counties.**
- Bring your child under 18 into your
voting booth with you.**
- Get a new ballot if you make a mistake.**
- Check your votes on paper if you vote
by machine.**
- Have your ballot counted fairly and
impartially.**

? **If you feel your rights have been violated,
please call the Election Protection
hotline toll free at 1-866-OUR-VOTE
(1-866-687-8683).**

**For a complete list of your Voters'
Bill of Rights, please request it from
a poll worker.**



20% actual size

File name

010_EC_Rights

See pages 2.34–2.55
for additional production
specifications.

General information

一般説明



First-time voters: How to vote

1. Give your name to the poll worker.
 2. Sign your name in the register. If you are unable to write, the poll worker can help you make a mark.
 3. Mark your ballots in the polling booth.
 4. Fold your ballot so that your marks are not seen.
 5. Put your ballot in the envelope or sleeve so that the poll worker's initials show.
 6. Return the ballot envelope or sleeve to the poll worker. The poll worker will put the ballot in the ballot box.



Notice to physically disabled voters

If you cannot read, or if you need help to mark your ballot because of disability, a relative or friend can help you.

If you know someone who cannot enter the polling station because of a disability, tell the poll worker. The ballot may be taken to the voter, either to a more convenient place in the building or to the voter's car parked within one block.



Acts of fraud or misrepresentation

It is a felony to commit an election falsification. That includes:

- Pretending to be a voter,
 - Falsely swearing to be a member of a political party,
 - Interfering with the polling place,
 - Voting more than once each election, and more.

For a complete list of the Nebraska's Voting Violations and Penalties, please ask a poll worker.



Smoking is not permitted in the polling place.



20% actual size

第一次投票的選民： 如何投票

1. 告訴投票點工作人員您的名字。
 2. 在登記冊中簽上您的名字。如果您不會寫，投票點工作人員可以幫您做標記。
 3. 在投票站給您選票的選項上做標記。
 4. 把您的選票折疊好，使您的選項不會被別人看見。
 5. 將您的選票放入信封或信袋，露出投票站工作人員姓名起首的大寫字母。
 6. 把選票信封或信袋交還給投票點工作人員。投票點工作人員將把選票投入投票箱。

給身體殘疾選民的通知

如果您不識字，或因為傷殘而在選票上做標記時需要幫助，您的某一位親戚或朋友可以向您提供幫助。

如果您知道某位人士由於傷殘的原因不能進入投票所，請告訴投票站的工作人員。選票能被直接遞送給投票者，遞送的地點可以是建築物內一個更加方便的場所或是停靠在一個街區範圍之內的投票者的車內。

欺騙行爲或誤傳

選舉造假是重罪。

它包括：

- 偽稱是選民，
虛假宣誓（自己）是某一政黨的成員
干涉投票所的工作，
每次選舉不止一次投票。

您可以向投票站的工作人员索取一份完整的内布拉斯加州反投票规则和罚款目录。

投票場所禁止吸煙。

030_EC

Special voting rules

特殊投票規則

Rules for voters who registered by mail

Voters who have registered to vote by mail – and never confirmed their identity to a registrar, election commissioner or polling official before – must show identification before receiving a ballot.

You may use any of these documents for identification:

- A valid Driver's License or other ID with your photo and name on it
- Another document that shows your name and address, including a paycheck, government check, current utility bill, or any federal, state, or local government document.
- You do not have to show this identification if you are
- A military or overseas voter
- Over the age of 65
- A voter with a disability and are voting in a different location from the one where you are registered.

Voting by provisional ballot

If your name is not on the voter registration list OR

If you cannot show ID:

1. Fill out a voter registration application.
2. Fill out and sign the provisional ballot envelope.
3. Select a PIN number.
4. Place your voted ballots in the envelope.

After the polls close

Your registration will be confirmed before the envelope is opened and your ballot is counted.

Beginning 8 days after the election, you may check to see if your ballot was counted. Call 1-888-727-0007 or check votercheck.necvr.ne.gov. Enter PIN number -----

用郵件登記的選民規則

通過信件登記，且從未向登記員、選舉委員或投票官員確認其身份的投票者必須在獲得選票之前出示身份證明。

您可以使用以下文件中的任何一項作為身份證明：

- 有效的駕駛執照或其他帶有您照片和姓名的身份證。
- 其他顯示您姓名、地址的文件，包括工資支票、政府發放的救濟金支票、近期的水電、煤氣費賬單或任何聯邦、州或地方政府的文件。

如果您符合以下任何一項，既不必出示您的身份證明：

- 軍人或國外選民
- 超過65歲
- 有傷殘的選民，並且是在與您登記的地點不同的地方投票。

用臨時選票投票

如果您的名字不在選民登記名單或者
如果您不能出示身份證明：

1. 填寫一份選民登記申請。
2. 填寫臨時選票信封並簽名。
3. 選擇一個個人密碼。
4. 將填寫完成的選票放入信封。

在投票點關閉以後

在裝有您選票的信封被打開、您的選票被計數之前，您的註冊會得到確認。

競選開始8天以後，您可以檢查您的選票是否被計數。請致電1-888-727-0007或訪問votercheck.necvr.ne.gov，輸入您的個人密碼-----。

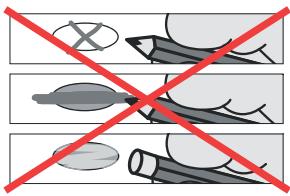
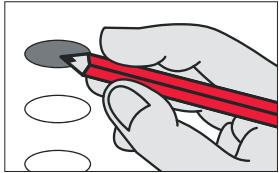


20% actual size

Voting instructions

投票說明

040_EC



1 Record your vote

Fill in the oval completely using the pen or pencil provided. Do not use an X or ✓.

2 Review your ballot

Before you place your ballot into the ballot box or scanner, double-check your votes.

Some races allow votes for more than one person; the number appears just below the name of the office. Make sure you do not mark more votes than that number. You may choose to vote for fewer, or you can skip any race.

If a ballot contains too many votes in one race, votes for that race will not be counted. The other correct races will be counted.

! If you make a mistake:

If you make a mistake, do not cross out or erase. Write "VOID" across the ballot and ask your poll worker for a new ballot.

記錄您的投票

使用提供的圓珠筆或鉛筆把橢圓形完全塗黑。
不要打叉或勾。

檢查您的選票

在把選票放入投票箱或掃描器之前，請仔細核對您的選項。

某些競選允許您投票支持的人數超過一個；規定的人數顯示在該職位名稱的下方。請確定您投票的人數不超過該數目。您可以選擇為少於該數的人投票，或者跳過任何一次競選。

如果一次競選中的某張選票上包含了太多的選項，該次競選的選票將不被計數。其他正確的競選票將被計算在內。

如果您出錯了：

如果您出錯了，請不要刪除或塗抹選項。請在選票上書寫 "VOID"（該詞的意思是“無效的”），在書寫該單詞時請注意要穿過整張選票。並向您所在投票點的工人索要一張新的選票。



16% actual size

File name

040_EC_Instructions

See pages 2.34–2.55
for additional production
specifications.

Polling place

投票點資訊

General Election
普選

Tuesday
星期二

November 7
11月7日

8am–8pm
上午8點至下午8點

Precinct: _____
選區

Ward: _____
分選區

File name

060_EC_PollingPlace

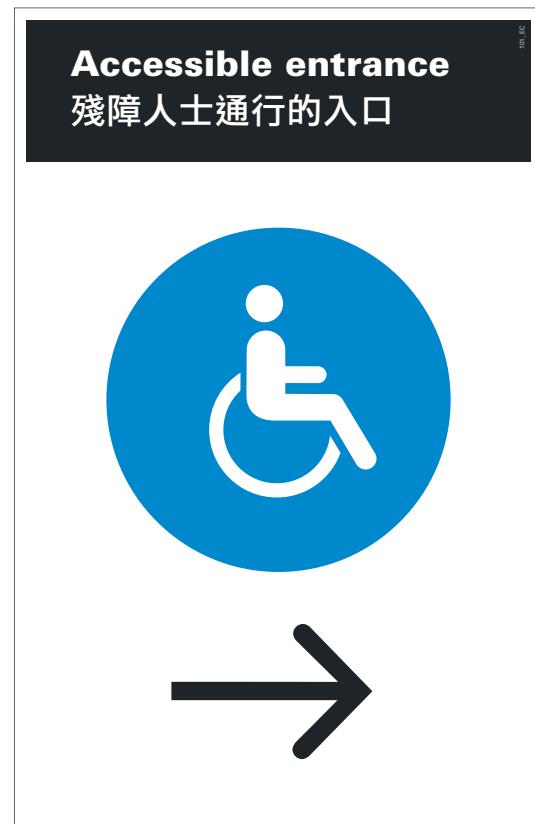
See pages 2.34–2.55
for additional production
specifications.



16% actual size



25% actual size



File name

100_EC_AccessL

See pages 2.34–2.55
for additional production
specifications.

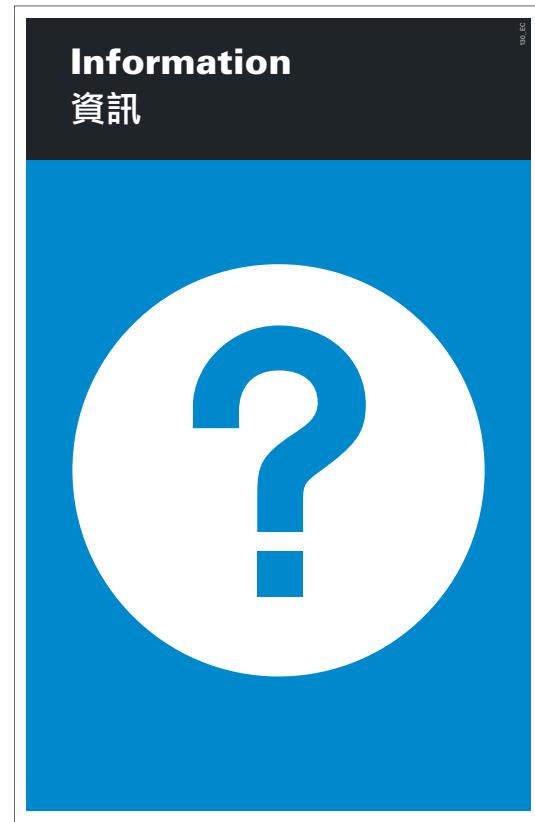
File name

101_EC_AccessR

See pages 2.34–2.55
for additional production
specifications.



25% actual size

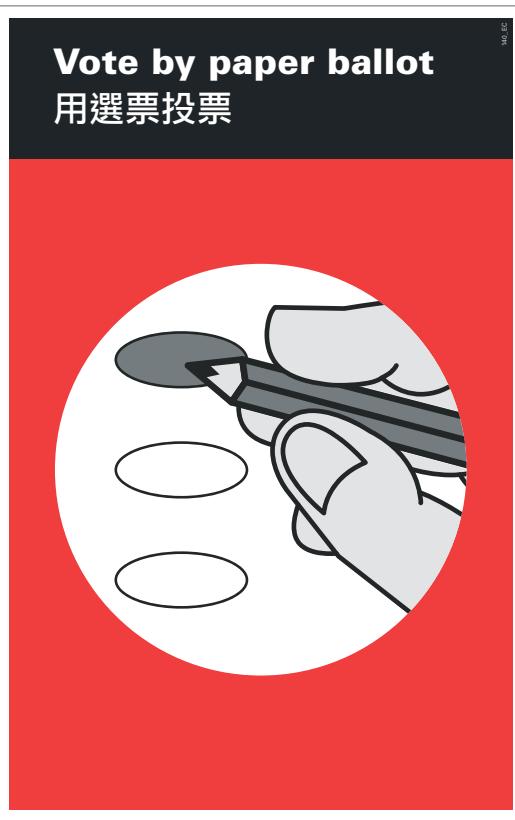


File name
110_EC_NoEnter

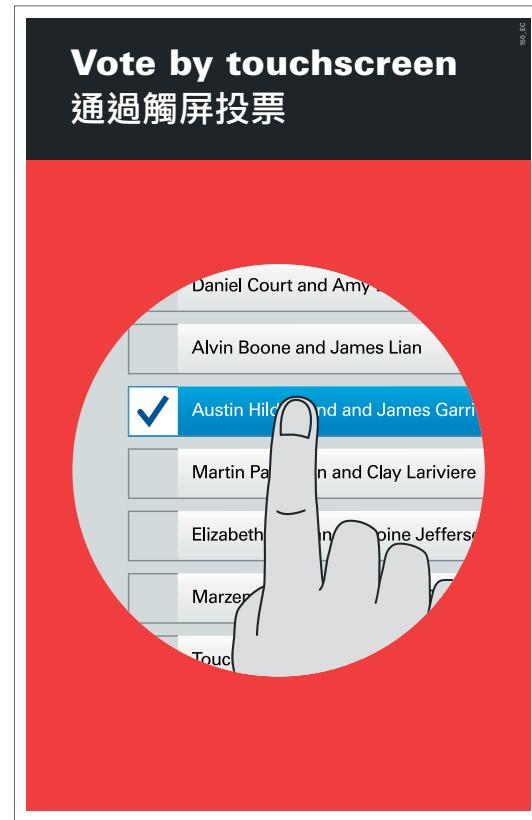
See pages 2.34–2.55
for additional production
specifications.

File name
120_EC_Info

See pages 2.34–2.55
for additional production
specifications.



20% actual size

**File name**

140_EC_OpScan

See pages 2.34–2.55
for additional production
specifications.

File name

150_EC_Touchscreen

See pages 2.34–2.55
for additional production
specifications.



43% actual size

File name

051_EC_Sample_Door

See pages 2.34–2.55
for additional production
specifications.

Effective Designs for the Administration of Federal Elections

Section 3: Optical scan ballots

June 2007

Optical scan ballots

This section has three parts: (1) planning process information; (2) one-language ballot design best practices and samples; and (3) two-language ballot design best practices and samples.

Planning

The Planning section (pages 3.4–3.5) outlines how to incorporate resources into your ballot development and production process; in what areas those resources may be of assistance; and when those activities should occur. It also offers tips on possible challenges and opportunities. These suggestions apply to both one-language and two-language ballots.

Design

For both one-language (page 3.6) and two-language ballots (page 3.34), best practice samples are illustrated in full and by component. These components and samples are accompanied by production specifications and discussion notes.

Samples

Samples of the design best practices and components are applied to the various one-language ballots (page 3.22) and various two-language ballots (page 3.50). The variations include two ballot styles: a one-color version and a Chinese-language version.

Electronic versions of these files are available at www.eac.gov, and specific instructions on how to use the electronic files are included on pages 3.22 and 3.50. The electronic files are available in two formats, one of which can be edited.

Election officials are encouraged to partner with their vendors and production partners to review the voluntary design recommendations in this document as early as possible.

Translations

The sample Chinese text in this section has been professionally translated, but translations do not reflect a specific elections expertise. The translated Spanish text has been edited to support election terminology recommended in the EAC's "Glossary of Key Election Terminology, English-Spanish, 2007."

Voter audience

This section details solutions for voters able to use printed ballots. Ballot instructions, labels, and navigation are written in simple language to support comprehension by voters at a third-grade reading level.

Optical scan specifications are based on information design principles, primary research findings, and accessibility requirements cited in 2005 Voluntary Voter System Guidelines (VVSG) section 3.2.

Areas of further study

System solutions for alternative input/output variations (combining tactile, audio, and visual toolsets) and solutions for large-print ballots.

Suggestions for best practices

The general election voter information prototypes shown on the following pages are based on VVSG, Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) guidelines, research findings, and information design principles.

- Emphasize voter needs over administrative and vendor requirements.
- Use simple language for all content. Studies show that clear and concise writing is beneficial to voters of all literacy levels. Rewriting instructions, ballot instructions, and voter information materials using simple language increases usability and, on the voter's behalf, accuracy.
- Use one language per ballot, which is recommended practice. To meet usability standards, display no more than two languages simultaneously.
- Use upper- and lowercase sans serif type, set left aligned at the sizes outlined in the specifications, for readability. Avoid setting text in a centered alignment. Avoid setting text in all capital letters. Minimize the number of fonts used.
- Set at a minimum of 12 points all ballot content voters will read. Given a choice between adequate type size (12 points) and fewer pages, ballots with 12-point type and more pages were found to be more usable than those with fewer pages and smaller type.
- Use color functionally and consistently. Color can draw the reader's attention and emphasize important information. The use of color cannot be the sole means of conveying information or making distinctions. Another noncolor mode must complement color use, such as contrast, icon, text style, etc. (see VVSG).
- When clarifying instructions and processes, use accurate diagrams to describe voting technology and equipment.
- Use instructional icons only. Universally recognized icons such as arrows are acceptable and encouraged.

Research findings

Detailed findings that support ballot design best practices can be found in section 6 and section 7.

Planning process

The planning table on the following page outlines additional resources and steps that can be taken to ensure that ballot content and design best address voter needs.

These recommendations are based on best practices in use in Cook County, Illinois, and the pilot test in Nebraska.

Planning goals

These additional resources can help ensure that:

- Content is easily understood by voters, including those with low vision and literacy issues.
- The visual organization of the content supports ease of use and confidence in the process.
- Any necessary translations are accurate and sensitive to cultural differences in language and expression.

Planning value by role/resource

- *Simple-language expert* ensures that instructions and other ballot content are written in the most effective manner to help all voters (not just low-literacy voters) understand and follow instructions, and feel confident that they have properly cast their ballots.
- *Information designer* organizes the ballot content—text, graphics, illustrations—in a manner that is clear, simple, and functional, and that supports and enhances the voter's comprehension of the content and voting process. (Note: The design field is very broad; it is important to work with a designer who has expertise in the organization and presentation of complex information.)
- *Usability expert* works with the information designer to develop review, testing, and revision processes that improve the ballot's overall effectiveness, accuracy, and usability.
- *Translator* ensures proper grammatical, syntactic, and structural character of the content, and appropriate use of local dialect variations. Accurate translations are vital for non-English-speaking voters, and online translations are often misleading, unclear, or simply wrong (for Spanish translations, see EAC document "Glossary of Key Election Terminology, English-Spanish, 2007").
- *Cultural expert* reviews translated material to ensure that the translations are accurate and culturally relevant, and that their visual presentation is appropriate.

Production steps before election cycle

Resources	<i>Planning, design, and usability activities</i>	<i>Tips</i>
1. Election Official	<p>Use the current election to establish a baseline for future work. Get voter feedback before starting, not just afterward.</p> <p>Establish an approval process/team. Determine who must sign off on improvements at each phase.</p>	
2. Election Official	<p>Choose an objective, professional resource to take ownership of information design challenges.</p> <p>Simultaneously hire a designer and a usability professional who can offer additional feedback.</p> <p>Partner with a policy advisor who can help guide design improvements through the necessary legislative processes.</p>	<p>Whenever possible, hire a local person who will be able to meet with officials and the extended production team (vendors, printers, etc.).</p> <p>Provide the designer with poll worker training, as well as any feedback from voters or poll workers.</p> <p>Provide the designer with a complete list of current election documents and legal requirements.</p>
3. Designer and Usability Expert	<p>Review and become familiar with election design standards and recommendations.</p> <p>Understand variance between EAC best practices and local requirements for poll worker and voter materials.</p>	
4. Election Official	<p>Estimate value of design improvements.</p> <p>Gauge impact of the redesign process during the next election planning cycle.</p>	

Resources during election cycle

Resources	<i>Content development activities</i>	<i>Tips</i>
Simple-Language Expert	Edit final English-language content for low-literacy voters.	
Translator	Translate content for non-English-speaking voters.	<p>Understand the translator's requirements before the election: data formats, time line, etc.</p> <p>Have a third-party expert review the translated materials after the initial draft. Legal advisors may need to review the materials after simple language and design have been incorporated.</p>
Alternative Language/ Cultural Expert	Review translated content in each alternative language for cultural relevancy.	Translation services may not be aware of possible cultural sensitivities of translated material.
Designer	Election official provides designer with final content for different materials, in English and other languages, after they have been reviewed by simple language and cultural experts.	

Design: one language

On pages 3.7–3.21, design best practices for a general election one-language ballot are illustrated. Production specifications and discussion notes are provided—including typeface,* type size, leading, line weights, tint fills, and distances between elements.

The ballot content used in these samples was originally developed by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) to illustrate a “moderately complex” ballot. Although it is impossible to cover every ballot scenario, most general election ballot layout issues can be addressed using these designs.

Components

As illustrated on the following page, an optical scan ballot has four basic component content areas:

- A** Election information (e.g., jurisdiction, general election, and date)
- B** Ballot instructions
- C** Ballot navigation, including page numbers and reminders to vote on the other side or go on to the next page
- D** Questions, including contests, retentions, and ballot measures

Each of these components is illustrated at its full size, and production specifications are included. Specifications are numbered from **1** through **6**.

Designers can apply specifications in this section to other paper ballot formats, such as absentee, emergency, and primary election ballots.

*The EAC does not endorse any specific product or vendor. The best practices illustrated throughout this document do not rely on specific software, products or vendors. For copyright reasons, the EAC cannot supply election officials with the fonts used in the InDesign files. They are available from numerous suppliers.

A

Official Ballot for General Election
Springfield County, Nebraska
Tuesday, November 07, 2006

A	B	C	D
---	---	---	---

Instructions

Making selections

Fill in the oval to the left of the name of your choice. You must blacken the oval completely, and do not make any marks outside of the oval. You do not have to vote in every race.

Do not cross out or erase, or your vote may not count. If you make a mistake or a stray mark, ask for a new ballot from the poll workers.

Optional write-in

or write-in:

To add a candidate, fill in the oval to the left of "or write-in" and print the name clearly on the dotted line.

Turning in the ballot

Insert the completed ballot into the ballot sleeve. Hand in the ballot to be counted.

Do not fold the ballot.

U.S. Representative

Vote for 1

- Brad Plunkard
Blue
- Bruce Reeder
Yellow
- Brad Schott
Purple
- Glen Tawney
Orange
- Carroll Forrest
Pink
- or write-in:

State Governor and Lieutenant-Governor

Vote for 1 pair

- Charlene Franz and Chris Norberg
Blue
- Gerard Harris and Anthony Parks
Yellow
- Linda Bargmann and Luis Garcia
Purple
- Barbara Adcock and Charles Qualey
Orange
- Carrie Steel-Loy and George Hovis
Pink
- Frederick Sharp and Burt Zirkle
Gray
- or write-in:

U.S. Senator

Vote for 1

- Dennis Weiford
Blue
- Lloyd Garriss
Yellow
- Sylvia Wentworth-Farthington
Purple
- John Hewetson
Orange
- Victor Martinez
Pink
- Heather Portier
Gold
- or write-in:

Continue voting next side

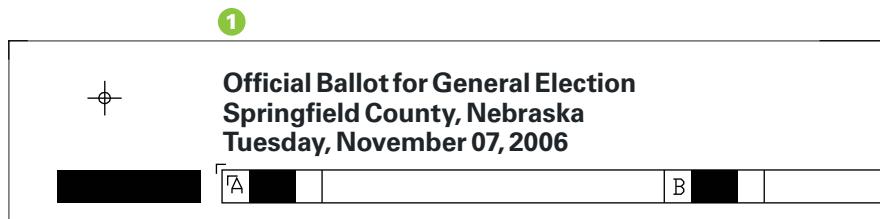
1 / 5

B

C

D

Precinct 0001 Ward 0002 Split 0003 Poll Worker Initials _____



100% actual size

Election information specifications

Information defining the specifics of the election should be placed above the left column of the face of every ballot page outside the area used by the voter and the scanner. Content should include the statement "Official Ballot" along with election type, location, and date. Local laws may require that additional information be included.

1 Information

On ballots with space constraints, election information may be set at a minimum size. For ballots with more available space, larger type is encouraged.

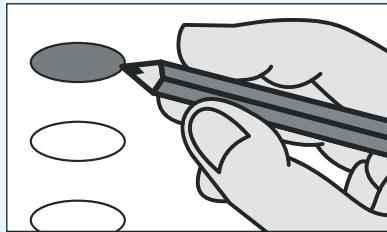
Minimum size type for all: Univers 65 Bold, size 10 pt., leading 11 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned.

Maximum size type for title: Univers 65 Bold, size 18 pt., leading 20 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned.

Maximum size type for location and date: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., leading 14 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned.

Discussion

Though this is important content, it should not be set so large that it affects the amount of room for instructions and ballot content actually used by the voter.

1 Instructions**2 Making selections****3**

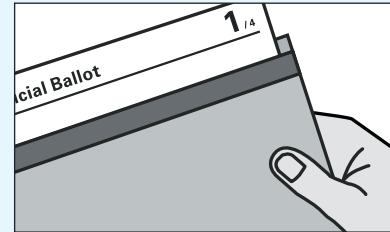
Fill in the oval to the left of the name of your choice. You must blacken the oval completely, and do not make any marks outside of the oval. You do not have to vote in every race.

4

Do not cross out or erase, or your vote may not count. If you make a mistake or a stray mark, ask for a new ballot from the poll workers.

Optional write-in**or write-in:**

To add a candidate, fill in the oval to the left of "or write-in" and print the name clearly on the dotted line.

Turning in the ballot

Insert the completed ballot into the ballot sleeve. Hand in the ballot to be counted.



Do not fold the ballot.

all 100% actual size

Ballot instruction specifications

Specifications for each instruction element are referenced by number below.

1 Main head

This header defines the complete instructions area for the voter.

Fill: 100% process cyan, 0.5" height, extends full width of the column, 0.1" above topmost ascender, and 0.1" below lowest baseline of type.

Type: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% white, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of fill, centered between top and bottom of fill.

2 Background fill

3 pt. white line between background tint and main head. 3 pt. white line between each instruction.

Fill: 10% process cyan, extends full width of the column, 0.1" above topmost ascender of type, and 0.1" below lowest baseline of type for each instruction.

3 Subhead

Begins 0.1" below top of fill.

Type: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of fill.

4 Illustration

Begins 0.1" below lowest baseline of title.

Size: 0.1" inset from column width on both sides; height determined by most effective display of illustration (typically 1" to 2").

Stroke: 0.5 pt. line, 100% black.

5 Instruction text

Begins 0.1" below bottom of illustration.

Type: Univers 45 Light, size 12 pt., leading 15 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of fill.

6 Alerts

These should be used only for critical instructions, such as actions that may invalidate a voter's ballot. Begins 0.1" below lowest baseline of instruction content.

Attention icon: 0.25" diameter, 100% process cyan, set 0.1" from left edge of fill.

Type: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., leading 15 pt., tracking -20, 100% process cyan, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of fill and 0.1" below Attention icon.

Discussion

The decision to apply color only to instructions was confirmed by feedback from usability testing and literacy experts.

Depending on the printer, paper used, and other production variables, the percentages specified for fills (e.g., 10% process cyan) may need to be adjusted. The vendor should provide a test sample for review.

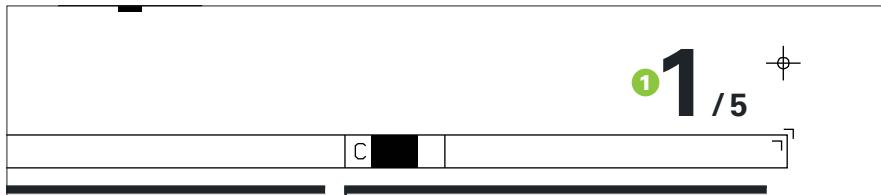
Illustrative diagrams that accurately reflect the ballot type and equipment further clarify instructions and processes.

These illustrations are available at www.eac.gov.

Informational icons are used to draw attention to unique or important areas of the ballot or to improve the voter's ability to scan dense information.

Embedding ballot instructions in ballots supports greater voting focus and autonomy for users, as does the use of simple language, numbered steps, and clear, specific illustrations.

Ballot instructions, running either vertically or horizontally, must be self-contained and separated from contest data. Vertical instruction treatments **cannot** share column space with contests—voters often overlooked races located immediately beneath vertical instructions. Horizontal instructions running atop vertically placed contests in columns require the voter to read across (instructions) and then down-up (contests), which adds a slight learning challenge compared to an all-vertical layout.



2

3 Continue voting
next side → 4

Continue voting
next page →

Thank you for voting!
Please turn in
your finished ballot

all 100% actual size

Ballot navigation specifications

Specifications for each instruction element are referenced by number below.

1 Page numbering

Current and total page numbers should be placed in the top right corner of each face of every ballot page.

Current page type: Univers 65 Bold, size 36 pt., tracking -20, 100% black.

Total page type: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., tracking -20, 100% black.

2 Instruction fill

Navigational instructions should be placed at the end of the final column on each ballot face, to tell the voter what to do next.

Fill: 10% process cyan, extends full width of the column, 0.1" above topmost ascender of type, and 0.1" below lowest baseline of type.

3 Instruction content

Begins 0.1" below top of fill.

Type: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of fill, centered between top and bottom of fill.

4 Arrow

Use the Arrow icon to direct the voter to another location on the ballot.

Arrow icon: 0.25" diameter, 100% black, set 0.1" from right edge of fill, centered between top and bottom of fill.

Discussion

These ballot navigation guides help the voters through the ballot, telling them where they are in the process and where to go next.

Ballot pages should be numbered with large, bold numbers.

Informational icons such as arrows and exclamation points (next page) can be used to draw attention to unique or important areas of the ballot or to improve the voter's ability to scan dense information.

These informational icons are available at www.eac.gov.

The decision to apply color only to instructions was confirmed by feedback from usability testing and literacy experts.

Depending on the printer, paper used, and other production variables, the percentages specified for fills (e.g., 10% process cyan) may need to be adjusted. The vendor should provide a test sample for review.

1

2

3

U.S. Senator**Vote for 1** **Dennis Weiford**

Blue

 Lloyd Garriss

Yellow

 Sylvia Wentworth-Farthington

Purple

 John Hewetson

Orange

 Victor Martinez

Pink

 Heather Portier

Gold

 or write-in:

State Governor and Lieutenant-Governor**Vote for 1 pair** **Charlene Franz and Chris Norberg**

Blue

 Gerard Harris and Anthony Parks

Yellow

 Linda Bargmann and Luis Garcia

Purple

 Barbara Adcock and Charles Qualey

Orange

 Carrie Steel-Loy and George Hovis

Pink

 Frederick Sharp and Burt Zirkle

Gray

 or write-in:

Board of Education Member: City of Springfield**! Vote for up to 5** **Alex Marr** **Albert Musgrove** **Thomas Fleming** **Harriett Watson** **Theodore Fina** **Steven Williams** **Peter Sigelakis** **Deborah Barkelow** **or write-in:** **or write-in:** **or write-in:** **or write-in:** **or write-in:**

all 100% actual size

Contest question specifications

Contest question components include borders that separate each contest, titles, special instructions, candidate/ticket information, and choices.

1 Border

This border defines the top, left, and bottom sides of the contest component.

Top line: 3.0 pt. line, 100% black, extends full width of the column.

Left line: 1.0 pt. line, 100% black.

Bottom line: 1.0 pt. line, 100% black, extends full width of the column; placed 0.1" below last content in column.

2 Contest title

This header defines each contest question; it begins directly below the top border.

Fill: 15% black, extends full width of the column, 0.1" above topmost ascender of type, and 0.1" below lowest baseline of type.

Type: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of fill, centered between top and bottom of fill.

3 Contest instructions

This area defines each contest's instructions; it begins directly below the header.

Fill: 10% process cyan, extends full width of the column, 0.1" above topmost ascender of type, and 0.1" below lowest baseline of type.

Type: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of fill, centered between top and bottom of fill.

4 Special instructions

When new or modified instructions are introduced, they should be called out to alert the voter. These are set identically to standard contest instructions, with the addition of an Attention icon.

Fill: 10% process cyan, extends full width of the column, 0.1" above topmost ascender, and 0.1" below lowest baseline of type.

Attention icon: 0.15" diameter, 100% process cyan, set 0.1" from left edge of fill, centered between top and bottom of fill.

Type: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of icon, centered between top and bottom of fill.

Discussion

Informational icons such as exclamation points and arrows are offered to draw attention to unique or important areas of the ballot or to improve the voter's ability to scan dense information.

These informational icons are available at www.eac.gov.

The use of political party icons is not encouraged, as literacy experts and design professionals believe they simply confuse many voters.

The decision to apply color only to instructions was confirmed by feedback from usability testing and literacy experts.

Depending on the printer, paper used, and other production variables, the percentages specified for fills (e.g., 10% process cyan) may need to be adjusted. The vendor should provide a test sample for review.

The phrase "Vote for 1 pair" is recommended best practice by simple language experts.

U.S. Senator**Vote for 1****5** **Dennis Weiford**

Blue

 Lloyd Garriss

Yellow

 Sylvia Wentworth-Farthington

Purple

 John Hewetson

Orange

 Victor Martinez

Pink

 Heather Portier

Gold

7 **or write-in:**

State Governor and Lieutenant-Governor**Vote for 1 pair** **Charlene Franz and Chris Norberg**

Blue

 Gerard Harris and Anthony Parks

Yellow

 Linda Bargmann and Luis Garcia

Purple

 Barbara Adcock and Charles Qualey

Orange

 Carrie Steel-Loy and George Hovis

Pink

 Frederick Sharp and Burt Zirkle

Gray

 or write-in:

Board of Education Member: City of Springfield**! Vote for up to 5** **Alex Marr** **Albert Musgrove** **Thomas Fleming** **Harriett Watson** **Theodore Fina** **Steven Williams** **Peter Sigelakis** **Deborah Barkelow** **or write-in:** **or write-in:** **or write-in:** **or write-in:** **or write-in:**

all 100% actual size

Contest question specifications, continued**5 Candidate information**

Candidate names section begins no less than 0.1" below bottom of instructions fill; on ballots with set selection locations, the distance may need to be greater. Subsequent names should begin 0.1" below separation line of previous candidate. Names should be set as close as possible to the selection location.

Name type: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned.

Party type: Univers 45 Light, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned.

On contests with a two-person ticket, the word "and" should be placed alone on a separate line between the two candidate names.

6 Separation line

Each candidate option should be followed by a line, even if it is the final option in a particular contest. Line should be placed no less than 0.1" below the lowest baseline of candidate information; on ballots with set selection locations, the distance may need to be greater. Line should also be located 0.1" above topmost ascender of the following candidate name, if applicable.

Line: 0.25 pt. line, 100% black, extends full width of column area allowed for candidates.

7 Write-in

Begins 0.1" below final line of previous candidate. Write-in line should be placed no less than 0.3" below lowest baseline of type; on ballots with set selection locations, the distance may need to be greater.

On contests with a two-person ticket, a second write-in line should be added. Line should be placed no less than 0.3" below the first. Spacing before both lines should be equal.

Type: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned.

Write-in line: 0.5 pt. line, dashed 4 pt./4 pt., 100% black, extends full width of column area allowed for candidates.

Discussion

All candidates in any given contest should be given the same amount of vertical space. If one candidate's name must break onto a second line, the vertical space for all candidates should be changed to match.

Place the selection oval to the left of the candidate/ticket name as shown on page 3.16.

**Judge Retention:
State Supreme Court****Vote yes or no**

Keep **Elmer Hull** as
Associate Justice of the
State Supreme Court?

**Yes****No****1****2****Judge Retention:
State Supreme Court****3****Vote yes or no****4**

Keep **Susan Esquer** as
Associate Justice of the
State Court of Appeals,
5th Appellate District,
Division 2?

5**6****Yes****No****Judge Retention:
State Supreme Court****Vote yes or no**

Keep **Rita Zheng** as
Associate Justice of State
Family Court, 3rd District?

**Yes****No**

100% actual size

Retention question specifications

Retention question components include borders that separate each question, titles, special instructions, the question, and the choices.

1 Border

This border defines the top, left, and bottom sides of the question.

Top: 3.0 pt. line, 100% black, extends full width of the column.

Left: 1.0 pt. line, 100% black.

Bottom: 1.0 pt. line, 100% black, extends full width of the column; placed 0.1" below last content in column.

2 Retention title

This header defines each retention question; it begins directly below the top border.

Fill: 15% black, extends full width of the column, 0.1" above topmost ascender, and 0.1" below lowest baseline of type.

Type: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of fill, centered between top and bottom of fill.

3 Retention instructions

This area defines each question's instructions; it begins directly below the header.

Fill: 10% process cyan, extends full width of the column, 0.1" above topmost ascender, and 0.1" below lowest baseline of type.

Type: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of fill, centered between top and bottom of fill.

4 Retention content

Presents the question clearly to the voter. The judge's name should be bold to add emphasis. Begins no less than 0.1" below bottom of instructions fill.

Content type: Univers 45 Light, size 12 pt., leading 15 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned.

Name type: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., leading 15 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned.

5 Retention selection options

First selection option should begin 0.2" below lowest baseline of content; on ballots with set selection locations, the distance may need to be greater. Subsequent options should begin 0.1" below final line of previous option. Options should be set as close as possible to the selection location.

Option type: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned.

6 Separation line

Each selection option should be followed by a line to clearly define it, even if it is the final option in a particular question. Line should be placed 0.1" below lowest baseline of selection option; on ballots with set selection locations, the distance may need to be greater. Line should also be located 0.1" above topmost ascender of the following option, if applicable.

Line: 0.25 pt. line, 100% black, extends full width of column area allowed for selection options.

Discussion

The decision to apply color only to instructions was confirmed by feedback from usability testing and literacy experts.

Depending on the printer, paper used, and other production variables, the percentages specified for fills (e.g., 10% process cyan) may need to be adjusted. The vendor should provide a test sample for review.

All names in any given retention question should be given the same amount of vertical space. If one candidate's name must break onto a second line, the vertical space for all candidates should be changed to match.

Place the selection oval to the left of the judge's name as shown on page 3.18.

1**Ballot Measure 101: Open Primaries****2****Vote yes or no****3**

Requires primary elections where voters may vote for any state or federal candidate regardless of party registration of voter or candidate. The two primary-election candidates receiving most votes for an office, whether they are candidates with no party or members of same or different party, would be listed on general election ballot. Exempts presidential nominations. Fiscal Impact: No significant net fiscal effect on state and local governments.

4 Yes**5** No**Ballot Measure 106:****Limits on Private Enforcement of Unfair Business Competition Laws****Vote yes or no**

Allows individual or class action “unfair business” lawsuits only if actual loss suffered; only government officials may enforce these laws on public’s behalf. Fiscal Impact: Unknown state fiscal impact depending on whether the measure increases or decreases court workload and the extent to which diverted funds are replaced. Unknown potential costs to local governments, depending on the extent to which diverted funds are replaced.

 Yes No

100% actual size

Ballot measure specifications

Ballot measure components include borders that separate each question, titles, instructions, the question, and the choices.

1 Border

This border defines the top, left, and bottom sides of the question.

Top: 3.0 pt. line, 100% black, extends full width of the ballot measure area.

Left: 1.0 pt. line, 100% black.

Bottom: 1.0 pt. line, 100% black, extends full width of the ballot measure area; placed 0.1" below last content in ballot measure area.

2 Ballot measure title

This header defines each ballot measure question; it begins directly below the top border.

Fill: 15% black, extends full width of the ballot measure area, 0.1" above topmost ascender, and 0.1" below lowest baseline of type.

Type: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of fill, centered between top and bottom of fill.

3 Ballot measure instructions

This area defines each question's instructions; it begins directly below the header.

Fill: 10% process cyan, extends full width of the ballot measure area, 0.1" above topmost ascender, and 0.1" below lowest baseline of type.

Type: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of fill, centered between top and bottom of fill.

4 Ballot measure content

Presents the ballot measure question clearly to the voter; it begins no less than 0.1" below bottom of instructions fill, set 0.1" from left border. In a two-column ballot measure area, space for text should extend to 0.1" from the right edge of the ballot measure area. In a three-column ballot measure area, the space for text should extend no wider than 6".

Content type: Univers 45 Light, size 12 pt., leading 15 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned.

5 Ballot measure selection options

First selection option should begin 0.2" below lowest baseline of content; on ballots with set selection locations, the distance may need to be greater. Subsequent options should begin 0.1" below final line of previous option. Options should be set as close as possible to the selection location, ideally in the left-most column of the ballot measure area.

Option type: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned.

6 Separation line

Each selection option should be followed by a line to clearly define it, even if it is the final option in a particular question. Line should be placed 0.1" below lowest baseline of selection option; on ballots with set selection locations, the distance may need to be greater. Line should also be located 0.1" above topmost ascender of the following option, if applicable.

Line: 0.25 pt. line, 100% black, extends full width of ballot measure area allowed for selection options.

Discussion

A primary voter criticism of ballots is the length and complexity of ballot measure questions. It is imperative that these questions be written in the simplest language possible. Many jurisdictions also provide summaries.

The typesetting of the ballot measure text is critical. Too many or too few characters per line inhibit legibility and comprehension. The goal should be 40–60 characters per line. Research indicates that many users find line lengths of more than 60 characters or less than 20 characters hard to read.

There is a direct relationship between type size and line spacing (leading). Lines of type that are too close together inhibit legibility and comprehension (as do lines that are too far apart). Ballot measure content in these best practices are set at 12 points, with 2 points of leading.

The decision to apply color only to instructions was confirmed by feedback from usability testing and literacy experts.

Depending on the printer, paper used, and other production variables, the percentages specified for fills (e.g., 10% process cyan) may need to be adjusted. The vendor should provide a test sample for review.

Samples: one language

Optical scan ballot design best practices are applied to one-language variations on pages 3.23–3.33. The variations include two ballot styles, a one-color version and an Asian-language version.

Specifications that vary from those outlined previously are included. The samples illustrate the flexibility of the design best practices.

The sample Chinese text in this section has been professionally translated, but translations do not reflect a specific elections expertise.

Electronic files

The electronic files that were used to create these best practices are available at www.eac.gov.

They are provided in two formats: Acrobat (.pdf) and InDesign (.indd).*

Each item has a unique identification number and file name. For example, the Acrobat file of the illustration on the next page is “OpScan_1L_VersionA.pdf.”

How to work with the samples and electronic files

The Acrobat files can be printed on an office printer (depending on paper size), or by a local vendor with digital printing capabilities (printing firms and copy shops often have digital printing capabilities). Printed versions of these samples will serve as an important reference during the ballot design and production process.

InDesign files are template files that can be edited. The illustrative diagrams used in the InDesign files are also available at www.eac.gov. These files end with “.eps” and can also be edited. Access to Adobe InDesign page layout software and to software that can edit .eps files (e.g., Adobe Illustrator) is necessary. Working with a designer who has access to—and expertise in—these software programs is recommended.

Alternatively, these items can be recreated in other page layout programs using the production specifications provided on pages 3.6–3.21; the Acrobat .pdf files as a visual guide; and, if appropriate, the illustration files provided. Using nonlayout programs, such as those commonly used to write text-only documents, is not appropriate or recommended.

*The EAC does not endorse any specific product or vendor. The best practices illustrated throughout this document do not rely on specific software, products, or vendors. For copyright reasons, the EAC cannot supply election officials with the fonts used in the InDesign files. They are available from numerous suppliers.

**Official Ballot for General Election
Springfield County, Nebraska
Tuesday, November 07, 2006**

A	B	C	J

Instructions

Making selections

Fill in the oval to the left of the name of your choice. You must blacken the oval completely, and do not make any marks outside of the oval. You do not have to vote in every race.

Do not cross out or erase, or your vote may not count. If you make a mistake or a stray mark, ask for a new ballot from the poll workers.

Optional write-in

or write-in:

To add a candidate, fill in the oval to the left of "or write-in" and print the name clearly on the dotted line.

Turning in the ballot

Insert the completed ballot into the ballot sleeve. Hand in the ballot to be counted.

Do not fold the ballot.

U.S. Representative

Vote for 1 pair

- Brad Plunkard
Blue
- Bruce Reeder
Yellow
- Brad Schott
Purple
- Glen Tawney
Orange
- Carroll Forrest
Pink
- or write-in:**

State Governor and Lieutenant-Governor

Vote for 1 pair

- Charlene Franz
and Chris Norberg
Blue
- Gerard Harris
and Anthony Parks
Yellow
- Linda Bargmann
and Luis Garcia
Purple
- Barbara Adcock
and Charles Qualey
Orange
- Carrie Steel-Loy
and George Hovis
Pink
- or write-in:**

U.S. Senator

Vote for 1

- Dennis Weiford
Blue
- Lloyd Garriss
Yellow
- Sylvia Wentworth-Farthington
Purple
- John Hewetson
Orange
- Victor Martinez
Pink
- Heather Portier
Gold
- or write-in:**

Continue voting next side →

A	B	C	J

Precinct0001 Ward0002 Split0003 PollWorkerInitials _____

File name

OpScan_1L_VersionA

See pages 3.8–3.21
for detailed production
specifications.

3 / 5

<p>Official Ballot for General Election Springfield County, Nebraska Tuesday, November 07, 2006</p> <p>[A] [B] [C]</p> <p>Judge Retention: State Supreme Court</p> <p>Vote yes or no</p> <p>Keep Robert Demergue as Chief Justice of the State Supreme Court?</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes _____ <input type="radio"/> No _____</p> <p>Judge Retention: State Supreme Court</p> <p>Vote yes or no</p> <p>Keep Elmer Hull as Associate Justice of the State Supreme Court?</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes _____ <input type="radio"/> No _____</p> <p>Judge Retention: State Supreme Court</p> <p>Vote yes or no</p> <p>Keep Susan Esquer as Associate Justice of the State Court of Appeals, 5th Appellate District, Division 2?</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes _____ <input type="radio"/> No _____</p> <p>Judge Retention: State Supreme Court</p> <p>Vote yes or no</p> <p>Keep Rita Zheng as Associate Justice of State Family Court, 3rd District?</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes _____ <input type="radio"/> No _____</p> <p>[51] [52] [53] [54] [55] [56] [57] [58] [59] [60] [61] [62]</p>	<p>Proposed Constitutional Amendment C: Increased Tobacco Taxes</p> <p>Vote yes or no</p> <p>Shall state taxes be increased \$175 million annually through additional tobacco taxes imposed for health related purposes, and, in connection therewith, amending the State constitution to increase statewide taxes on the sale of cigarettes by wholesalers of three and two-tenths cents per cigarette and on the sale, use, consumption, handling, or distribution of other tobacco products by distributors at the rate of twenty percent of the manufacturer's list price; increasing such tobacco taxes effective January 1, 2005; requiring annual appropriations of specified percentages of the additional tobacco tax revenues to expand eligibility for and increase enrollment in the children's basic health plan, to fund comprehensive primary medical care through certain State qualified providers, tobacco education programs, and prevention, early detection, and treatment of cancer and cardiovascular and pulmonary diseases, to compensate the state general fund, the old age pension fund, and local governments for tobacco tax losses resulting from reduced sales of cigarettes and tobacco products; specifying that the appropriations of additional tobacco tax revenues shall be in addition to and not substituted for appropriations for such programs on January 1, 2005; allowing the use of additional tobacco tax revenues for any health related purpose and to serve populations enrolled in the children's basic health plan and the state medical assistance program as of January 1, 2005, upon a declaration of a state fiscal emergency by two-thirds of the members of each house of the general assembly and the governor; prohibiting the repeal or reduction of existing taxes imposed on cigarettes and other tobacco products; excluding all additional tobacco tax revenues from fiscal year spending for purposes of section 20 of Article X of the State constitution; and exempting appropriations of additional tobacco tax revenues from the statutory limitation on general fund appropriations growth or any other existing spending limitation?</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes _____ <input type="radio"/> No _____</p> <p>Proposed Constitutional Amendment D: Recovery of Damages Relating to Construction</p> <p>Vote yes or no</p> <p>Shall there be an amendment to the State constitution concerning recovery of damages relating to construction of real property improvements, and, in connection therewith, prohibiting laws that limit or impair a property owner's right to recover damages caused by a failure to construct an improvement in a good and workmanlike manner; defining "good and workmanlike manner" to include construction that is suitable for its intended purposes; and permitting exceptions for laws that limit punitive damages, afford governmental immunity, or impose time limits of specified minimum lengths on filing lawsuits?</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Yes _____ <input type="radio"/> No _____</p>
---	---

**Continue voting
next side** ➔

[A] [B] [C] [D]
Precinct0001 Ward0002 Split0003 PollWorkerInitials_____

50% actual size

File name

OpScan_1L_VersionA

See pages 3.8–3.21
for detailed production
specifications.

**Official Ballot for General Election
Springfield County, Nebraska
Tuesday, November 07, 2006**

5 / 5

[A]	B	C
-----	---	---

Ballot Measure 111: Revenue Bonds for Renovation of Madison County Jail Facilities

Vote yes or no

Directs the Madison County Public Safety Authority, a building authority incorporated by Madison County and the City of Ljamsville pursuant to Section 346.27 of the State Code, for the purpose of acquiring, destroying, demolishing, improving, enlarging, equipping, furnishing, repairing, maintaining and operating one or more public buildings for the joint use of the County, the City or any school district which is part of the County, to issue its revenue bonds in an amount not exceeding \$29,700,000 for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, furnishing, equipping, renovating and expanding existing jail facilities for the joint use of the County and the City.

Yes _____

No _____

Ballot Measure 114: Financing for Mass Transit

Vote yes or no

Shall regional transportation district taxes be increased \$158.34 million annually and by whatever additional amounts are raised annually thereafter by increasing the rate of sales tax levied by the district by four-tenths of one percent, from the current six-tenths of one percent to one percent commencing January 1, 2005 and, in connection therewith, shall regional transportation district debt be increased \$3.477 billion, with a repayment cost of \$7.129 billion with all proceeds of debt and taxes to be used and spent for the construction and operation of a fixed guide way mass transit system, the construction of additional park-n-ride lots, the expansion and improvement of existing park-n-ride lots, and increased bus service, including the use of smaller buses and vans and alternative fuel vehicles as appropriate, as specified in the transit expansion plan adopted by the board of directors of the district on or before April 22, 2004 and shall debt be evidenced by bonds, notes, or other multiple-fiscal year obligations including refunding bonds that may be issued as a lower or higher rate of interest and including debt that may have a redemption prior to maturity with or without payment of a premium, payable from all revenues generated by said tax increase, federal funds, investment income, public and private contributions, and other revenues as the board may determine, and with such revenues raised by the sales tax rate increase and the proceeds of debt obligations and any investment income on such revenues and proceeds being exempt from the revenue and spending restrictions contained in section 20 of Article X of the State constitution until such time as all debt is repaid when the rate of tax will be decreased to that amount necessary for the continued operation of the system but not less than six-tenths of one percent?"

Yes _____

No _____

**Thank you for voting!
Please turn in
your finished ballot**

[A]	B	C
-----	---	---

Precinct 0001 Ward 0002 Split 0003 Poll Worker Initials _____

50% actual size

File name

OpScan_1L_VersionA

See pages 3.8–3.21
for detailed production
specifications.

File name

OpScan_1L_VersionB

See pages 3.8–3.21
for additional production
specifications.

1 **Official Ballot for General Election**
Springfield County, Nebraska
Tuesday, November 07, 2006

Official use only
para uso oficial solamente

Precinct number _____ stamp here
judges initials _____

Instructions

Making selections

Make a line to connect the arrow to the right of the name of your choice. Do not make any marks outside of the arrow. You do not have to vote in every race.

Do not cross out or erase, or your vote may not count. If you make a mistake or a stray mark, ask for a new ballot from the poll workers.

Optional write-in

or write-in: *Ann*

To add a candidate, fill in the oval to the left of "or write-in" and print the name clearly on the dotted line.

Turning in the ballot

Insert the completed ballot into the ballot sleeve. Hand the ballot in to be counted.

Do not fold the ballot.

President and Vice-President of the United States
Vote for 1 pair

Joseph Barchi and Joseph Hallaren Blue **3**

Adam Cramer and Greg Vuocolo Yellow

Daniel Court and Amy Blumhardt Purple

Alvin Boone and James Lian Orange

Austin Hildebrand and James Garrity Pink

Martin Patterson and Clay Lariviere Gold

Elizabeth Harp and Antoine Jefferson Gray

Charles Layne and Andrew Kowalski Aqua

Marzena Pazgier and Welton Phelps Brown

U.S. Representative
Vote for 1

Brad Plunkard Blue

Bruce Reeder Yellow

Brad Schott Purple

Glen Tawney Orange

Carroll Forrest Pink

or write-in:

State Governor and Lieutenant-Governor
Vote for 1 pair

Charlene Franz and Chris Norberg Blue

Gerard Harris and Anthony Parks Yellow

Linda Bargmann and Luis Garcia Purple

Barbara Adcock and Charles Qualey Orange

or write-in:

(2B) **Continue voting next side**

Precinct 0001 Ward 0002 Split 0003 Poll Worker Initials _____

50% actual size

Version B specifications

Alterations to the specifications noted on pages 3.8–3.21 are noted below.

1 Election information

If space allows, the election information component may be made larger so the voter can easily identify it. See page 3.9 for more information on this component.

2 Voting instructions

Both text and illustrations of the voting instructions should be developed to correspond precisely with the details of your particular ballot. See page 3.11 for more information about this component.

3 Variations in selection method

On some ballot types, the selection location is to the right of the candidate's name. In these cases, place the selection options 0.1" from the left border of the column.

4 Ballot navigation

In certain circumstances, navigation instructions may not be allowed in "active" or "live" areas of the ballot. In these cases, place the instructions as close to the bottom of the rightmost column as permitted.

File name

OpScan_1L_VersionB

See pages 3.8–3.21
for additional production
specifications.

Official Ballot for General Election
Springfield County, Nebraska
Tuesday, November 07, 2006

4 / 5

Precinct number _____ stamp here
judges initials _____

Proposed Constitutional Amendment H: Limit of Damages for Health Care Providers

Vote yes or no

Shall there be an amendment to the State constitution allowing the State legislature to enact laws limiting the amount of damages for noneconomic loss that could be awarded for injury or death caused by a health care provider?

“Noneconomic loss” generally includes, but is not limited to, losses such as pain and suffering, inconvenience, mental anguish, loss of capacity for enjoyment of life, loss of consortium, and other losses the claimant is entitled to recover as damages under general law. This amendment will not in any way affect the recovery of damages for economic loss under State law. “Economic loss” generally includes, but is not limited to, monetary losses such as past and future medical expenses, loss of past and future earnings, loss of use of property, costs of repair or replacement, the economic value of domestic services, loss of employment or business opportunities. This amendment will not in any way affect the recovery of any additional damages known under State law as exemplary or punitive damages, which are damages allowed by law to punish a defendant and to deter persons from engaging in similar conduct in the future.

Yes _____
No _____

Proposed Constitutional Amendment K: Slot Machines in Madison/Fromwit Counties

Vote yes or no

Shall there be an amendment to the State constitution authorizing Madison and Fromwit Counties to hold referenda on whether to authorize slot machines in existing, licensed pari-mutuel facilities (thoroughbred and harness racing, greyhound racing, and jai alai) that have conducted live racing or games in that county during each of the last two calendar years before effective date of this amendment?

The Legislature may tax slot machine revenues, and any such taxes must supplement public education funding statewide. Requires implementing legislation. This amendment alone has no fiscal impact on government. If slot machines are authorized in Madison or Fromwit counties, governmental costs associated with additional gambling will increase by an unknown amount and local sales tax-related revenues will be reduced by \$5 million to \$8 million annually. If the Legislature also chooses to tax slot machine revenues, state tax revenues from Madison and Fromwit counties combined would range from \$200 million to \$500 million annually.

Yes _____
No _____

Ballot Measure 101: Open Primaries

Vote yes or no

Requires primary elections where voters may vote for any state or federal candidate regardless of party registration of voter or candidate. The two primary-election candidates receiving most votes for an office, whether they are candidates with no party or members of same or different party, would be listed on general election ballot. Exempts presidential nominations. Fiscal Impact: No significant net fiscal effect on state and local governments.

Yes _____
No _____

(2B)

Continue voting next page

Precinct 0001 Ward 0002 Split 0003 Poll Worker Initials _____

IL16-1-002-SQUARE

50% actual size

Version B specifications, continued

Alterations to the specifications on pages 3.8–3.21 are noted below.

1 Ballot measure selection options

On some ballot types, the selection options for multiple-column questions are placed only in the rightmost column of the ballot measure area. In these cases, the separation lines should extend only the width of that column. See page 3.11 for more information about this component.

1

Official Ballot for General Election
Springfield County, Nebraska
Tuesday, November 07, 2006

A	B	C
---	---	---

2

Instructions

Making selections

Fill in the oval to the left of the name of your choice. You must blacken the oval completely, and do not make any marks outside of the oval. You do not have to vote in every race.

!
Do not cross out or erase, or your vote may not count. If you make a mistake or a stray mark, ask for a new ballot from the poll workers.

Optional write-in

or write-in:

To add a candidate, fill in the oval to the left of "or write-in" and print the name clearly on the dotted line.

Turning in the ballot

Insert the completed ballot into the ballot sleeve. Hand in the ballot to be counted.

!
Do not fold the ballot.

3

President and Vice-President of the United States

Vote for 1 pair

- Joseph Barchi and Joseph Hallaren Blue
- Adam Cramer and Greg Vuocolo Yellow
- Daniel Court and Amy Blumhard Purple
- Alvin Boone and James Lian Orange
- Austin Hildebrand and James Garrity Pink
- Martin Patterson and Clay Lariviere Gold
- Elizabeth Harp and Antoine Jefferson Gray
- Marzena Pazgier and Welton Phelps Brown
- or write-in:**

4

U.S. Representative

Vote for 1

- Brad Plunkard Blue
- Bruce Reeder Yellow
- Brad Schott Purple
- Glen Tawney Orange
- Carroll Forrest Pink
- or write-in:**

State Governor and Lieutenant-Governor

Vote for 1 pair

- Charlene Franz and Chris Norberg Blue
- Gerard Harris and Anthony Parks Yellow
- Linda Bargmann and Luis Garcia Purple
- Barbara Adcock and Charles Qualey Orange
- Carrie Steel-Loy and George Hovis Pink
- or write-in:**

U.S. Senator

Vote for 1

- Dennis Weiford Blue
- Lloyd Garrison Yellow
- Sylvia Wentworth-Farthington Purple
- John Hewetson Orange
- Victor Martinez Pink
- Heather Portier Gold
- or write-in:**

Continue voting next side →

A	B	C
---	---	---

Precinct0001 Ward0002 Split0003 PollWorkerInitials _____

One-color version specifications

If circumstances dictate that ballots be printed in only one color, certain adjustments should be made to the specifications.

1 Instruction title

Rather than process cyan, this title should be 100% black.

2 Instructional fills

For all background fills, change from process cyan to 10% black. This includes the fills used with all ballot instructions, question instructions, and all navigational instructions.

3 Attention icons

Rather than process cyan, all Attention icons should be 100% black. This includes icons for critical ballot instructions, as well as special question instructions.

4 Question titles

To create appropriate contrast with question instructions, question title fills should be 20% black, rather than the 15% black used on two-color ballots.

1

普選正式投票
內布拉斯加州，斯普林菲尔德縣
2006年11月7日，星期二

A	B	C
---	---	---

說明

請填滿您選擇的候選人名字左側的橢圓形。您必須將該橢圓完全塗黑，不要在橢圓的外邊做任何的標記。您不必參加每一輪的投票。

選擇

請不要塗改、擦抹，不然您的投票會被視為無效。如果發生填寫錯誤或是在塗寫時位置發生偏離，請向登記處的工作者索要一張新的選票。

或補選：

增加一位候選人，請填滿“或補選”左側的橢圓，並在點狀下划線上清晰地用印刷體填寫其姓名

上繳選票

請將整張選票完全放入選票信袋。上繳選票以供計算

請勿折疊選票

美國總統和副總統

投票選兩位候選人

- 約瑟夫·巴馳和約瑟夫·海勒倫 藍色
- 亞當·克萊默和格雷格·福奧科洛 黃色
- 丹尼爾·考恩特和艾米·布拉姆哈德 紫色
- 阿爾文·布恩和詹姆士·練 橙色
- 奧斯丁·希爾德布蘭德和詹姆士·蓋瑞迪 粉紅色
- 馬丁·帕特森和克萊·拉瑞維爾 金色
- 伊麗莎白·哈珀和安托万·傑斐遜 灰色
- 馬澤那·帕茲吉爾和威爾頓·費爾普斯 棕色
- 或補選：

州長和副州長

投票選兩位候選人

- 沙琳·弗朗茨和克里斯·諾伯格 藍色
- 傑勒德·哈里斯和安東尼·派克斯 黃色
- 琳達·巴格曼和路易斯·加西亞 紫色
- 芭芭拉·埃德考克和查尔斯·考利 橙色
- 卡麗·斯蒂爾·勞爾和喬治·霍維斯 粉紅色
- 弗雷德里克·夏普和伯特·澤克 灰色
- 或補選：

美國參議院參議員

投票選一位候選人

- 丹尼斯·威爾福德 藍色
- 勞埃德·蓋瑞斯 黃色
- 希爾維亞·溫特沃斯-法星頓 紫色
- 約翰·赫福特森 橙色
- 維克托·馬丁內斯 粉紅色
- 希瑟·波迪亞 金色
- 或補選：

在下面繼續投票 ➔

A	B	C
---	---	---

Precinct0001 Ward 0002 Split 0003 PollWorkerInitials _____ Chinese

2

3

4

File name

OpScan_1L_Asian

See pages 3.8–3.21
for additional production
specifications.

Asian language versions

When single-language ballots are produced with Asian languages, the following areas need additional consideration:

1 Typeface choices

Non-Western typefaces should be selected on the basis of simplicity, compatibility with the Univers type family, and cultural appropriateness. In the application shown, LeHei Pro is used for Chinese.

2 Instructional illustrations

Make sure that instructional illustrations accurately reflect the language being used on the specific ballot.

3 Candidate names

All ballot text should be translated, and candidate and political party names transliterated.

4 Language indication

Though all poll workers are assumed to speak English, not all will be able to identify the language on a non-English ballot. Non-English ballots should include this block to identify the language. The block should be placed near the bottom right-hand corner of the ballot, as far from ballot content as possible.

Fill: 10% process cyan, extends full width of one column, 0.1" above topmost ascender, and 0.1" below lowest baseline of type.

Type: Univers 45 Light, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, center aligned, centered between top and bottom of fill.

Discussion

Translators ensure proper grammatical, syntactic, and structural character of the content and appropriate use of local dialect variations. Obviously, accurate translations are vital for non-English-speaking voters. Online translations are often misleading, unclear, or simply wrong. The EAC can provide some model translations.

A cultural expert can review translated material to ensure that the translations are accurate and culturally relevant, and that their visual presentation is appropriate.

Depending on State or local law, transliteration of candidate names into the appropriate Asian characters may or may not be required. When transliterating names, consultation with a language expert is recommended. Care should be taken to use the most standard characters, and make sure that overall there are neither overtly positive nor overtly negative meanings in the sound-based characters.

The sample shown on page 3.32 has the candidate names transliterated into Chinese.

Design: two languages

On pages 3.35–3.49, design best practices for a general election two-language ballot are illustrated. Production specifications and discussion notes are provided—including typeface,* type size, leading, line weights, tint fills, and distances between elements.

The ballot content used in these samples was originally developed by NIST to illustrate a “moderately complex” ballot. Although it is impossible to cover every ballot scenario, most general election ballot layout issues can be addressed using these designs.

Components

As illustrated on the following page, an optical scan ballot has four basic component content areas:

- A** Election information (e.g., jurisdiction, general election, and date)
- B** Ballot instructions
- C** Ballot navigation, including page numbers and reminders to vote on the other side or go on to the next page
- D** Questions, including contests, retentions, and ballot measures

Each of these components is illustrated at its full size, and production specifications are included. Specifications are numbered from **1** through **6**.

Designers can apply specifications in this section to other paper ballot formats, such as absentee, emergency, and primary election ballots.

*The EAC does not endorse any specific product or vendor. The best practices illustrated throughout this document do not rely on specific software, products, or vendors. For copyright reasons, the EAC cannot supply election officials with the fonts used in the InDesign files. They are available from numerous suppliers.

A

B

C

D

E

Official Ballot for General Election
Springfield County, Nebraska
Tuesday, November 07, 2006

Papeleta Oficial para las Elecciones Generales
Condado de Springfield, Nebraska
Martes, 7 de noviembre de 2006

Instructions
Instrucciones

Making selections
Haga sus selecciones

Fill in the oval to the left of the name of your choice. You must blacken the oval completely, and do not make any marks outside of the oval. You do not have to vote in every race.

Rellene el óvalo que está a la izquierda del nombre de su preferencia. Deberá llenar el óvalo totalmente y no hacer ninguna otra marca fuera del óvalo. No tiene que votar en todas las contiendas.

Do not cross out or erase, or your vote may not count. If you make a mistake or a stray mark, ask for a new ballot from the poll workers.

No tache o borre, pues esto podría invalidar su voto. Si comete un error o hace alguna otra marca, pida una papeleta nueva a uno de los trabajadores electorales.

Optional write-in
Voto opcional por escrito

or write-in
o por escrito:
Ann

To add a candidate, fill in the oval to the left of "or write-in" and print the name clearly on the dotted line.

Para agregar un candidato, rellene el óvalo a la izquierda del espacio designado 'o por escrito' y escriba claramente el nombre de la persona en la línea punteada.

Turning in the ballot
Entregue la papeleta

Insert the completed ballot into the ballot sleeve. Hand in the ballot to be counted.

Cuando termine de votar, introduzca la papeleta en la funda protectora y entréguela para ser contada.

Do not fold the ballot.
No doble la papeleta.

President and Vice-President of the United States
Presidente y vicepresidente de los Estados Unidos

U.S. Senator
Senador de EEUU

Vote for 1 pair
Vote por 1 par

Dennis Weiford
Blue / Azul

Lloyd Garriss
Yellow / Amarillo

Sylvia Wentworth-Farthington
Purple / Púrpura

John Hewetson
Orange / Naranja

Victor Martinez
Pink / Rosa

Heather Portier
Gold / Oro

or write-in
o por escrito:

U.S. Representative
Representante de EEUU

Vote for 1
Vote por 1

Austin Hildebrand and James Garrity
Pink / Rosa

Martin Patterson and Clay Lariviere
Gold / Oro

Elizabeth Harp and Antoine Jefferson
Gray / Gris

Charles Layne and Andrew Kowalski
Aqua / Agua

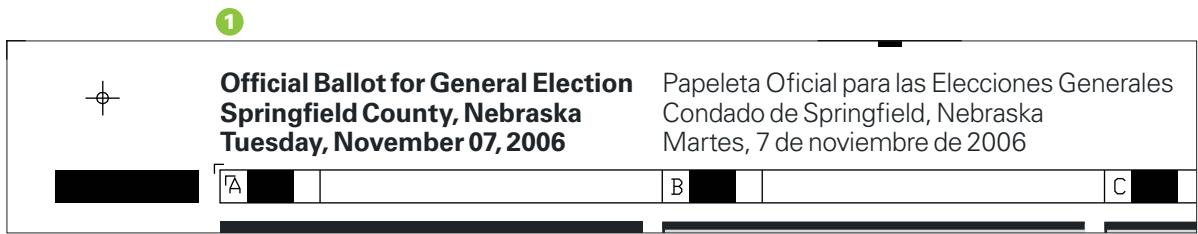
Marzena Pazgier and Welton Phelps
Brown / Marrón

or write-in
o por escrito:

Continue voting next side
Continúe votando al otro lado

Precinct0001 Ward0002 Split0003 PollWorkerInitials _____

English / Spanish



Election information specifications

Information defining the specifics of the election should be placed above the left column of the face of every ballot page outside the area used by the voter and the scanner. Content should include the statement "Official Ballot," along with election type, location, and date. The second language should be to the right of the first, in line with the second column. Local laws may require that additional information be included.

1 Election information

On ballots with space constraints, election information may be set at a minimum size. For ballots with more available space, larger type is encouraged.

Minimum size type for all, Language One: Univers 65 Bold, size 10 pt., leading 11 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned.

Minimum size type for all, Language Two: Univers 45 Light, size 10 pt., leading 11 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned.

Maximum size type for title, Language One: Univers 65 Bold, size 18 pt., leading 20 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned.

Maximum size type for title, Language Two: Univers 45 Light, size 18 pt., leading 20 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned.

Maximum size type for location and date, Language One: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., leading 14 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned.

Maximum size type for location and date, Language Two: Univers 45 Light, size 12 pt., leading 14 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned.

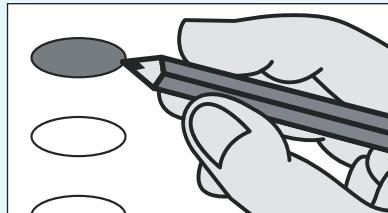
Language Two information should be set no less than 0.2" directly to the right of the longest Language One line of type.

Discussion

Though this is important content, it should not be set so large that it affects the amount of room left for instructions and ballot content actually used by the voter.

1 Instructions
Instrucciones

2 Making selections
Haga sus selecciones



Fill in the oval to the left of the name of your choice. You must blacken the oval completely, and do not make any marks outside of the oval. You do not have to vote in every race.

Rellene el óvalo que está a la izquierda del nombre de su preferencia. Deberá llenar el óvalo totalmente y no hacer ninguna otra marca fuera del óvalo. No tiene que votar en todas las contiendas.

Do not cross out or erase, or your vote may not count. If you make a mistake or a stray mark, ask for a new ballot from the poll workers.

No tache o borre, pues esto podría invalidar su voto. Si comete un error o hace alguna otra marca, pida una papeleta nueva a uno de los trabajadores electorales.

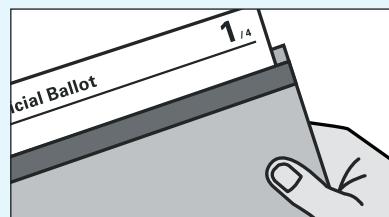
Optional write-in
Voto opcional por escrito

or write-in
o por escrito:
Ann

To add a candidate, fill in the oval to the left of "or write-in" and print the name clearly on the dotted line.

Para agregar un candidato, rellene el óvalo a la izquierda del espacio designado 'o por escrito' y escriba claramente el nombre de la persona en la línea punteada.

Turning in the ballot
Entregue la papeleta



Insert the completed ballot into the ballot sleeve. Hand in the ballot to be counted.

Cuando termine de votar, introduzca la papeleta en la funda protectora y entréguela para ser contada.

Do not fold the ballot.
No doble la papeleta.

Ballot instruction specifications

Specifications for each element in a section are referenced by number below.

1 Main head

This header defines the complete instructions area for the voter.

Fill: 100% process cyan, 0.5" height, extends full width of the column, 0.1" above topmost ascender, and 0.1" below lowest baseline of type.

Type, Language One: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% white, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of fill.

Type, Language Two: Univers 45 Light, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% white, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of fill.

Do not add additional space between languages. Type is centered between top and bottom of fill.

2 Background fill

3 pt. white line between background tint and main head. 3 pt. white line between each instruction.

Fill: 10% process cyan, extends full width of the column, 0.1" above topmost ascender of type, and 0.1" below lowest baseline of type for each instruction.

3 Subhead

Begins 0.1" below top of fill.

Type, Language One: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., leading 15 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of fill.

Type, Language Two: Univers 45 Light, size 12 pt., leading 15 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of fill.

Do not add additional space between languages.

4 Illustration

Begins 0.1" below lowest baseline of title.

Size: 0.1" inset from column width on both sides; height determined by most effective display of illustration (typically 1" to 2").

Stroke: 0.5 pt. line, 100% black.

5 Instruction text

Begins 0.1" below bottom of illustration.

Type, Language One: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., leading 15 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of fill.

Type, Language Two: Univers 45 Light, size 12 pt., leading 15 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of fill.

Space between languages should be 0.1".

6 Alerts

These should be used only for critical instructions, such as actions that may invalidate a voter's ballot. Begins 0.1" below lowest baseline of instruction content.

Attention icon: 0.25" diameter, 100% process cyan, set 0.1" from left edge of fill.

Type, Language One: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., leading 15 pt., tracking -20, 100% process cyan, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of fill and 0.1" below Attention icon.

Type, Language Two: Univers 45 Light, size 12 pt., leading 15 pt., tracking -20, 100% process cyan, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of fill.

Space between languages should be 0.1".

Discussion

The decision to apply color only to instructions was confirmed by feedback from usability testing and literacy experts.

Illustrative diagrams that accurately reflect the ballot type and equipment further clarify instructions and processes.

Informational icons are used to draw attention to unique or important areas of the ballot or to improve the voter's ability to scan dense information.

Embedding ballot instructions in ballots supports greater voting focus and autonomy for users, as does the use of simple language, numbered steps, and clear, specific illustrations. Ballot instructions, running either vertically or horizontally, must be self-contained and separated from contest data. Vertical instruction treatments **cannot** share column space with contests—test voters often overlooked races located immediately beneath vertical instructions. Horizontal instructions running atop vertically placed contests in columns require the voter to read across (instructions) and then down-up (contests), which adds a slight learning challenge compared to an all-vertical layout.



2

Continue voting**next side**3 Continúe votando
al otro lado

4

Continue voting**next page**Continúe votando en
la próxima página**Thank you for voting!**
Please turn in your
finished ballot¡Gracias por votar!
Entregue su papeleta a un
trabajador electoral*all 100% actual size*

Ballot navigation specifications

Specifications for each instruction element are referenced by number below.

1 Page numbering

Current and total page numbers should be placed in the top right corner of each face of every ballot page.

Current page type: Univers 65 Bold, size 36 pt., tracking -20, 100% black.

Total page type: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., tracking -20, 100% black.

2 Instruction fill

Navigational instructions should be placed at the end of the final column on each ballot face, to tell the voter what to do next.

Fill: 10% process cyan, extends full width of the column, 0.1" above topmost ascender of type, and 0.1" below lowest baseline of type.

3 Instruction content

Begins 0.1" below top of fill.

Type, Language One: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of fill.

Type, Language Two: Univers 45 Light, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of fill.

Do not add additional space between languages.

Type is centered between top and bottom of fill.

4 Arrow

Use the Arrow icon when directing the voter to another location on the ballot.

Arrow icon: 0.25" diameter, 100% black, set 0.1" from right edge of fill, centered between top and bottom of fill.

Discussion

These ballot navigation guides help move voters through the ballot, telling them where they are in the process and where to go next.

Ballot pages should be numbered with large, bold numbers to aid in ballot completion.

Informational icons such as arrows and exclamation points (next page) are offered to draw attention to unique or important areas of the ballot or to improve the voter's ability to scan dense information.

These informational icons are available at www.eac.gov.

The decision to apply color only to instructions was confirmed by feedback from usability testing and literacy experts.

Depending on the printer, paper used, and other production variables, the percentages specified for fills (e.g., 10% process cyan) may need to be adjusted. The vendor should provide a test sample for review.

1**U.S. Senator**
Senador de EEUU**2**
3 **Vote for 1 / Vote por 1**

Dennis Weiford
Blue / Azul

Lloyd Garriss
Yellow / Amarillo

**Sylvia Wentworth-
Farthington**
Purple / Púrpura

John Hewetson
Orange / Naranja

Victor Martinez
Pink / Rosa

Heather Portier
Gold / Oro

or write-in
o por escrito:

**State Governor and
Lieutenant-Governor**Gobernador y
Vicegobernador**4** **Vote for 1 pair**

Vote por 1 par

**Charlene Franz
and
Chris Norberg**
Blue / Azul

**Gerard Harris
and
Anthony Parks**
Yellow / Amarillo

**Linda Bargmann
and
Luis Garcia**
Purple / Púrpura

**Barbara Adcock
and
Charles Qualey**
Orange / Naranja

**Carrie Steel-Loy
and
George Hovis**
Pink / Rosa

**Frederick Sharp
and
Burt Zirkle**
Gray / Gris

or write-in
o por escrito:

Board of Education**Member:****City of Springfield**Miembro de la Comisión de
Educación:
Ciudad de Springfield**! Vote for up to 5**

Vote por un máximo de 5

Alex Marr

Albert Musgrove

Thomas Fleming

Harriett Watson

Theodore Fina

Steven Williams

Peter Sigelakis

Deborah Barkelow

or write-in
o por escrito:

Contest question specifications

Contest question components include borders that separate each contest, titles, special instructions, candidate/ticket information, and choices.

1 Border

This border defines the top, left, and bottom sides of the contest.

Top: 3.0 pt. line, 100% black, extends full width of the column.

Left: 1.0 pt. line, 100% black.

Bottom: 1.0 pt. line, 100% black, extends full width of the column; placed 0.1" below last content in column.

2 Contest title

This header defines each contest question; it begins directly below the top border.

Fill: 15% black, extends full width of the column, 0.1" above topmost ascender, and 0.1" below lowest baseline of type.

Type, Language One: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of fill.

Type, Language Two: Univers 45 Light, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of fill.

Do not add additional space between languages. Type is centered between top and bottom of fill.

3 Contest instructions

This area defines each contest's instructions; it begins directly below the header.

Fill: 10% process cyan, extends full width of the column, 0.1" above topmost ascender, and 0.1" below lowest baseline of type.

Type, Language One: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of fill.

Type, Language Two: Univers 45 Light, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of fill.

Use a forward slash to separate languages if both fit on a single line. If they are on separate lines, do not add additional space between languages. Type is centered between top and bottom of fill.

4 Special instructions

When new or modified instructions are introduced, they should be called out to alert the voter. These are set identically to standard contest instructions, with the addition of an Attention icon.

Fill: 10% process cyan, extends full width of the column, 0.1" above topmost ascender, and 0.1" below lowest baseline of type.

Attention icon: 0.15" diameter, 100% process cyan, set 0.1" from left edge of fill, centered between top and bottom of fill.

Type, Language One: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of icon.

Type, Language Two: Univers 45 Light, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of icon.

Do not add additional space between languages. Type is centered between top and bottom of fill.

Discussion

Informational icons such as exclamation points and arrows are offered to draw attention to unique or important areas of the ballot or to improve the voter's ability to scan dense information.

These informational icons are available at www.eac.gov.

The use of political party icons is not encouraged, because literacy experts and design professionals believe they simply confuse many voters.

The decision to apply color only to instructions was confirmed by feedback from usability testing and literacy experts.

Depending on the printer, paper used, and other production variables, the percentages specified for fills (e.g., 10% process cyan) may need to be adjusted. The vendor should provide a test sample for review.

U.S. Senator
Senador de EEUU**Vote for 1 / Vote por 1****5**

Dennis Weiford
Blue / Azul

6

Lloyd Garriss
Yellow / Amarillo

**Sylvia Wentworth-
Farthington**
Purple / Púrpura

John Hewetson
Orange / Naranja

Victor Martinez
Pink / Rosa

Heather Portier
Gold / Oro

or write-in
o por escrito:

7**State Governor and
Lieutenant-Governor**Gobernador y
Vicegobernador**Vote for 1 pair**

Vote por 1 par

**Charlene Franz
and
Chris Norberg**
Blue / Azul

**Gerard Harris
and
Anthony Parks**
Yellow / Amarillo

**Linda Bargmann
and
Luis Garcia**
Purple / Púrpura

**Barbara Adcock
and
Charles Qualey**
Orange / Naranja

**Carrie Steel-Loy
and
George Hovis**
Pink / Rosa

**Frederick Sharp
and
Burt Zirkle**
Gray / Gris

or write-in
o por escrito:

Board of Education**Member:****City of Springfield**Miembro de la Comisión de
Educación:
Ciudad de Springfield**Vote for up to 5**

Vote por un máximo de 5

Alex Marr

Albert Musgrove

Thomas Fleming

Harriett Watson

Theodore Fina

Steven Williams

Peter Sigelakis

Deborah Barkelow

or write-in
o por escrito:

all 100% actual size

Contest question specifications, continued**5 Candidate information**

First name should begin no less than 0.1" below bottom of instructions fill; on ballots with set selection locations, the distance may need to be greater. Subsequent names should begin 0.1" below separation line of previous candidate. Names should be set as close as possible to the selection location. On contests with a two-person ticket, the word "and" should be placed alone on a separate line between the two candidate names.

Name type: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned.

Party type: Univers 45 Light, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned.

6 Separation line

Each candidate option should be followed by a line to clearly define it, even if it is the final option in a particular contest. Line should be placed no less than 0.1" below the lowest baseline of candidate information; on ballots with set selection locations, the distance may need to be greater. Line should also be located 0.1" above topmost ascender of the following candidate name, if applicable.

Line: 0.25 pt. line, 100% black, extends full width of column area allowed for candidates.

7 Write-in

Begins 0.1" below final line of previous candidate. Write-in line should be placed no less than 0.3" below lowest baseline of type; on ballots with set selection locations, the distance may need to be greater.

On contests with a two-person ticket, a second write-in line should be added. Line should be placed no less than 0.3" below the first. Spacing before both lines should be equal.

Type, Language One: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned.

Type, Language Two: Univers 45 Light, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned.

Use a forward slash to separate languages if both fit on a single line. If they are on separate lines, do not add additional space between languages.

Write-in line: 0.5 pt. line, dashed 4 pt./4 pt., 100% black, extends full width of column area allowed for candidates.

Discussion

All candidates in any given contest should be given the same amount of vertical space. If one candidate's name must break onto a second line, the vertical space for all candidates should be changed to match.

Place the selection oval to the left of the candidate/ticket name as shown on page 3.44.

1 **Judge Retention:
State Supreme Court**
2 Retención de Juez:
Tribunal Supremo del Estado

3 **Vote yes or no**
Vote sí o no

**Keep Robert Demergue as
Chief Justice of the State
Supreme Court?**

4 ¿Se debe mantener a
Robert Demergue como
Presidente del Tribunal
Supremo Estatal?

5 **Yes**
Sí

6 **No**
No

100% actual size

Retention question specifications

Retention question components include borders that separate each question, titles, special instructions, the question, and the choices.

1 Border

This border defines the top, left, and bottom sides of the question.

Top: 3.0 pt. line, 100% black, extends full width of the column.

Left: 1.0 pt. line, 100% black.

Bottom: 1.0 pt. line, 100% black, extends full width of the column; placed 0.1" below last content in column.

2 Retention title

This header defines each retention question; it begins directly below the top border.

Fill: 15% black, extends full width of the column, 0.1" above topmost ascender, and 0.1" below lowest baseline of type.

Type, Language One: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of fill.

Type, Language Two: Univers 45 Light, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of fill.

Do not add additional space between languages. Type is centered between top and bottom of fill.

3 Retention instructions

This area defines each question's instructions; it begins directly below the header.

Fill: 10% process cyan, extends full width of the column, 0.1" above topmost ascender, and 0.1" below lowest baseline of type.

Type, Language One: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of fill.

Type, Language Two: Univers 45 Light, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of fill.

Use a forward slash to separate languages if both fit on a single line. If they are on separate lines, do not add additional space between languages. Type is centered between top and bottom of fill.

4 Retention content

Presents the question clearly to the voter; it begins no less than 0.1" below bottom of instructions fill.

Type, Language One: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., leading 15 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of column.

Type, Language Two: Univers 45 Light, size 12 pt., leading 15 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of column.

Space between languages should be 0.1".

5 Retention selection options

First selection option should begin 0.2" below lowest baseline of content; on ballots with set selection locations, the distance may need to be greater. Subsequent options should begin 0.1" below final line of previous option. Options should be set as close as possible to the selection location.

Type, Language One: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of fill.

Type, Language Two: Univers 45 Light, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of fill.

Use a forward slash to separate languages if both fit on a single line. If they are on separate lines, do not add additional space between languages. Type is centered between top and bottom of fill.

6 Separation line

Each selection option should be followed by a line to clearly define it, even if it is the final option in a particular question. Line should be placed 0.1" below lowest baseline of selection option; on ballots with set selection locations, the distance may need to be greater. Line should also be located 0.1" above topmost ascender of the following option, if applicable.

Line: 0.25 pt. line, 100% black, extends full width of column area allowed for selection options.

Discussion

The decision to apply color only to instructions was confirmed by feedback from usability testing and literacy experts.

All names in any given retention question should be given the same amount of vertical space. If one candidate's name must break onto a second line, the vertical space for all candidates should be changed to match.

1**Ballot Measure 101: Open Primaries**

Propuesta 101: Elecciones primarias abiertas

2**Vote yes or no**

Vote sí o no

Requires primary elections where voters may vote for any state or federal candidate regardless of party registration of voter or candidate. The two primary-election candidates receiving most votes for an office, whether they are candidates with no party or members of same or different party, would be listed on general election ballot. Exempts presidential nominations. Fiscal Impact: No significant net fiscal effect on state and local governments.

3 Yes / Sí**4** No / No

Requiere de elecciones primarias en las que los electores pueden votar por cualquier candidato estatal o federal sin importar el partido en el que el elector o el candidato esté inscrito. Los candidatos de las elecciones primarias que reciban más votos para un cargo, sin importar si son candidatos sin partido o miembros de un mismo o de diferente partido, serán listados en la papeleta de la elección general. Excluye las nominaciones presidenciales. Impacto fiscal: no hay un efecto fiscal significativo en los gobiernos estatal y local.

100% actual size

Ballot measure specifications

Ballot measure question components include borders that separate each question, titles, instructions, the question, and the choices. Ballot measure should span either two or three columns, depending on available ballot space. This variable column width is noted below as the “ballot measure area.”

1 Border

This border defines the top, left, and bottom sides of the question.

Type, Language One: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., leading 15 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of column.

Type, Language Two: Univers 45 Light, size 12 pt., leading 15 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned.

2 Ballot measure title

This header defines each ballot measure question; it begins directly below the top border.

Fill: 15% black, extends full width of the ballot measure area, 0.1" above topmost ascender, and 0.1" below lowest baseline of type.

Type, Language One: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of fill.

Type, Language Two: Univers 45 Light, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of fill.

Do not add additional space between languages. Type is centered between top and bottom of fill.

3 Ballot measure instructions

This area defines each question’s instructions; it begins directly below the header.

Fill: 10% process cyan, extends full width of the ballot measure area, 0.1" above topmost ascender, and 0.1" below lowest baseline of type.

Type, Language One: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of fill.

Type, Language Two: Univers 45 Light, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of fill.

Use a forward slash to separate languages if both fit on a single line. If they are on separate lines, do not add additional space between languages. Type is centered between top and bottom of fill.

4 Ballot measure content

Presents the ballot measure question clearly to the voter; it begins no less than 0.1" below bottom of instructions fill, set 0.1" from left border. Ballot measure area should be divided into two equal columns separated by 0.5" with one language placed in each.

Type, Language One: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., leading 15 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of column.

Type, Language Two: Univers 45 Light, size 12 pt., leading 15 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned.

5 Ballot measure selection options

First selection option should begin 0.2" below lowest baseline of content; on ballots with set selection locations, the distance may need to be greater. Subsequent options should begin 0.1" below final line of previous option. Options should be set as close as possible to the selection location, ideally in the leftmost column of the ballot measure area.

Option type, Language One: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of ballot measure area.

Option type, Language Two: Univers 45 Light, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.1" from left edge of ballot measure area.

Use a forward slash to separate languages if both fit on a single line. If they are on separate lines, do not add additional space between languages. Type is centered between top and bottom of fill.

6 Separation line

Each selection option should be followed by a line to clearly define it, even if it is the final option in a particular question. Line should be placed 0.1" below lowest baseline of selection option; on ballots with set selection locations, the distance may need to be greater. Line should also be located 0.1" above topmost ascender of the following option, if applicable.

Line: 0.25 pt. line, 100% black, extends full width of ballot measure area allowed for selection options.

Discussion

See page 3.21.

Samples: two languages

Optical scan ballot design best practices are applied to two-language variations on pages 3.51–3.57. The variations include a one-color version and an Asian-language version.

Specifications that vary from those outlined previously are included. The samples illustrate the flexibility of the design best practices.

The sample Chinese text in this section has been professionally translated, but translations do not reflect a specific elections expertise. The translated Spanish text has been edited to support election terminology recommended in the EAC's "Glossary of Key Election Terminology, English-Spanish, 2007."

Electronic files

The electronic files that were used to create these best practices are available at www.eac.gov.

They are provided in two formats: Acrobat (.pdf) and InDesign (.indd).*

Each item has a unique identification number and file name. For example, the Acrobat file of the illustration on the next page is "OpScan_2L_VersionA.pdf."

How to work with the samples and electronic files

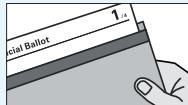
The Acrobat files can be printed on an office printer (depending on paper size), or by a local vendor with digital printing capabilities (printing firms and copy shops often have digital printing capabilities). Printed versions of these samples will serve as an important reference during the ballot design and production process.

InDesign files are template files that can be edited. The illustrative diagrams used in the InDesign files are also available at www.eac.gov. These files end with ".eps" and can also be edited. Access to Adobe InDesign page layout software and to software that can edit .eps files (e.g., Adobe Illustrator) is necessary.

Working with a designer who has access to—and expertise in—these software programs is recommended.

Alternatively, these items can be recreated in other page layout programs using the production specifications provided on pages 3.6–3.21; the Acrobat .pdf files as a visual guide; and, if appropriate, the illustration files provided. Using nonlayout programs, such as those commonly used to write text-only documents, is not appropriate or recommended.

*The EAC does not endorse any specific product or vendor. The best practices illustrated throughout this document do not rely on specific software, products, or vendors. For copyright reasons, the EAC cannot supply election officials with the fonts used in the InDesign files. They are available from numerous suppliers.

<p>Official Ballot for General Election Springfield County, Nebraska Tuesday, November 07, 2006</p> <p>Instructions Instrucciones</p> <p>Making selections Haga sus selecciones</p>  <p>Fill in the oval to the left of the name of your choice. You must blacken the oval completely, and do not make any marks outside of the oval. You do not have to vote in every race.</p> <p>Rellene el óvalo que está a la izquierda del nombre de su preferencia. Deberá llenar el óvalo totalmente y no hacer ninguna otra marca fuera del óvalo. No tiene que votar en todas las contiendas.</p> <p>Do not cross out or erase, or your vote may not count. If you make a mistake or a stray mark, ask for a new ballot from the poll workers.</p> <p>No tache o borre, pues esto podría invalidar su voto. Si comete un error o hace alguna otra marca, pida una papeleta nueva a uno de los trabajadores electorales.</p> <p>Optional write-in Voto opcional por escrito</p> <p>or write-in o por escrito: <i>Ann</i></p> <p>To add a candidate, fill in the oval to the left of "or write-in" and print the name clearly on the dotted line.</p> <p>Para agregar un candidato, rellene el óvalo a la izquierda del espacio designado 'o por escrito' y escriba claramente el nombre de la persona en la línea punteada.</p> <p>Turning in the ballot Entregue la papeleta</p>  <p>Insert the completed ballot into the ballot sleeve. Hand in the ballot to be counted.</p> <p>Cuando termine de votar, introduzca la papeleta en la funda protectora y entréguela para ser contada.</p> <p>Do not fold the ballot. No doble la papeleta.</p>	<p>Papeleta Oficial para las Elecciones Generales Condado de Springfield, Nebraska Martes, 7 de noviembre de 2006</p> <p>President and Vice-President of the United States Presidente y vicepresidente de los Estados Unidos</p> <p>Vote for 1 pair Vote por 1 par</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="radio"/> Dennis Weiford Blue / Azul <input type="radio"/> Lloyd Garriss Yellow / Amarillo <input type="radio"/> Sylvia Wentworth-Farthington Purple / Púrpura <input type="radio"/> John Hewetson Orange / Naranja <input type="radio"/> Victor Martinez Pink / Rosa <input type="radio"/> Heather Portier Gold / Oro <p>U.S. Senator Senador de EEUU</p> <p>Vote for 1 / Vote por 1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="radio"/> Joseph Barchi and Joseph Hallaren Blue / Azul <input type="radio"/> Adam Cramer and Greg Vuocolo Yellow / Amarillo <input type="radio"/> Daniel Court and Amy Blumhardt Purple / Púrpura <input type="radio"/> Alvin Boone and James Lian Orange / Naranja <input type="radio"/> Austin Hildebrand and James Garrity Pink / Rosa <input type="radio"/> Martin Patterson and Clay Lariviere Gold / Oro <input type="radio"/> Elizabeth Harp and Antoine Jefferson Gray / Gris <input type="radio"/> Charles Layne and Andrew Kowalski Aqua / Agua <input type="radio"/> Marzena Pazgier and Welton Phelps Brown / Marrón <p>U.S. Representative Representante de EEUU</p> <p>Vote for 1 / Vote por 1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="radio"/> Brad Plunkard Blue / Azul <input type="radio"/> Bruce Reeder Yellow / Amarillo <input type="radio"/> Brad Schott Purple / Púrpura <input type="radio"/> Glen Tawney Orange / Naranja <input type="radio"/> Carroll Forrest Pink / Rosa <p>or write-in o por escrito:</p> <p>Continue voting next side Continúe votando al otro lado →</p>
--	---

1 / 8

Precinct 0001 Ward 0002 Split 0003 PollWorkerInitials _____

English / Spanish

50% actual size

File name

OpScan_2L_VersionA

See pages 3.36–3.49
for detailed production
specifications.

50% actual size

<p style="margin: 0;">+ Official Ballot for General Election Springfield County, Nebraska Tuesday, November 07, 2006</p> <p style="margin: 0;">P [] E [] F [] J []</p>	<p style="margin: 0;">Papeleta Oficial para las Elecciones Generales Condado de Springfield, Nebraska Martes, 7 de noviembre de 2006</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: right;">8 / 8</p> <p>Ballot Measure 113: Financing for Mass Transit Propuesta 113: Financiamiento del sistema de transporte público</p> <p>Vote yes or no Vote si o no</p> <p>Shall regional transportation district taxes be increased \$158.34 million annually and by whatever additional amounts are raised annually thereafter by increasing the rate of sales tax levied by the district by four-tenths of one percent, from the current six-tenths of one percent to one percent commencing January 1, 2005 and, in connection therewith, shall regional transportation district debt be increased \$3.477 billion, with a repayment cost of \$7.129 billion with all proceeds of debt and taxes to be used and spent for the construction and operation of a fixed guideway mass transit system, the construction of additional park-n-ride lots, the expansion and improvement of existing park-n-ride lots, and increased bus service, including the use of smaller buses and vans and alternative fuel vehicles as appropriate, as specified in the transit expansion plan adopted by the board of directors of the district on or before April 22, 2004 and shall debt be evidenced by bonds, notes, or other multiple-fiscal year obligations including refunding bonds that may be issued as a lower or higher rate of interest and including debt that may have a redemption prior to maturity with or without payment of a premium, payable from all revenues generated by said tax increase, federal funds, investment income, public and private contributions, and other revenues as the board may determine, and with such revenues raised by the sales tax rate increase and the proceeds of debt obligations and any investment income on such revenues and proceeds being exempt from the revenue and spending restrictions contained in section 20 of Article X of the State constitution until such time as all debt is repaid when the rate of tax will be decreased to that amount necessary for the continued operation of the system but not less than six-tenths of one percent?"</p> <p>Yes / Sí <input type="radio"/></p> <p>No / No <input type="radio"/></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Thank you for voting! Please turn in your finished ballot ¡Gracias por votar! Entregue su papeleta a un trabajador electoral</p> <p style="text-align: center;">P [] E [] F [] J []</p> <p style="text-align: center;">English / Spanish</p>	<p>File name OpScan_2L_VersionA</p> <p>See pages 3.36–3.49 for detailed production specifications.</p>
--	---	---

<p>1</p> <p>Instructions Instrucciones</p> <p>Making selections Haga sus selecciones</p> <p>Fill in the oval to the left of the name of your choice. You must blacken the oval completely, and do not make any marks outside of the oval. You do not have to vote in every race.</p> <p>Rellene el óvalo que está a la izquierda del nombre de su preferencia. Deberá llenar el óvalo totalmente y no hacer ninguna otra marca fuera del óvalo. No tiene que votar en todas las contiendas.</p> <p>Do not cross out or erase, or your vote may not count. If you make a mistake or a stray mark, ask for a new ballot from the poll workers.</p> <p>No tache o borre, pues esto podría invalidar su voto. Si comete un error o hace alguna otra marca, pida una papeleta nueva a uno de los trabajadores electorales.</p> <p>Optional write-in Voto opcional por escrito</p> <p>or write-in o por escrito: <i>Ann</i></p> <p>To add a candidate, fill in the oval to the left of "or write-in" and print the name clearly on the dotted line.</p> <p>Para agregar un candidato, rellene el óvalo a la izquierda del espacio designado 'o por escrito' y escriba claramente el nombre de la persona en la línea punteada.</p> <p>Turning in the ballot Entregue la papeleta</p> <p>Insert the completed ballot into the ballot sleeve. Hand in the ballot to be counted.</p> <p>Cuando termine de votar, introduzca la papeleta en la funda protectora y entréguela para ser contada.</p> <p>Do not fold the ballot. No doble la papeleta.</p>	<p>Papeleta Oficial para las Elecciones Generales Condado de Springfield, Nebraska Martes, 7 de noviembre de 2006</p> <p>President and Vice-President of the United States Presidente y vicepresidente de los Estados Unidos</p> <p>Vote for 1 pair Vote por 1 par</p> <p>Joseph Barchi and Joseph Hallaren Blue / Azul</p> <p>Adam Cramer and Greg Vuocolo Yellow / Amarillo</p> <p>Sylvia Wentworth-Farthington Purple / Púrpura</p> <p>John Hewetson Orange / Naranja</p> <p>Victor Martinez Pink / Rosa</p> <p>Heather Portier Gold / Oro</p> <p>or write-in o por escrito:</p> <p>U.S. Representative Representante de EEUU</p> <p>Vote for 1 Vote por 1</p> <p>Austin Hildebrand and James Garrity Pink / Rosa</p> <p>Martin Patterson and Clay Lariviere Gold / Oro</p> <p>Elizabeth Harp and Antoine Jefferson Gray / Gris</p> <p>Charles Layne and Andrew Kowalski Aqua / Agua</p> <p>Marzena Pazgier and Welton Phelps Brown / Marrón</p> <p>or write-in o por escrito:</p> <p>Continue voting next side Continúe votando al otro lado</p>	<p>1 / 8</p> <p>U.S. Senator Senador de EEUU</p> <p>Vote for 1 Vote por 1</p> <p>Dennis Weiford Blue / Azul</p> <p>Lloyd Garriss Yellow / Amarillo</p> <p>John Hewetson Orange / Naranja</p> <p>Victor Martinez Pink / Rosa</p> <p>Heather Portier Gold / Oro</p> <p>or write-in o por escrito:</p> <p>U.S. Representative Representante de EEUU</p> <p>Vote for 1 Vote por 1</p> <p>Brad Plunkard Blue / Azul</p> <p>Bruce Reeder Yellow / Amarillo</p> <p>Brad Schott Purple / Púrpura</p> <p>Glen Tawney Orange / Naranja</p> <p>Carroll Forrest Pink / Rosa</p> <p>or write-in o por escrito:</p>
---	--	--

50% actual size

File name

OpScan_2L_1Color

See pages 3.36–3.49
for detailed production
specifications.

One-color version specifications

If circumstances dictate that ballots be printed in only one color, certain adjustments should be made to the specifications of the ballot.

1 Instruction head

Rather than process cyan, this header should be 100% black.

2 Instructional fills

Rather than screened process cyan, all instructional fills should be 10% black. This includes the fills used with all ballot instructions, question instructions, and all navigational instructions.

3 Attention icons

Rather than process cyan, all Attention icons should be 100% black. This includes icons for critical ballot instructions, as well as special question instructions.

4 Question titles

To create appropriate contrast with question instructions, question header fills should be 20% black, rather than the 15% black used on two-color ballots.

1

Official Ballot for General Election
Springfield County, Nebraska
Tuesday, November 07, 2006

選舉正式投票
內布拉斯加州·斯普林菲尔德縣
2006年11月7日·星期二

Instructions 說明

Making selections 選擇

Fill in the oval to the left of the name of your choice. You must blacken the oval completely, and do not make any marks outside of the oval. You do not have to vote in every race.

請填滿您選擇的候選人名字左側的橢圓形。您必須將該橢圓完全塗黑，不要在橢圓的外邊做任何的標記。您不必參加每一輪的投票。

Do not cross out or erase, or your vote may not count. If you make a mistake or a stray mark, ask for a new ballot from the poll workers.

請不要塗改、擦抹，不然您的投票會被視為無效。如果發生填寫錯誤或是在塗寫時位置發生偏離，請向登記處的工作人員索要一張新的選票。

Optional write-in 任意的補選

or write-in / 或
Ann

To add a candidate, fill in the oval to the left of "or write-in" and print the name clearly on the dotted line.

增加一位候選人，請填滿“或補選”左側的橢圓，並在點狀下划線上清晰地用印刷體填寫其姓名

Turning in the ballot 上繳選票

Insert the completed ballot into the ballot sleeve. Hand in the ballot to be counted.

請將整張選票完全放入選票信袋。上繳選票以供計算

Do not fold the ballot.
請勿折疊選票

President and Vice-President of the United States 美國總統和副總統

Vote for 1 pair 投票選兩位候選人

Dennis Weiford Blue / 藍色

Lloyd Garriss Yellow / 黃色

Sylvia Wentworth-Farthington Purple / 紫色

John Hewetson Orange / 橙色

Victor Martinez Pink / 粉紅色

Heather Portier Gold / 金色

U.S. Senator 美國參議院參議員

Vote for 1
投票選一位候選人

Joseph Barchi and / 和 Joseph Hallaren Blue / 藍色

Adam Cramer and / 和 Greg Vuocolo Yellow / 黃色

Daniel Court and / 和 Amy Blumhardt Purple / 紫色

Alvin Boone and / 和 James Lian Orange / 橙色

Austin Hildebrand and / 和 James Garrity Pink / 粉紅色

Martin Patterson and / 和 Clay Lariviere Gold / 金色

Brad Plunkard Blue / 藍色

Elizabeth Harp and / 和 Antoine Jefferson Gray / 灰色

Charles Layne and / 和 Andrew Kowalski Aqua / 淺綠色

Marzena Pazgier and / 和 Welton Phelps Brown / 棕色

or write-in / 或補選:

U.S. Representative 美國衆議院衆議員

Vote for 1
投票選一位候選人

or write-in / 或補選:

Continue voting next side 在下面繼續投票

2

3

4

Precinct 0001 Ward 0002 Split 0003 Poll Worker Initials _____ English / Chinese

File name

OpScan_2L_Asian

See pages 3.36–3.49
for detailed production
specifications.

Asian language versions

When dual-language ballots are produced for non-English languages, certain situations should be considered.

1 Typeface choices

Non-Western typefaces should be selected on the basis of simplicity, compatibility with the Univers type family, and cultural appropriateness. In the application shown, LeHei Pro is used for Chinese.

2 Instructional illustrations

Make sure that instructional illustrations accurately reflect the language being used on the specific ballot.

3 Candidate names

All ballot text should be translated, and candidate and political party names transliterated.

4 Language indication

Although it is assumed that all poll workers will speak English, not all will be able to identify the language on a non-English ballot. Non-English ballots should include this block to identify the language. The block should be placed near the bottom right-hand corner of the ballot, as far from ballot content as possible.

Fill: 10% process cyan, extends full width of one column, 0.1" above topmost ascender, and 0.1" below lowest baseline of type.

Type, Language One: Univers 65 Bold, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, center aligned.

Type, Language Two: Univers 45 Light, size 12 pt., leading 13 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, center aligned.

Use a forward slash to separate languages if both fit on a single line. If they are on separate lines, do not add additional space between languages. Type is centered between top and bottom of fill.

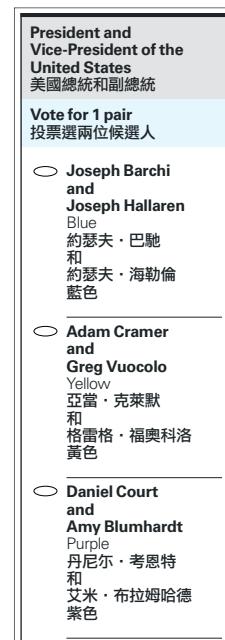
Discussion

Translators ensure proper grammatical, syntactic, and structural character of the content and appropriate use of local dialect variations. Obviously, accurate translations are vital for non-English-speaking voters. Online translations are often misleading, unclear, or simply wrong.

A cultural expert can review translated material to ensure that the translations are accurate and culturally relevant, and that their visual presentation is appropriate.

Depending on State or local legislation, transliteration of candidate names into the appropriate Asian characters may or may not be required. When transliterating names, consultation with a language expert is recommended. Care should be taken to use the most standard characters, and make sure that overall there are neither overtly positive nor overtly negative meanings in the sound-based characters.

The sample shown on page 3.56 does not have candidate names transliterated into Chinese. The sample below shows the recommended structure of a contest on a two-language ballot containing both English and transliterated Asian candidate names.



Effective Designs for the Administration of Federal Elections

Section 4: Full-face DRE ballots

June 2007

Full-face direct-recording electronic (DRE) ballots

This section has three parts: (1) planning process information; (2) one-language full-face DRE ballot design best practices; and (3) additional samples.

Planning

The Planning section (pages 4.4–4.5) outlines how to incorporate resources into your ballot development and production process; in what areas those resources may be of assistance; and when those activities should occur. It also offers tips on possible challenges and opportunities. These suggestions apply to both one-language and two-language ballots.

Design

Best practice samples are illustrated in full and by component. These samples and components are accompanied by production specifications and discussion notes.

Samples

Additional best practice samples, including a one-color version, appear on pages 4.23–4.25.

Electronic versions of these files are available at www.eac.gov, and specific instructions on how to use the electronic files are included on page 4.22. The electronic files are available in two formats, one of which can be edited.

Election officials are encouraged to partner with their vendors and production partners to review the voluntary design recommendations in this document as early as possible.

Voter audience

This section details interface solutions for voters able to interact with a full-face DRE touch screen input. Ballot instructions, labels, and navigation, written in simple language, support comprehension by voters at a third-grade reading level.

Full-face DRE specifications are based on information design principles, optical scan primary research findings, and accessibility requirements cited in 2005 Voluntary Voter System Guidelines (VVSG) section 3.2.

Areas of further study

System solutions for alternative input/output variations (combining tactile, audio, and visual toolsets).

Suggestions for best practices

The general election voter information prototypes shown on the following pages are based on VVSG, Americans with Disabilities Act guidelines (ADA), research findings, and information design principles.

- Emphasize voter needs over administrative and vendor requirements.
- Use simple language for all content. Studies show that clear and concise writing is beneficial to voters at all literacy levels. Rewriting instructions ballot instructions and voter information materials using simple language increases usability and, on the voter's behalf, accuracy.
- Use one language per ballot, which is recommended practice. To meet usability standards, display no more than two languages simultaneously.
- Use upper- and lowercase sans serif type, set left aligned at the sizes outlined in the specifications, for readability. Avoid setting text in a centered alignment. Avoid setting text in all capital letters. Minimize the number of fonts used.
- Use color functionally and consistently. Color can draw the reader's attention and emphasize important information. The use of color cannot be the sole means of conveying information or making distinctions. Another noncolor mode must complement color use, such as contrast, icon, text style, etc. (see VVSG).
- When clarifying instructions and processes, use accurate diagrams to describe voting technology and equipment.
- Use instructional icons only. Universally recognized icons such as arrows are acceptable and encouraged.

Research findings

Detailed findings that support ballot design best practices can be found in section 6 and section 7.

Planning process

The planning table on the following page outlines additional resources and steps that can be taken to ensure that ballot content and design best address voter needs.

These recommendations are based on the best practices in Cook County, Illinois, and the pilot test in Nebraska.

Planning goals

These additional resources can help ensure that:

- Content is easily understood by voters, including those with low vision and literacy issues.
- The visual organization and presentation of the content supports ease of use and confidence in the process.
- Any necessary translations are accurate and sensitive to cultural differences in language and expression.

Planning value by role/resource

- *Simple-language expert* ensures that instructions and other ballot content are written in the most effective manner to help all voters (not just low-literacy voters) understand and follow instructions, and feel confident that they have properly cast their ballots.
- *Information designer* organizes the ballot content—text, graphics, illustrations—in a manner that is clear, simple, and functional, and that supports and enhances the voter’s comprehension of the content and voting process. (Note: The design field is very broad; it is important to work with a designer who has expertise in the organization and presentation of complex information.)
- *Usability expert* works with the information designer to develop review, testing, and revision processes that improve the ballot’s overall effectiveness, accuracy, and usability.
- *Translator* ensures proper grammatical, syntactic, and structural character of the content, and appropriate use of local dialect variations. Accurate translations are vital for non-English speaking voters, and online translations are often misleading, unclear, or simply wrong (for Spanish translations, see EAC document “Glossary of Key Election Terminology, English-Spanish, 2007”).
- *Cultural expert* reviews translated material to ensure that the translations are accurate and culturally relevant, and that their visual presentation is appropriate.

Production steps before election cycle

Resources	<i>Planning, design, and usability activities</i>	<i>Tips</i>
1. Election Official	<p>Use the current election to establish a baseline for future work. Get voter feedback before starting, not just afterward.</p> <p>Establish an approval process/team. Determine who must sign off on improvements at each phase.</p>	
2. Election Official	<p>Choose an objective, professional resource to take ownership of information design challenges.</p> <p>Simultaneously hire a designer and a usability professional who can offer additional feedback.</p> <p>Partner with a policy advisor who can help guide design improvements through the necessary legislative processes.</p>	<p>Whenever possible, hire a local person who will be able to meet with officials and the extended production team (vendors, printers, etc.).</p> <p>Provide the designer with poll worker training, as well as any feedback from voters or poll workers.</p> <p>Provide the designer with a complete list of current election documents and legal requirements.</p>
3. Designer and Usability Expert	<p>Review and become familiar with election design standards and recommendations.</p> <p>Understand variance between EAC best practices and local requirements for poll worker and voter materials.</p>	
4. Election Official	<p>Estimate value of design improvements.</p> <p>Gauge impact of the redesign process during the next election planning cycle.</p>	

Resources during election cycle

Resources	<i>Content development activities</i>	<i>Tips</i>
Simple-Language Expert	Edit final English-language content for low-literacy voters.	
Translator	Translate content for non-English-speaking voters.	<p>Understand the translator's requirements before the election: data formats, time line, etc.</p> <p>Have a third-party expert review the translated materials after the initial draft. Legal advisors may need to review the materials after simple language and design have been incorporated.</p>
Alternative Language/ Cultural Expert	Review translated content in each alternative language for cultural relevancy.	Translation services may not be aware of possible cultural sensitivities of translated material.
Designer	Election official provides designer with final content for different materials, in English and other languages, after they have been reviewed by simple language and cultural experts.	

Design

On pages 4.7–4.21, design best practices for a general election one-language ballot are illustrated. Production specifications and discussion notes are provided—including typeface,* type size, leading, line weights, tint fills, and distances between elements.

The ballot content used in these samples was originally developed by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) to illustrate a “moderately complex” ballot. Although it is impossible to cover every ballot scenario, most general election ballot layout issues can be addressed using these designs.

Components

As illustrated on the following page, a full-face DRE ballot has four basic component content areas:

- A** Election information (e.g., jurisdiction, general election, and date)
- B** Ballot instructions
- C** Ballot navigation, in this ballot type, refers to highlighting casting step
- D** Questions, including contests, retentions, and ballot measures

Each of these components is illustrated at its full size, and production specifications are included. Specifications are numbered from **1** through **6**.

Designers can apply specifications in this section to other paper ballot formats, such as absentee, emergency, and primary election ballots.

*The EAC does not endorse any specific product or vendor. The best practices illustrated throughout this document do not rely on specific software, products, or vendors. For copyright reasons, the EAC cannot supply election officials with the fonts used in the InDesign files. They are available from numerous suppliers.

4.7 Full-face DRE ballots

Design

A

**Official Ballot for General Election
Springfield County, Nebraska
Tuesday, November 07, 2006**

National Contests	U.S. Senator	State Contests	Local Contests	Retentions	Referenda	Proposed Constitutional Amendments	Proposed Constitutional Amendments	Ballot Measure 105: Lends to Private Enforcement of Uniform Business Competition Laws			
President and Vice-President of the United States Vote for 1 pair	U.S. Senator Vote for 1	State Attorney General Vote for 1	County Commissioners City of Springfield Vote for up to 3	Judge Retention: State Supreme Court Vote yes or no	Proposed Constitutional Amendment C: Increased Tobacco Taxes Vote yes or no	Proposed Constitutional Amendment H: Limit of Compensation for Health Care Providers Vote yes or no	Proposed Constitutional Amendment I: Limit of Compensation for Health Care Providers Vote yes or no	Ballot Measure 105: Lends to Private Enforcement of Uniform Business Competition Laws Vote yes or no			
Joseph Bush and Joseph Biden <input type="checkbox"/>	Lloyd Gaines <input type="checkbox"/>	Benjamin Isaac <input type="checkbox"/>	Christian Poole <input type="checkbox"/>	Keep Robert Derringer Chairman of the State Supreme Court? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Harvey Eagle <input type="checkbox"/>	Keep Robert Derringer Chairman of the State Supreme Court? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Keep Robert Derringer Chairman of the State Supreme Court? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Abuse of individual class action suits, "soft business," results in a factual basis that the government may enforce three times a public benefit. Fiscal Impact: Unknown since fixed impact depending on the amount of damages awarded. Unknown potential consequences, depending on the extent to which diverted funds are replaced.			
Adam Craver and Greg Voskuil <input type="checkbox"/>	Sylvia Wenzel <input type="checkbox"/>	Amber Rutherford Pattie Tamm <input type="checkbox"/>	Charles Hanesky <input type="checkbox"/>	Donald Davis <input type="checkbox"/>	Ronald Rupp <input type="checkbox"/>	Keep Robert Derringer Chairman of the State Supreme Court? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Keep Robert Derringer Chairman of the State Supreme Court? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			
Daniel Court and Amy Blumhardt <input type="checkbox"/>	Heather Pinter <input type="checkbox"/>	Richard Sorenson <input type="checkbox"/>	Eric Savoy <input type="checkbox"/>	Eric Savoy <input type="checkbox"/>	Cornell Shry <input type="checkbox"/>	Keep Robert Derringer Chairman of the State Supreme Court? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Keep Robert Derringer Chairman of the State Supreme Court? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			
Alex Boone and Lisa Orman <input type="checkbox"/>	David Price <input type="checkbox"/>	or write-in: <input type="checkbox"/>	Shanda Moshinski <input type="checkbox"/>	Mark Davis <input type="checkbox"/>	Beverly Barker <input type="checkbox"/>	Keep Robert Derringer Chairman of the State Supreme Court? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Keep Robert Derringer Chairman of the State Supreme Court? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			
Austin Hildebrand and Pete <input type="checkbox"/>	David Price <input type="checkbox"/>	or write-in: <input type="checkbox"/>	Shonda Moshinski <input type="checkbox"/>	or write-in: <input type="checkbox"/>	or write-in: <input type="checkbox"/>	Keep Robert Derringer Chairman of the State Supreme Court? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Keep Robert Derringer Chairman of the State Supreme Court? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			
Martin Patterson and Clay Lanphere <input type="checkbox"/>	David Price <input type="checkbox"/>	or write-in: <input type="checkbox"/>	Shonda Moshinski <input type="checkbox"/>	or write-in: <input type="checkbox"/>	or write-in: <input type="checkbox"/>	Keep Robert Derringer Chairman of the State Supreme Court? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Keep Robert Derringer Chairman of the State Supreme Court? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			
Elizabeth Heup and Anabelle Jefferson <input type="checkbox"/>	David Price <input type="checkbox"/>	or write-in: <input type="checkbox"/>	Shonda Moshinski <input type="checkbox"/>	or write-in: <input type="checkbox"/>	or write-in: <input type="checkbox"/>	Keep Robert Derringer Chairman of the State Supreme Court? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Keep Robert Derringer Chairman of the State Supreme Court? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			
Charles Layne and Andrew Kowalski <input type="checkbox"/>	David Price <input type="checkbox"/>	or write-in: <input type="checkbox"/>	Shonda Moshinski <input type="checkbox"/>	or write-in: <input type="checkbox"/>	or write-in: <input type="checkbox"/>	Keep Robert Derringer Chairman of the State Supreme Court? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Keep Robert Derringer Chairman of the State Supreme Court? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			
Marcus Phillips and Wade Phillips <input type="checkbox"/>	David Price <input type="checkbox"/>	or write-in: <input type="checkbox"/>	Shonda Moshinski <input type="checkbox"/>	or write-in: <input type="checkbox"/>	or write-in: <input type="checkbox"/>	Keep Robert Derringer Chairman of the State Supreme Court? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Keep Robert Derringer Chairman of the State Supreme Court? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			
Austin Hildebrand and Pete <input type="checkbox"/>	David Price <input type="checkbox"/>	or write-in: <input type="checkbox"/>	Shonda Moshinski <input type="checkbox"/>	or write-in: <input type="checkbox"/>	or write-in: <input type="checkbox"/>	Keep Robert Derringer Chairman of the State Supreme Court? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Keep Robert Derringer Chairman of the State Supreme Court? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			
B	Instructions										
How to vote 		To vote, touch the button next to a name. A green "X" will appear. To undo your choice, touch the button again. It will disappear.		How to write a name 		To write a name, touch the button next to "or write-in." A blue "X" will appear. Type in a name with the keyboard directly below the screen. When you are finished, touch the Enter Button. To undo your choice, touch the button next to "or write-in" again. The "X" will disappear.		Casting your vote 		To cast your vote, press the Cast Vote Button. 	
<p>C</p> <p>Thank you for voting! Please the Cast Your Button to cast your vote.</p> <p>Cast Your Button Make sure you are finished voting before you press the Cast Vote Button.</p>											

15% actual size

1

Official Ballot for General Election Springfield County, Nebraska Tuesday, November 07, 2006

75% actual size

Election information specifications

Information defining the specifics of the election should be placed above the left column of the face of every ballot page outside the area used by the voter and the scanner. Content should include the statement "Official Ballot," along with election type, location, and date. Local laws may require that additional information be included.

1 Information

On ballots with space constraints, election information may be set at a minimum size. For ballots with more available space, larger type is encouraged.

Minimum size type for all: Univers 65 Bold, size 18 pt., leading 20 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned.

Maximum size type for title: Univers 65 Bold, size 36 pt., leading 40 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned.

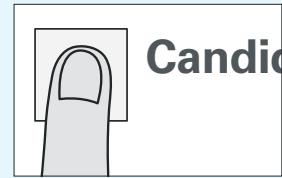
Maximum size type for location and date: Univers 65 Bold, size 30 pt., leading 34 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned.

Discussion

Although this is important content, it should not be set so large that it affects the amount of room left for instructions and ballot content actually used by the voter.

1 Instructions

2
3 How to vote

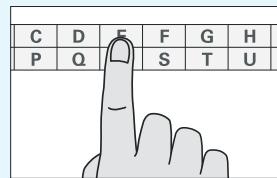


To vote, touch the button next to a name. A green "X" will appear.
To undo your choice, touch the button again. It will disappear.

4

5

How to write in a name



To write in a name, touch the button next to "or write-in." A blinking "X" will appear. Type in a name with the keyboard directly below the screen. Touch the arrow keys to move forward and backward as you write. When you are finished, touch the Enter Button.

To undo your write-in, touch the button next to "or write-in" again. The "X" will disappear.

Casting your vote



To cast your vote, press the Cast Vote Button.



Make sure you are finished voting before you press the Cast Vote Button.

6

all 50% actual size

Ballot instruction specifications

Specifications for each instruction element are referenced by number below.

1 Main head

This header defines the complete instructions area for the voter.

Fill: 100% process cyan, 0.75" height, extends full width of the instructions area.

Type: Univers 65 Bold, size 14 pt., leading 16 pt., tracking -20, 100% white, left aligned, set 0.2" from left edge of fill, centered between top and bottom of fill.

2 Background fill

4.5 pt. white line between background tint and main head. 4.5 pt. white line between each instruction.

Fill: 10% process cyan, extends full width of the column and 0.2" above all instructions and 0.2" below the longest instruction.

3 Subhead

Begins 0.2" below top of fill.

Type: Univers 65 Bold, size 14 pt., leading 16 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.2" from left edge of fill.

4 Illustration

Begins 0.2" below bottom of title.

Size: 0.2" inset from column width on both sides; height determined by most effective display of illustration (typically 1.5" to 3").

Stroke: 0.75 pt. line, 100% black.

5 Instruction text

Begins 0.2" from the right edge of illustration.

Type: Univers 45 Light, size 14 pt., leading 17 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.2" from left edge of fill.

6 Alerts

These should be used only for critical instructions, such as actions that may invalidate a voter's ballot. Begins 0.2" below baseline of instruction content.

Attention icon: 0.375" diameter, 100% process cyan, set 0.2" from right edge of illustration.

Type: Univers 45 Bold, size 14 pt., leading 17 pt., tracking -20, 100% process cyan, left aligned, set 0.2" from left edge of illustration and 0.2" below Attention icon.

Discussion

The decision to apply color only to instructions is the result of feedback from optical scan ballot usability testing and literacy experts.

Depending on the printer, paper used, and other production variables, the percentages specified for fills (e.g., 10% process cyan) may need to be adjusted. The vendor should provide a test sample for review.

Illustrative diagrams that accurately reflect the ballot type and equipment further clarify instructions and processes.

These illustrations are available at www.eac.gov.

Informational icons are used to draw attention to unique or important areas of the ballot or to improve the voter's ability to scan dense information.

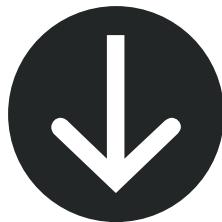
Political party icons are not encouraged as literacy experts and design professionals believe they simply confuse many voters.

1

- 2** **Thank you for voting!**
Press the Cast Vote Button to cast your vote.

Cast Vote Button**3**

- !** Make sure you are finished voting
before you press the Cast Vote Button.

4**5****National Contests***all 75% actual size*

Ballot navigation specifications

Specifications for each instruction element are referenced by number below.

1 Instruction fill

Navigational instructions should be placed at the end of the final column, to tell the voter what to do next.

Fill: 10% process cyan, extends full width of the column and 0.2" above and below all content.

2 Instruction content

Begins 0.2" below top of fill.

Type: Univers 65 Bold, size 14 pt., leading 16 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.2" from left edge of fill, centered between top and bottom of fill.

3 Alerts

These should be employed only for critical instructions, such as actions that may invalidate a voter's ballot. Begins 0.2" below baseline of instruction content.

Attention icon: 0.375" diameter, 100% process cyan, set 0.2" from left edge of fill.

Type: Univers 45 Bold, size 14 pt., leading 16 pt., tracking -20, 100% process cyan, left aligned, set 0.2" below instruction content and 0.2" below Attention icon.

4 Cast Vote arrow

Use the Cast Vote arrow to designate the location of the Cast Vote Button below the ballot.

Cast Vote arrow icon: 1.5" diameter, 100% black, set 1.0" above the bottom edge of the ballot, directly above the Cast Vote Button.

5 Contest head

This header defines each separate contest area for the voter; it begins at the top of the column.

Fill: 100% black, extends full width of the contest area, using multiple columns if necessary, 0.2" above topmost ascender, and 0.2" below lowest baseline of type.

Type: Univers 65 Bold, size 14 pt., leading 16 pt., tracking -20, 100% white, left aligned, set 0.2" from left edge of fill, centered between top and bottom of fill.

Discussion

These ballot navigation guides help indicate important steps.

Depending on the printer, paper used, and other production variables, the percentages specified for fills (e.g., 10% process cyan) may need to be adjusted. The vendor should provide a test sample for review.

Informational icons such as arrows and exclamation points can be used to draw attention to unique or important areas of the ballot, or to improve the voter's ability to scan dense information.

These informational icons are available at www.eac.gov.

The decision to apply color only to instructions is the result of feedback from optical scan ballot usability testing and literacy experts.

1
2
3**President and Vice-President of the United States****Vote for 1 pair**

Joseph Barchi and Joseph Hallaren
Blue

Adam Cramer and Greg Vuocolo
Yellow

Daniel Court and Amy Blumhardt
Purple

Alvin Boone and James Lian
Orange

Austin Hildebrand and James Garrity
Pink

Martin Patterson and Clay Lariviere
Gold

Elizabeth Harp and Antoine Jefferson
Gray

Charles Layne and Andrew Kowalski
Aqua

U.S. Senator**Vote for 1**

Dennis Weiford
Blue

Lloyd Garriss
Yellow

Sylvia Wentworth
Purple

John Hewetson
Orange

Victor Martinez
Pink

Heather Portier
Gold

or write-in:

U.S. Representative**Vote for 1**

Brad Plunkard
Blue

Bruce Reeder
Yellow

Brad Schott
Purple

Glen Tawney
Orange

Carroll Forrest
Pink

or write-in:

Board of Education Member: City of Springfield**Vote for up to 5**

Alex Marr

Albert Musgrove

Thomas Fleming

Harriett Watson

Theodore Fina

Steven Williams

Peter Sigelakis

Deborah Barkelow

or write-in:

or write-in:

or write-in:

or write-in:

or write-in:

all 75% actual size

4

Contest question specifications

Contest question components include borders that separate contests, titles, special instructions, candidate/ticket information, and choices.

1 Border

This border defines the top, left, and bottom sides of the contest component.

Top line: 4.5 pt. line, 100% black, extends full width of the column.

Left line: 1.5 pt. line, 100% black.

Bottom line: 1.5 pt. line, 100% black, extends full width of the column; placed 0.2" below last content in column.

2 Contest title

This header defines each contest question; it begins directly below the top border.

Fill: 15% black, extends full width of the column, 0.2" above topmost ascender, and 0.2" below lowest baseline of type.

Type: Univers 65 Bold, size 14 pt., leading 16 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.2" from left edge of fill, centered between top and bottom of fill.

3 Contest instructions

This area defines each contest's instructions; it begins directly below the header.

Fill: 10% process cyan, extends full width of the column, 0.2" above topmost ascender, and 0.2" below lowest baseline of type.

Type: Univers 65 Bold, size 14 pt., leading 16 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.2" from left edge of fill, centered between top and bottom of fill.

4 Special instructions

When new or modified instructions are introduced, they should be called out to alert the voter. These are set identically to standard contest instructions, with the addition of an Attention icon.

Fill: 10% process cyan, extends full width of the column, 0.2" above topmost ascender, and 0.2" below lowest baseline of type.

Attention icon: 0.375" diameter, 100% process cyan, set 0.2" from left edge of fill, centered between top and bottom of fill.

Type: Univers 65 Bold, size 14 pt., leading 16 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.2" from left edge of icon, centered between top and bottom of fill.

Discussion

Informational icons such as exclamation points and arrows are offered to draw attention to unique or important areas of the ballot or to improve the voter's ability to scan dense information.

These informational icons are available at www.eac.gov.

The use of political party icons is not encouraged as literacy experts and design professionals believe they simply confuse many voters.

The decision to apply color only to instructions is the result of feedback from optical scan ballot usability testing and literacy experts.

Depending on the printer, paper used, and other production variables, the percentages specified for fills (e.g., 10% process cyan) may need to be adjusted. The vendor should provide a test sample for review.

The phrase "Vote for 1 pair" is recommended best practice by simple language experts.

U.S. Senator	
Vote for 1	
5	<input type="checkbox"/> Dennis Weiford Blue
6	<input type="checkbox"/> Lloyd Garriss Yellow
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sylvia Wentworth Purple
	<input type="checkbox"/> John Hewetson Orange
	<input type="checkbox"/> Victor Martinez Pink
	<input type="checkbox"/> Heather Portier Gold
7	<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in: -----

U.S. Senator	
Vote for 1	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Dennis Weiford Blue
<input type="checkbox"/>	Lloyd Garriss Yellow
<input type="checkbox"/>	Sylvia Wentworth Purple
<input type="checkbox"/>	John Hewetson Orange
<input type="checkbox"/>	Victor Martinez Pink
<input type="checkbox"/>	Heather Portier Gold
<input type="checkbox"/>	or write-in: -----
U.S. Representative	
Vote for 1	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Brad Plunkard Blue
<input type="checkbox"/>	Bruce Reeder Yellow
<input type="checkbox"/>	Brad Schott Purple
<input type="checkbox"/>	Glen Tawney Orange
<input type="checkbox"/>	Carroll Forrest Pink
<input type="checkbox"/>	or write-in: -----

Board of Education Member: City of Springfield	
Vote for up to 5	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Alex Marr -----
<input type="checkbox"/>	Albert Musgrove -----
<input type="checkbox"/>	Thomas Fleming -----
<input type="checkbox"/>	Harriett Watson -----
<input type="checkbox"/>	Theodore Fina -----
<input type="checkbox"/>	Steven Williams -----
<input type="checkbox"/>	Peter Sigelakis -----
<input type="checkbox"/>	Deborah Barkelow -----
<input type="checkbox"/>	or write-in: -----

all 75% actual size

Contest question specifications, continued**5 Candidate information**

First name begins 0.2" below bottom of instructions fill; on ballots with set selection locations, the distance may need to be greater. Subsequent names should begin 0.2" below separation line of previous candidate. Names should be set as close as possible to the selection location.

Name type: Univers 65 Bold, size 14 pt., leading 16 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned.

Party type: Univers 45 Light, size 14 pt., leading 16 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned.

On contests with a two-person ticket, the word "and" should be placed alone on a separate line between the two candidate names.

6 Separation line

Each candidate option should be followed by a line to clearly define it, even if it is the final option in a particular contest. Line should be placed no less than 0.2" below the bottom of candidate information; on ballots with set selection locations, the distance may need to be greater. Line should also be located 0.2" above top of following candidate name, if applicable.

Line: 0.375 pt. line, 100% black, extends full width of column area allowed for candidates.

7 Write-in

Begins 0.2" below final line of previous candidate.

Type: Univers 65 Bold, size 14 pt., leading 16 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned.

Write-in line: 0.75 pt. line, dashed 4 pt./4 pt., 100% black, extends full width of column area allowed for candidates.

Discussion

All candidates in any given contest should be given the same amount of vertical space. If a candidate's name must break onto a second line, the vertical space for all candidates should be changed to match.

Place the selection square to the left of the candidate/ticket name as shown on page 4.16.

1

**2 Judge Retention:
State Supreme Court**

3 Vote yes or no

Keep **Elmer Hull**
4 as Associate Justice of the
State Supreme Court?

5 **Yes**
6 _____
 No

**Judge Retention:
State Court of Appeals**

Vote yes or no

Keep **Susan Esquer**
as Associate Justice of the
State Court of Appeals,
5th Appellate District, Division
2?

Yes

No

75% actual size

Retention question specifications

Retention questions include borders that separate each question, titles, special instructions, the question, and the choices.

1 Border

This border defines the top, left, and bottom sides of the question.

Top: 3.0 pt. line, 100% black, extends full width of the column.

Left: 1.5 pt. line, 100% black.

Bottom: 1.5 pt. line, 100% black, extends full width of the column; placed 0.2" below last content in column.

2 Retention title

This header defines each retention question; it begins directly below the top border.

Fill: 15% black, extends full width of the column, 0.2" above topmost ascender, and 0.2" below lowest baseline of type.

Type: Univers 65 Bold, size 14 pt., leading 16 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.2" from left edge of fill, centered between top and bottom of fill.

3 Retention instructions

This area defines each question's instructions; it begins directly below the header.

Fill: 10% process cyan, extends full width of the column, 0.2" above topmost ascender, and 0.2" below lowest baseline of type.

Type: Univers 65 Bold, size 14 pt., leading 16 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.2" from left edge of fill, centered between top and bottom of fill.

4 Retention content

Presents the retention question clearly to the voter; the judge's name should be bold to add emphasis. Begins 0.2" below bottom of instructions fill.

Content type: Univers 45 Light, size 14 pt., leading 17 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned.

Name type: Univers 65 Bold, size 14 pt., leading 17 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned.

5 Retention selection options

First selection option should begin 0.2" below baseline of content; on ballots with set selection locations, the distance may need to be greater. Subsequent options should begin 0.2" below final line of the previous option. Options should be set as close as possible to the selection location.

Option type: Univers 65 Bold, size 14 pt., leading 16 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned.

6 Separation line

Each selection option should be followed by a line to clearly define it, even if it is the final option in a particular question. Line should be placed 0.2" below baseline of selection option; on ballots with set selection locations, the distance may need to be greater. Line should also be located 0.2" above top of following option, if applicable.

Line: 0.375 pt. line, 100% black, extends full width of column area allowed for selection options.

Discussion

The decision to apply color only to instructions is the result of feedback from optical scan ballot usability testing and literacy experts.

Depending on the printer, paper used, and other production variables, the percentages specified for fills (e.g., 10% process cyan) may need to be adjusted. The vendor should provide a test sample for review.

All names in any given retention question should be given the same amount of vertical space. If a candidate's name must break onto a second line, the vertical space for all candidates should be changed to match.

Place the selection square to the left of the judge's name as shown on page 4.18.

1**2 Ballot Measure 106: Limits on Private Enforcement of Unfair Business Competition Laws****3****Vote yes or no**

- Allows individual or class action “unfair business” lawsuits only if actual loss suffered; only government officials may enforce these laws on public’s behalf. Fiscal Impact: Unknown state fiscal impact depending on whether the measure increases or decreases court workload and the extent to which diverted funds are replaced. Unknown potential costs to local governments, depending on the extent to which diverted funds are replaced.

5 **Yes****6** **No****Ballot Measure 111:****Revenue Bonds for Renovation of Madison County Jail Facilities****Vote yes or no**

Directs the Madison County Public Safety Authority, a building authority incorporated by Madison County and the City of Ijamsville pursuant to Section 346.27 of the State Code, for the purpose of acquiring, destroying, demolishing, improving, enlarging, equipping, furnishing, repairing, maintaining and operating one or more public buildings for the joint use of the County, the City or any school district which is part of the County, to issue its revenue bonds in an amount not exceeding \$29,700,000 for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, furnishing, equipping, renovating and expanding existing jail facilities for the joint use of the County and the City.

Yes**No**

Ballot measure specifications

Ballot measure components include borders that separate each question, titles, instructions, the question, and the choices.

1 Border

This border defines the top, left, and bottom sides of the question.

Top: 3.0 pt. line, 100% black, extends full width of the ballot measure area.

Left: 1.5 pt. line, 100% black.

Bottom: 1.5 pt. line, 100% black, extends full width of the ballot measure area; placed 0.2" below last content in ballot measure area.

2 Ballot measure title

This header defines each separate ballot measure question; it begins directly below the top border.

Fill: 15% black, extends full width of the ballot measure area, 0.2" above topmost ascender, and 0.2" below lowest baseline of type.

Type: Univers 65 Bold, size 14 pt., leading 16 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.2" from left edge of fill, centered between top and bottom of fill.

3 Ballot measure instructions

This area defines each question's instructions; it begins directly below the header.

Fill: 10% process cyan, extends full width of the ballot measure area, 0.2" above topmost ascender, and 0.2" below lowest baseline of type.

Type: Univers 65 Bold, size 14 pt., leading 16 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned, set 0.2" from left edge of fill, centered between top and bottom of fill.

4 Ballot measure content

Presents the ballot measure question clearly to the voter; it begins 0.2" below bottom of instructions fill, set 0.2" from left border. In a two-column ballot measure area, space for text should extend to 0.2" from the right edge of the ballot measure area. In a three-column ballot measure area, the space for text should extend no wider than 6".

Content type: Univers 45 Light, size 14 pt., leading 17 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned.

5 Ballot measure selection options

First selection option should begin 0.2" below baseline of content; on ballots with set selection locations, the distance may need to be greater. Subsequent options should begin 0.2" below final line of previous option. Options should be set as close as possible to the selection location, ideally in the left-most column of the ballot measure area.

Option type: Univers 65 Bold, size 14 pt., leading 16 pt., tracking -20, 100% black, left aligned.

6 Separation line

Each selection option should be followed by a line to clearly define it, even if it is the final option in a particular question. Line should be placed 0.2" below baseline of selection option; on ballots with set selection locations, the distance may need to be greater. Line should also be located 0.2" above top of following option, if applicable.

Line: 0.375 pt. line, 100% black, extends full width of ballot measure area allowed for selection options.

Discussion

A primary voter criticism of ballots is the length and complexity of ballot measures. It is imperative that these questions be written in the simplest language possible. Many jurisdictions also provide summaries.

The typesetting of the ballot measure text is critical. Too many or too few characters per line inhibit legibility and comprehension. The goal should be 40–60 characters per line. Research indicates that many users find line lengths of more than 60 characters or less than 20 characters hard to read.

There is a direct relationship between type size and line spacing (leading). Lines of type that are too close together or too far apart inhibit legibility and comprehension. Ballot measure content in these best practices is set at 14 points, with 3 points of leading.

The decision to apply color only to instructions is the result of feedback from optical scan ballot usability testing and literacy experts.

Depending on the printer, paper used, and other production variables, the percentages specified for fills (e.g., 10% process cyan) may need to be adjusted. The vendor should provide a test sample for review.

Samples

Full-face DRE ballot design best practices samples appear on pages 4.23–4.25. For the one-color version, specifications that vary from those outlined in the Design section are detailed opposite the example.

The ballot content used in these samples was originally developed by the National Institute of Standards and Technology to illustrate a “moderately complex” ballot. Although it is impossible to cover every ballot scenario, most general election ballot layout issues can be addressed using this content.

Electronic files

The electronic files that were used to create these best practices are available at www.eac.gov.

They are provided in two formats: Acrobat (.pdf) and InDesign (.indd).*

Each item has a unique identification number and file name. For example, the Acrobat file of the illustration on the next page is “FullFace_1L_VersionA.pdf.”

How to work with the samples and electronic files

The Acrobat files can be printed on an office printer (depending on paper size), or by a local vendor with digital printing capabilities (printing firms and copy shops often have digital printing capabilities). Printed versions of these samples will serve as an important reference during the ballot design and production process.

InDesign files are template files that can be edited. The illustrative diagrams used in the InDesign files are also available at www.eac.gov. These files end with “.eps” and can also be edited. Access to Adobe InDesign page layout software and to software that can edit .eps files (e.g., Adobe Illustrator) is necessary. Working with a designer who has access to—and expertise in—these software programs is recommended.

Alternatively, these items can be recreated in other page layout programs using the production specifications provided on pages 4.6–4.21; the Acrobat .pdf files as a visual guide; and, if appropriate, the illustration files provided. Using nonlayout programs, such as those commonly used to write text-only documents, is not appropriate or recommended.

*The EAC does not endorse any specific product or vendor. The best practices illustrated throughout this document do not rely on specific software, products, or vendors. For copyright reasons, the EAC cannot supply election officials with the fonts used in the InDesign files. They are available from numerous suppliers.

File name

FullFace_1L_VersionA

See pages 4.8–4.21
for additional production
specifications.

File name

FullFace_1L_1Color

See pages 4.8–4.21
for additional production
specifications.

Official Ballot for General Election

Springfield County, Nebraska

Tuesday, November 07, 2006

National Contests

President and Vice-President of the United States Vote for 1 pair
<input type="checkbox"/> Joseph Bardi and Joseph Hafner
<input type="checkbox"/> Greg Vascalo and Adam Crader
<input type="checkbox"/> Daniel Court and Amy Blanchard
<input type="checkbox"/> Akis Boone and James Lian
<input type="checkbox"/> Ruth Hildebrand and James Gentry
<input type="checkbox"/> Martin Patterson and Clay Lathers
<input type="checkbox"/> Elizabeth Harp and Antoinette Jefferson
<input type="checkbox"/> Charles Levine and Andrew Kowalewski
<input type="checkbox"/> Marcella Paezger and Webster Phelps
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:

State Contests

U.S. Senator Vote for 1
<input type="checkbox"/> Dennis Wulford
<input type="checkbox"/> Lloyd Garrison
<input type="checkbox"/> Sylvia Westworth
<input type="checkbox"/> Linda Royaler
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:

Local Contests

State Attorney General Vote for 1
<input type="checkbox"/> Candice Argent
<input type="checkbox"/> Kirk Wittenberg
<input type="checkbox"/> Amanda Marzilli
<input type="checkbox"/> Chalene Hennemay
<input type="checkbox"/> Eric Sewey
<input type="checkbox"/> Shelly Moskowitz
<input type="checkbox"/> Mary Tauss
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:

State Treasurer

U.S. Representative Vote for 1
<input type="checkbox"/> Randall Rupp
<input type="checkbox"/> Donald Davis
<input type="checkbox"/> Beverly Barker
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:

Local Contests

County Commissioners Vote for up to 2
<input type="checkbox"/> Harvey Eagle
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:
<input type="checkbox"/> Randy Shry
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:

Local Contests

City Council/Superior City of Springfield Vote for up to 2
<input type="checkbox"/> Candice Argent
<input type="checkbox"/> Kirk Wittenberg
<input type="checkbox"/> Amanda Marzilli
<input type="checkbox"/> Chalene Hennemay
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:

Local Contests

State Treasurer Vote for 1
<input type="checkbox"/> Richard Sonnenburg
<input type="checkbox"/> David Price
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:

Local Contests

State Senator 2nd District Vote for 1
<input type="checkbox"/> Bruce Reeder
<input type="checkbox"/> Bruce Schatz
<input type="checkbox"/> Glenn Tawney
<input type="checkbox"/> Carroll Forrest
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:

Local Contests

State Senator: 2nd District Vote for 1
<input type="checkbox"/> Michael Marchewski
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:
<input type="checkbox"/> Marty Talorico
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:

Local Contests

Water Commissioners: City of Springfield Vote for 1
<input type="checkbox"/> Orville White
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:
<input type="checkbox"/> Greggory Sabonis
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:

Local Contests

Cloud Police City of Springfield Vote for 1
<input type="checkbox"/> Tracy Wittigstein
<input type="checkbox"/> Hugh Stapp
<input type="checkbox"/> Reid Flesler
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:

Local Contests

City Council/Superior City of Springfield Vote for up to 2
<input type="checkbox"/> Karen Robert Deneuve
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:
<input type="checkbox"/> Randy Shry
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:

Local Contests

City Council/Superior City of Springfield Vote for up to 2
<input type="checkbox"/> Donald Davis
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:
<input type="checkbox"/> Beverly Barker
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:

Local Contests

City Council/Superior City of Springfield Vote for up to 2
<input type="checkbox"/> Randy Shry
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:
<input type="checkbox"/> Beverly Barker
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:

Local Contests

City Council/Superior City of Springfield Vote for up to 2
<input type="checkbox"/> Karen Robert Deneuve
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:
<input type="checkbox"/> Randy Shry
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:

Local Contests

City Council/Superior City of Springfield Vote for up to 2
<input type="checkbox"/> Randy Shry
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:
<input type="checkbox"/> Karen Robert Deneuve
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:

Local Contests

City Council/Superior City of Springfield Vote for up to 2
<input type="checkbox"/> Karen Robert Deneuve
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:
<input type="checkbox"/> Randy Shry
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:

Local Contests

City Council/Superior City of Springfield Vote for up to 2
<input type="checkbox"/> Randy Shry
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:
<input type="checkbox"/> Karen Robert Deneuve
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:

Local Contests

City Council/Superior City of Springfield Vote for up to 2
<input type="checkbox"/> Karen Robert Deneuve
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:
<input type="checkbox"/> Randy Shry
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:

Local Contests

City Council/Superior City of Springfield Vote for up to 2
<input type="checkbox"/> Randy Shry
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:
<input type="checkbox"/> Karen Robert Deneuve
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:

Local Contests

City Council/Superior City of Springfield Vote for up to 2
<input type="checkbox"/> Karen Robert Deneuve
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:
<input type="checkbox"/> Randy Shry
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:

Local Contests

City Council/Superior City of Springfield Vote for up to 2
<input type="checkbox"/> Randy Shry
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:
<input type="checkbox"/> Karen Robert Deneuve
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:

Local Contests

City Council/Superior City of Springfield Vote for up to 2
<input type="checkbox"/> Karen Robert Deneuve
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:
<input type="checkbox"/> Randy Shry
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:

Local Contests

City Council/Superior City of Springfield Vote for up to 2
<input type="checkbox"/> Randy Shry
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:
<input type="checkbox"/> Karen Robert Deneuve
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:

Local Contests

City Council/Superior City of Springfield Vote for up to 2
<input type="checkbox"/> Karen Robert Deneuve
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:
<input type="checkbox"/> Randy Shry
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:

Local Contests

City Council/Superior City of Springfield Vote for up to 2
<input type="checkbox"/> Randy Shry
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:
<input type="checkbox"/> Karen Robert Deneuve
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:

Local Contests

City Council/Superior City of Springfield Vote for up to 2
<input type="checkbox"/> Karen Robert Deneuve
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:
<input type="checkbox"/> Randy Shry
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:

Local Contests

City Council/Superior City of Springfield Vote for up to 2
<input type="checkbox"/> Randy Shry
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:
<input type="checkbox"/> Karen Robert Deneuve
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:

Local Contests

City Council/Superior City of Springfield Vote for up to 2
<input type="checkbox"/> Karen Robert Deneuve
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:
<input type="checkbox"/> Randy Shry
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:

Local Contests

City Council/Superior City of Springfield Vote for up to 2
<input type="checkbox"/> Randy Shry
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:
<input type="checkbox"/> Karen Robert Deneuve
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:

Local Contests

City Council/Superior City of Springfield Vote for up to 2
<input type="checkbox"/> Karen Robert Deneuve
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:
<input type="checkbox"/> Randy Shry
<input type="checkbox"/> or write-in:

Local Contests

City Council/Superior City of Springfield Vote for up to 2
<

15% actual size

One-color version specifications

If circumstances dictate that ballots be printed in only one color, certain adjustments should be made to the specifications.

1 Instruction title

Rather than process cyan, this title should be 100% black.

2 Instructional fills

For all background fills, change from process cyan to 10% black. This includes the fills used with all ballot instructions, all question instructions, and all navigational instructions.

3 Alert and navigation icons

For all background fills, change from process cyan to 10% black. This includes the fills used with all ballot instructions, all question instructions, and all navigational instructions.

4 Question titles

To create appropriate contrast from question instructions, all question header fills should be 20% black rather than the 15% used on two-color ballots.

Effective Designs for the Administration of Federal Elections

Section 5: Rolling DRE ballots

June 2007

Rolling direct-recording electronic (DRE) ballot interface

This section has three parts: (1) planning process information; (2) an overview of the basic rolling DRE voting process, and (3) illustrations of core screen templates.

Planning

The planning section on pages 5.4 and 5.5 outlines how to incorporate resources into your ballot development and production process; areas in which those resources may be of assistance; and when those activities should occur. It offers tips on possible challenges and opportunities.

Voting process

This section describes the basic linear voting experience offered by our rolling DRE ballot. Core user activities in all DRE systems include voting, reviewing votes, casting votes, getting help, and adjusting screen settings.

Design templates

Essential screen templates, designed in support of primary values for the DRE voting process (page 5.6) are outlined on pages 5.32–5.37.

Voter audience

This section details interface solutions for voters able to interact with a standard rolling DRE touchscreen input. Solutions use text sizes stipulated in 2005 Voluntary Voter System Guidelines (VVSG). Ballot instructions, labels, and navigation are written in simple language to support comprehension by voters at a third-grade reading level.

Rolling DRE specifications are based on information design principles, primary research findings, and accessibility requirements cited in VVSG section 3.2.

Investigation into the design of hardware leading to fully accessible voting solutions is strongly encouraged but was not a part of this effort—the contractor did not work with vendors on this particular aspect.

Final materials have been informed by an iterative research process involving reviews of existing products and practices, usability evaluations with representative voters, and interviews with elections professionals, subject matter experts, and poll workers. Without collaboration with vendors, design recommendations do not address the critical relationship between interaction design and hardware that many people with disabilities rely upon to vote. The best practices in this section focus exclusively on screen interactions.

Areas of further study

System solutions for alternative input/output variations (combining tactile, audio, and visual toolsets) and accessible prototypes for a Voter-Verified Paper Audit Trail (VVPAT) are recommended.

Suggestions for best practices

The general election rolling DRE ballot prototypes shown on the following pages are based on VVSG, Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) guidelines, research findings, and information design principles.

- Emphasize voter needs over administrative and vendor requirements. Ensure that default screen settings (type size, color use, contrast levels) are usable for the broadest range of voters as is reasonably possible.
- Process should be clear. Voters should always know where they are in the process. At the contest level, voters should know how to vote in a particular contest or question and know how many votes they have remaining in multi-selection contests.
- Ensure that screen settings for language choices, text size, contrast, and audio support are readily available and easy to change.
- Use simple language for all content. Studies show that clear and concise writing is beneficial to voters of all literacy levels. Rewriting ballot instructions and voter information materials using simple language increases usability and, on the voter's behalf, accuracy.
- Use color functionally to emphasize important information, highlight processes, and support usability needs. However, the use of color cannot be the sole means of conveying information or making distinctions. Some other noncolor mode such as contrast, icon, text style, etc., must complement the color. This is a mandatory VVSG requirement to address color blindness.
- Ensure that voters can review their voting record and change their votes from any point in the ballot.
- Ensure that voters can easily compare their on-screen voting record with their printed record. Provide redundant confirmations before a ballot is cast.
- Use upper- and lowercase sans serif type, set at a minimum of 25 points, for all ballot content voters will read. Given a choice between adequate type size and reducing the need to scroll lengthy referenda text, ballots with larger type were found to be more usable, even if voters needed to scroll. Avoid setting text in a centered alignment. Avoid setting text in all capital letters. Minimize the number of fonts used.
- Consideration should be given to candidate name order being rotated from precinct to precinct, so that all candidates will be listed first in roughly an equal number of precincts.
- Use instructional icons only. Universally recognized icons such as arrows are acceptable and encouraged.

Research findings

Detailed findings that support the DRE ballot design best practices are in section 7.

Planning process

The planning table on the following page outlines additional resources and steps that can be taken to ensure that ballot content and design best address voter needs.

These recommendations are based on the best practices in Cook County, Illinois, and the pilot test preparations in Nebraska.

Planning goals

These additional resources can help ensure that:

- Content is easily understood by voters, including those with low vision and literacy issues.
- The visual organization of the content supports ease of use and confidence in the process.
- Any necessary translations are accurate and sensitive to cultural differences in language and expression.

Planning value by role/resource

- *Simple-language expert* ensures that instructions and other ballot content are written in the most effective manner to help all voters (not just low-literacy voters) understand and follow instructions, and feel confident that they have properly cast their ballots.
- *Information designer* organizes the ballot content—text, graphics, illustrations—in a manner that is clear, simple, and functional, and that supports and enhances the voter's comprehension of the content and voting process. (Note: The design field is very broad; it is important to work with a designer who has expertise in the organization and presentation of complex information.)
- *Usability expert* works with the information designer to develop review, testing, and revision processes that improve the ballot's overall effectiveness, accuracy, and usability.
- *Translator* ensures proper grammatical, syntactic, and structural character of the content, and appropriate use of local dialect variations. Accurate translations are vital for non-English-speaking voters, and online translations are often misleading, unclear, or simply wrong (for Spanish translations, see EAC document "Glossary of Key Election Terminology, English-Spanish, 2007").
- *Cultural expert* reviews translated material to ensure that the translations are accurate and culturally relevant, and that their visual presentation is appropriate.

Production steps before election cycle

Resources	<i>Planning, design, and usability activities</i>	<i>Tips</i>
1. Election Official	<p>Use the current election to establish a baseline for future work. Get voter feedback before starting, not just afterward.</p> <p>Establish an approval process/team. Determine who must sign off on improvements at each phase.</p>	
2. Election Official	<p>Choose an objective, professional resource to take ownership of information design challenges.</p> <p>Simultaneously hire a designer and a usability professional who can offer additional feedback.</p> <p>Partner with a policy advisor who can help guide design improvements through the necessary legislative processes.</p>	<p>Whenever possible, hire a local person who will be able to meet with officials and the extended production team (vendors, printers, etc.).</p> <p>Provide the designer with poll worker training, as well as any feedback from voters or poll workers.</p> <p>Provide the designer with a complete list of current election documents and legal requirements.</p>
3. Designer and Usability Expert	<p>Review and become familiar with election design standards and recommendations.</p> <p>Understand variance between EAC best practices and local requirements for poll worker and voter materials.</p>	
4. Election Official	<p>Estimate value of design improvements.</p> <p>Gauge impact of the redesign process during the next election planning cycle.</p>	

Resources during election cycle

Resources	<i>Content development activities</i>	<i>Tips</i>
Simple-Language Expert	Edit final English-language content for low-literacy voters.	
Translator	Translate content for non-English-speaking voters.	<p>Understand the translator's requirements before the election: data formats, time line, etc.</p> <p>Have a third-party expert review the translated materials after the initial draft. Legal advisors may need to review the materials after simple language and design have been incorporated.</p>
Alternative Language/ Cultural Expert	Review translated content in each alternative language for cultural relevancy.	Translation services may not be aware of possible cultural sensitivities of translated material.
Designer	Election official provides designer with final content for different materials, in English and other languages, after they have been reviewed by simple language and cultural experts.	

Voting process

The rolling DRE interface design in this section supports intentional ballot completion by voters. Content, design, functionality, and navigation elements have each been developed to support this primary goal.

The interface design is based on VVSG statements on accessible type sizes for electronic displays. This default type size minimizes the screen setting steps required of low vision and it eliminates the need for many to adjust type size at all. This accessible type size allows language selection to be the first screen the voter sees. A voter can then receive all ballot content in their preferred language—without resorting to the “help” section or requesting help from a poll worker.

Depending on screen resolution and screen orientation, more candidates may be displayed than are shown in the examples. If there are more candidates than will fit on one screen, an alternative would be to reduce button size based on the following criteria:

VVSG minimum button height is 0.5 inches and the minimum distance between buttons is 0.1 inches. Using the accessible type size illustrated here, buttons could be reduced to .62 inches in height (the accessible type size will not comfortably fit in a button only 0.5 inches in height) and the distance between buttons could be decreased to 0.1 inches to allow more names to appear on the screen at one time.

Key features of the voter’s experience are as follows:

- Clear, simple instructions
- Completion indicators
- Persistent review/edit access prior to casting vote
- Undervoting notifications
- Easy to access help, instructions, and screen settings

The central rolling DRE flow (shown on the following pages) is organized in a linear voting sequence. This sequence first presents the core voting tasks and options, followed by optional or nonrequired paths (such as accessing voting help).

Core tasks include:

- Selecting a language
- Voting
- Reviewing choices
- Casting the ballot

Optional tasks:

- Accessing help
- Adjusting settings

Experience flow

The map on the next page presents an overview of the primary voting path and the navigational options that move users between task “sections.” A map of the Help and adjustment screens, which are accessible from all points in the primary path, appears on the right-hand page.

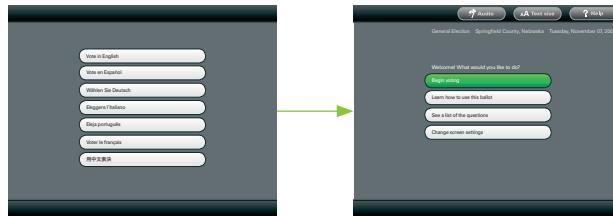
A detailed walkthrough of the core path begins on page 5.9.

5.7 Rolling DRE ballots

Voting process

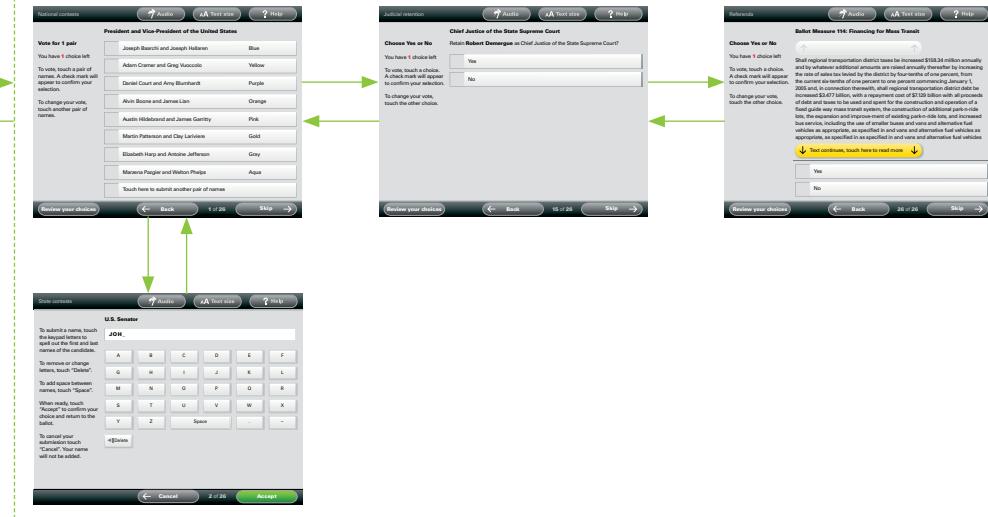
Screen flowchart

Select language



"Begin voting"

Vote



"Review your choices" or complete last question

"Return to voting" or touch unselected question

"Accept and print"

"Back"

"Cast my vote" with unvoted questions

"Cast my vote" with votes on all questions

Review

"Review your choices"

"Cast your ballot"



Cast

"No, go back and review my choices"

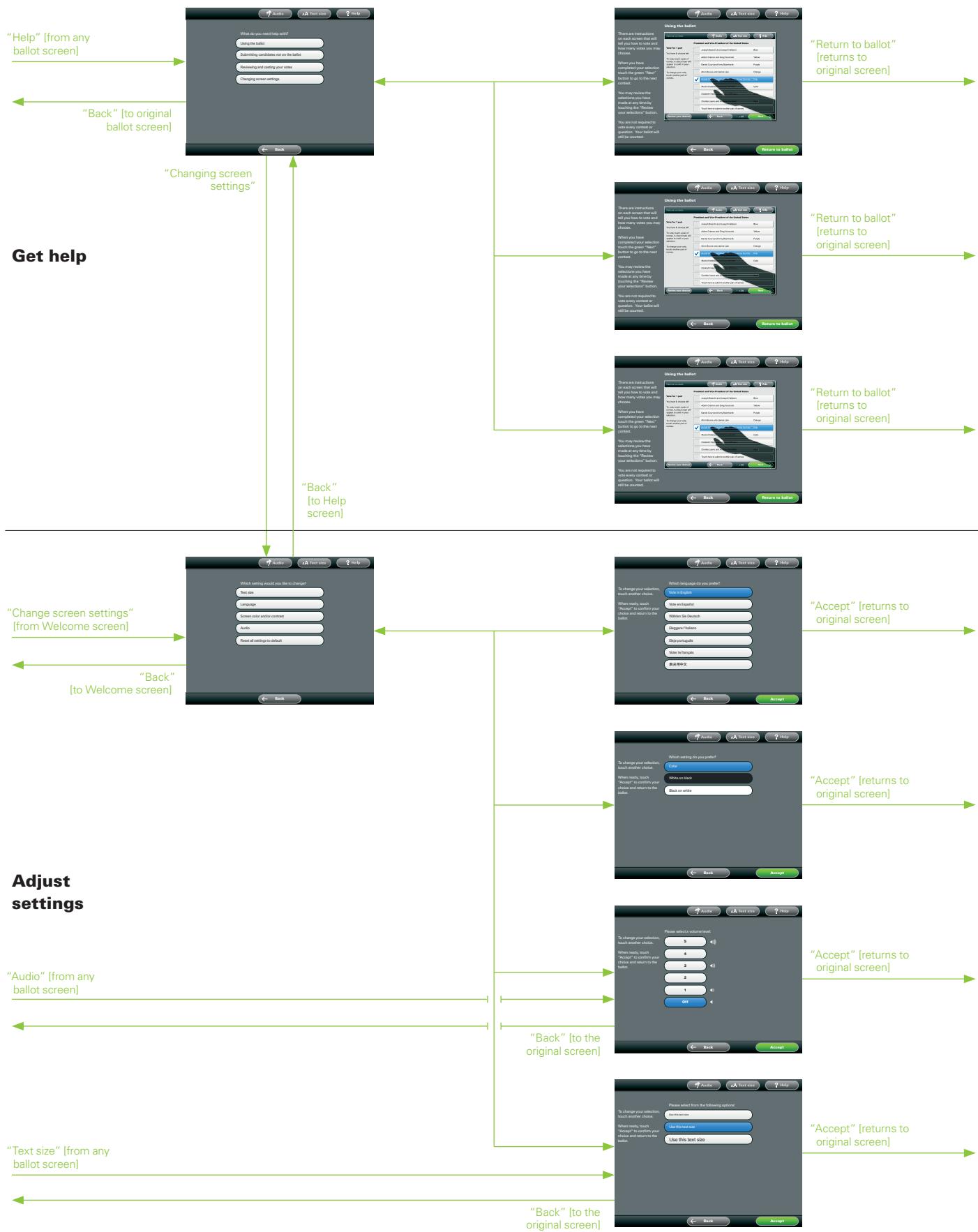
"Yes"



5.8 Rolling DRE ballots

Voter process

Screen flowchart



Language selection, Welcome, and Voting



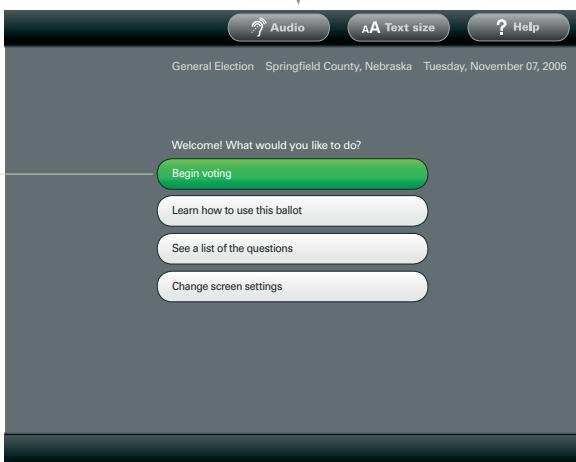
Language selection screen

Before any voting takes place, voters are asked to choose their preferred language.

When the voter selects the language, the Welcome screen (below) appears in the chosen language.

The screen can accommodate up to nine language buttons.

The voter can change the language through the "Help" button from any screen on the ballot.



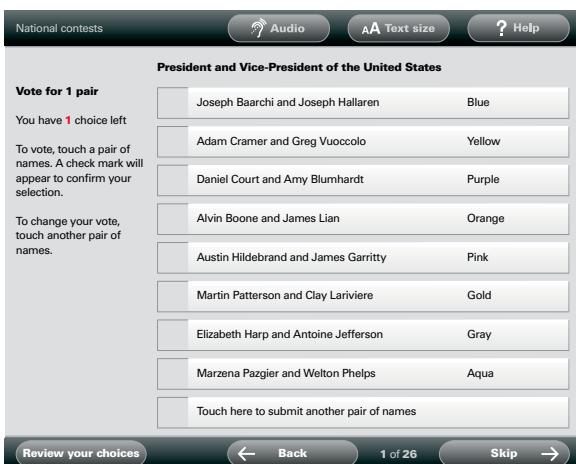
Welcome screen

All content appears in the selected language.

The "Begin voting" button ① takes the voter to the first contest screen (below).

Options to learn how to use the ballot ②, to see a list of the ballot's contests and questions ③, and to change screen settings ④ are also offered.

Persistent Audio, Text size, and Help options are introduced in the top band.



Contest screen

After the voter touches the "Begin voting" button (above), the first contest screen appears and the voter can begin voting.

Voting: single selection

National contests Audio AA Text size ? Help

President and Vice-President of the United States

Vote for 1 pair
You have 1 choice left
To vote, touch a pair of names. A check mark will appear to confirm your selection.
To change your vote, touch another pair of names.

Joseph Baarchi and Joseph Hallaren	Blue
Adam Cramer and Greg Vuoccolo	Yellow
Daniel Court and Amy Blumhardt	Purple
Alvin Boone and James Lian	Orange
Austin Hildebrand and James Garrity	Pink
Martin Patterson and Clay Lariviere	Gold
Elizabeth Harp and Antoine Jefferson	Gray
Marzena Pazgier and Welton Phelps	Aqua
Touch here to submit another pair of names	

Review your choices ← Back 1 of 26 Skip →

Contest screen

A “voter counter” indicates the number of votes remaining. Instructions explain how to make a selection and how to change a selection.

The voter is given a large touch area.

If the voter chooses to skip a contest by touching the “Skip” button ①, the next contest screen will appear.

①

National contests Audio AA Text size ? Help

President and Vice-President of the United States

Vote for 1 pair
You have 0 choices left
To vote, touch a pair of names. A check mark will appear to confirm your selection.
To change your vote, touch another pair of names.

Joseph Baarchi and Joseph Hallaren	Blue
Adam Cramer and Greg Vuoccolo	Yellow
Daniel Court and Amy Blumhardt	Purple
Alvin Boone and James Lian	Orange
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Austin Hildebrand and James Garrity	Pink
Martin Patterson and Clay Lariviere	Gold
Elizabeth Harp and Antoine Jefferson	Gray
Marzena Pazgier and Welton Phelps	Aqua
Touch here to submit another pair of names	

Review your choices ← Back 1 of 26 Next →

When the voter makes a selection, it is highlighted by a check mark, color change, and contrast change.

Vote counter changes to indicate “0” votes remaining.

The navigation button ② changes from “Skip” to “Next,” and the color changes to green.

②

National contests Audio AA Text size ? Help

U.S. Senator

Vote for 1
You have 1 choice left
To vote, touch a name. A check mark will appear to confirm your selection.
To change your vote, touch another name.

Dennis Weiford	Blue
Lloyd Garrison	Yellow
Sylvia Wentworth-Farthington	Purple
John Hewetson	Orange
Victor Martinez	Pink
Heather Portier	Gold
Touch here to submit another name	

Review your choices ← Back 2 of 26 Skip →

After the voter touches the “Next” button, the next contest screen appears and the above sequence is repeated.

Voting: multiple selections

Local contests Audio AA Text size ? Help

County Commissioners

Vote for up to 3

You have 3 choices left

To vote, touch a name. A check mark will appear to confirm your selection.

To undo your choice touch the name again. The check mark will disappear.

You may vote for fewer than three candidates.

Camille Argent	Blue
Chloe Witherspoon	Blue
Amanda Marracini	Yellow
Charlene Hennessey	Yellow
Eric Savoy	Yellow
Sheila Moskowitz	Purple
Mary Tawa	Orange

Touch here to see additional candidates

Review your choices ← Back 9 of 26 **Skip** →

Contest screen

A vote counter indicates the number of votes remaining.

If the voter chooses to skip a contest by touching the "Skip" button ①, the next contest screen will appear.

With lengthy lists of candidates, scrolling may be necessary. Color and shape are used to differentiate scroll buttons from candidate buttons.

①

Local contests Audio AA Text size ? Help

County Commissioners

Vote for up to 3

You have 1 choice left

To vote, touch a name. A check mark will appear to confirm your selection.

To undo your choice touch the name again. The check mark will disappear.

You may vote for fewer than three candidates.

Chloe Witherspoon	Blue
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Amanda Marracini	Yellow
Charlene Hennessey	Yellow
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Eric Savoy	Yellow
Sheila Moskowitz	Purple
Mary Tawa	Orange

Touch here to submit another name

Touch here to see additional candidates

Review your choices ← Back 9 of 26 **Next** →

Voter makes selection. Selection is highlighted via check mark, color change, and contrast change.

The vote counter changes to indicate the number of votes remaining.

The navigation button ② changes from "Skip" to "Next," and the color changes to green.

②

Local contests Audio AA Text size ? Help

Judicial retention

Chief Justice of the State Supreme Court

Choose Yes or No

Retain Robert Demergue as Chief Justice of the State Supreme Court?

You have 1 choice left

To vote, touch a choice. A check mark will appear to confirm your selection.

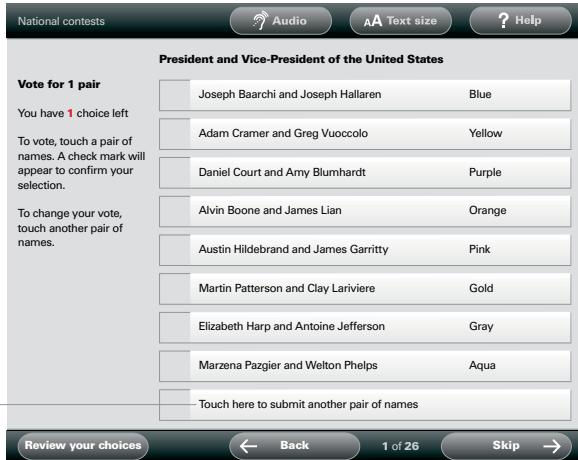
To change your vote, touch the other choice.

Yes
No

Review your choices ← Back 15 of 26 **Skip** →

After the voter touches the "Next" button, the next question screen appears and the above sequence is repeated.

Voting: submitting names not on the ballot (write-in)



National contests

President and Vice-President of the United States

Vote for 1 pair

You have 1 choice left

To vote, touch a pair of names. A check mark will appear to confirm your selection.

To change your vote, touch another pair of names.

Joseph Bauchi and Joseph Hallaren	Blue
Adam Cramer and Greg Vuoccolo	Yellow
Daniel Court and Amy Blumhardt	Purple
Alvin Boone and James Lian	Orange
Austin Hildebrand and James Garrity	Pink
Martin Patterson and Clay Lariviere	Gold
Elizabeth Harp and Antoine Jefferson	Gray
Marzena Pazgier and Welton Phelps	Aqua
Touch here to submit another pair of names	

Review your choices Back 1 of 26 Skip Next

Contest screen

The voter chooses to submit a candidate not listed on the ballot ("Write-in") and touches the button labeled "Touch here to submit another candidate" **1**.

The voter moves to the "Write-in" screen.



State contests

U.S. Senator

To submit a name, touch the keypad letters to spell out the first and last names of the candidate.

To remove or change letters, touch "Delete".

To add space between names, touch "Space".

When ready, touch "Accept" to confirm your choice and return to the ballot.

To cancel your submission touch "Cancel". Your name will not be added.

A	B	C	D	E	F
G	H	I	J	K	L
M	N	O	P	Q	R
S	T	U	V	W	X
Y	Z	Space	.	-	

Cancel 2 of 26 **Accept**

Write-in screen

Instructions specify the keypad entry method.

The voter has the option to cancel **2** or accept **3** an entry.

Once the choice is accepted, the voter is returned to the contest screen. Touching either the "Cancel" or "Accept" navigation buttons returns the voter to the previous contest screen.

The A-B-C keypad format is the current standard among electronic voting machines.

3



State contests

U.S. Senator

Vote for 1

You have 0 choices left

To vote, touch a name. A check mark will appear to confirm your selection.

To change your vote, touch another name.

Dennis Weiford	Blue
Lloyd Garrison	Yellow
Sylvia Wentworth-Farthington	Purple
John Hewetson	Orange
Victor Martinez	Pink
Heather Portier	Gold
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> JOHN MOES	

Review your choices Back 2 of 26 **Next** →

Contest screen

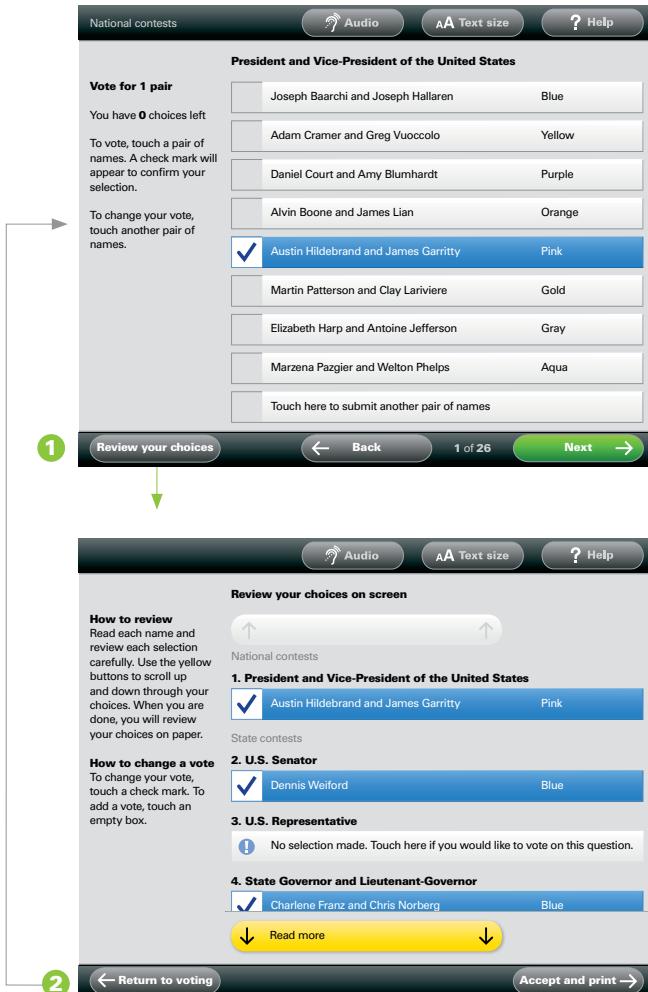
The submitted name appears on the contest screen **4**.

The voter may touch the "Next" button to move on to the next screen.

If the voter selects an existing name, the "Write-in" button will return to its original state and the new selection will be highlighted.

4

Accessing the review screen



Contest screen

From any point in the ballot the voter may access the review screen by touching the "Review your choices" button ①.

Review screen

Touching the "Return to ballot" button ② returns the voter to the previous contest or question.

The Review screen shows the updated list of votes upon each return.

Reviewing and revising choices

Review your choices on screen

How to review
Read each name and review each selection carefully. Use the yellow buttons to scroll up and down through your choices. When you are done, you will review your choices on paper.

How to change a vote
To change your vote, touch a check mark. To add a vote, touch an empty box.

National contests

1. President and Vice-President of the United States
 Austin Hildebrand and James Garrity Pink
2. U.S. Senator
 Dennis Weiford Blue
3. U.S. Representative
! No selection made. Touch here if you would like to vote on this question.
4. State Governor and Lieutenant-Governor
 Charlene Franz and Chris Norberg Blue

Read more

Return to voting **Accept and print**

State contests

U.S. Representative

Vote for 1
You have 0 choices left

To vote, touch a name. A check mark will appear to confirm your selection.

To change your vote, touch another name.

Brad Plunkard	Blue
Bruce Reeder	Yellow
Brad Schott	Purple
Glen Tawney	Orange
Carroll Forrest	Pink
Touch here to submit another name	

Review your choices **Back** **3 of 26** **Skip** **→**

Review your choices on screen

How to review
Read each name and review each selection carefully. Use the yellow buttons to scroll up and down through your choices. When you are done, you will review your choices on paper.

How to change a vote
To change your vote, touch a check mark. To add a vote, touch an empty box.

National contests

1. President and Vice-President of the United States
 Austin Hildebrand and James Garrity Pink
2. U.S. Senator
 Dennis Weiford Blue
3. U.S. Representative
 Carroll Forrest Pink
4. State Governor and Lieutenant-Governor
 Charlene Franz and Chris Norberg Blue

Read more

Return to voting **Accept and print**

Review screen

Voters use the scroll buttons to review their list of votes.

Any unvoted or undervoted contests or questions **1** are clearly indicated.

Touching a name again or touching a button that indicates an unvoted or undervoted contest or question takes the voter to that contest screen.

As shown here, the buttons that indicate a selection match the buttons the voter is familiar with from the voting screens.

Voting screen

At the voting screen the voter can make or revise a selection.

Touching the “Review your choices” button **2** returns voters to the review page—at the point in the list from which they left.

Alternatively, the voter can touch the “Next/Skip” button and move to the next contest screen.

Revised review screen

The new or revised selection is indicated on the updated review screen.

Voter can continue to review their choices or move on to printing their paper verified ballot.

Confirming selections, printing verified ballot, and casting the ballot

The flowchart illustrates the voting process steps:

- Review screen**: The voter reviews their choices on screen. A callout arrow labeled **1** points to the "Accept and print" button.
- Confirm choices screen**: The voter confirms their choices on paper. A callout arrow labeled **2** points to the "Cast my vote" button.
- Cast ballot screen**: The voter is asked if they want to cast their ballot. A callout arrow labeled **3** points to the "Yes" button.
- Congratulations screen**: The voter is congratulated for casting their ballot. A callout arrow labeled **4** points to the "Yes" button on the cast ballot screen.

Review screen (Top Panel):

- How to review:** Read each name and review each selection carefully. Use the yellow buttons to scroll up and down through your choices. When you are done, you will review your choices on paper.
- How to change a vote:** To change your vote, touch a check mark. To add a vote, touch an empty box.

Review your choices on screen

National contests

- 1. President and Vice-President of the United States**
Austin Hildebrand and James Garrity Pink
- 2. U.S. Senator**
Dennis Weiford Blue
- 3. U.S. Representative**
Carroll Forrest Pink
- 4. State Governor and Lieutenant-Governor**
Charlene Franz and Chris Norberg Blue

Confirm your choices on paper

How to confirm: The illustration at right tells you where your votes are printed. Read each name carefully. Make sure your choices are correct. Make sure your choices match the names on the screen.

How to change a vote: To change a vote, touch "Back".

President and Vice-President of the United States
Austin Hildebrand and James Garrity Pink

U.S. Senator
Dennis Weiford Blue

U.S. Representative
--

State Governor and Lieutenant-Governor
Charlene Franz and Chris Norberg Blue

State Attorney General
Christian Poole Blue

State Treasurer
Richard Sorenson Blue

Do you want to cast your ballot?

- Yes
- No, go back and review my choices

Review screen

If all contests and questions have been voted on and the voter is satisfied with the on-screen review, the voter touches the "Accept and print" button **1**.

The voter then moves to the confirm choices screen.

Confirm choices screen

This screen shows a facsimile of the printed verified ballot which the voter may match with the printed verified ballot (not shown). These two items should be identical.

To accept the paper verified ballot, the voter touches the "Cast my vote" button **2**.

If the voter notices inconsistencies between the verified ballot (paper) and the voting tally on screen, a poll worker should be notified.

2

Cast ballot screen

The Cast ballot screen gives voters one more opportunity to go back to the review screen **3**, or they can touch the "Yes" button **4** and finish.



3

4

Confirming selections, printing verified ballot, and casting the ballot

Review your choices on screen

How to review
Read each name and review each selection carefully. Use the yellow buttons to scroll up and down through your choices. When you are done, you will review your choices on paper.

How to change a vote
To change your vote, touch a check mark. To add a vote, touch an empty box.

National contests

1. President and Vice-President of the United States
 Austin Hildebrand and James Garrity Pink
2. U.S. Senator
 Dennis Weiford Blue
3. U.S. Representative
 No selection made. Touch here if you would like to vote on this question.
4. State Governor and Lieutenant-Governor
 Charlene Franz and Chris Norberg Blue

Read more

Accept and print

Review screen

If all contests and questions have **not** been voted but the voter is satisfied with the on-screen review, the voter can touch the “Accept and print” button **1**.

An alert will appear cautioning that the voter has undervoted.

Confirm your choices on paper

How to confirm
The illustration at right tells you where your votes are printed. Read each name carefully. Make sure your choices are correct. Make sure your choices match the names on the screen.

When you are done, touch “Cast my vote”.

How to change a vote
To change a vote, touch “Back”.

National contests

1. President and Vice-President of the United States
Austin Hildebrand and James Garrity Pink
2. U.S. Senator
Dennis Weiford Blue
3. U.S. Representative
--
4. State Governor and Lieutenant-Governor
Charlene Franz and Chris Norberg Blue
5. State Attorney General
Christian Poole Blue
6. State Treasurer
Richard Sorenson Blue

Read more

Cast my vote

Undervote alert screen

This screen gives the voter two choices: either return to the review page and revise the ballot **2** or cast the ballot (even though it is undervoted).

Voters who choose to continue will move to the Confirm screen.

Review your choices on screen

How to review
Read each name and review each selection carefully. Use the yellow buttons to scroll up and down through your choices. When you are done, you will review your choices on paper.

How to change a vote
To change your vote, touch a check mark. To add a vote, touch an empty box.

National contests

1. President and Vice-President of the United States
 Austin Hildebrand and James Garrity Pink
2. U.S. Senator
 Dennis Weiford Blue
3. U.S. Representative
 Carroll Forrest Pink
4. State Governor and Lieutenant-Governor
 Charlene Franz and Chris Norberg Blue

Read more

Accept and print

Confirm choices screen

This screen contains an on-screen facsimile of the printed verified ballot which the voter may match with the printed verified ballot (not shown). These two items should be identical.

To accept the paper verified ballot, the voter touches the “Cast my vote” button **3**.



3

System alerts

General alert. If a screen is inactive for a specified number of minutes, an alert will appear with three choices for the voter: ① to continue voting, ② to go to the help section, or ③ to speak to a poll worker.

Screenshot 1: System Alert - Attention

This screenshot shows a system alert box titled "Attention". It informs the voter that their ballot has been inactive for X minutes and asks what they would like to do. The options are: "Continue voting", "Go to the help section", and "Speak to a poll worker". A note at the bottom states: "Your ballot will reset in X minute".

Screenshot 2: Voting List

This screenshot shows a list of candidates for "President and Vice-President of the United States". One candidate, "Austin Hildebrand and James Garrity", is selected, indicated by a blue checkmark. Other candidates listed include Joseph Baarchi and Joseph Hallaren, Adam Cramer and Greg Vuoccolo, Daniel Court and Amy Blumhardt, Alvin Boone and James Lian, Martin Patterson and Clay Larivière, Elizabeth Harp and Antoine Jefferson, Marzena Pazgier and Welton Phelps, and Marzena Pazgier and Welton Phelps again. The interface includes "Review your choices", "Back", "Next", and "1 of 26" buttons.

Screenshot 3: Help Section

This screenshot shows a help menu asking "What do you need help with?". The options are: "Using the ballot", "Submitting candidates not on the ballot", "Reviewing and casting your votes", and "Changing screen settings". The interface includes "Audio", "Text size", and "Help" buttons.

Accessing help

1

National contests

President and Vice-President of the United States

Vote for 1 pair

You have 0 choices left

To vote, touch a pair of names. A check mark will appear to confirm your selection.

To change your vote, touch another pair of names.

Joseph Bauchi and Joseph Hallaren	Blue
Adam Cramer and Greg Vuoccolo	Yellow
Daniel Court and Amy Blumhardt	Purple
Alvin Boone and James Lian	Orange
Austin Hildebrand and James Garrity	Pink
Martin Patterson and Clay Lariviere	Gold
Elizabeth Harp and Antoine Jefferson	Gray
Marzena Pazgier and Welton Phelps	Aqua
Touch here to submit another pair of names	

Review your choices Back 1 of 26 Next

2

3

4

5

What do you need help with?

- Using the ballot
- Submitting candidates not on the ballot
- Reviewing and casting your votes
- Changing screen settings

Back

Using the ballot

There are instructions on each screen that will tell you how to vote and how many votes you may choose.

When you have completed your selection touch the green "Next" button to go to the next contest.

You may review the selections you have made at any time by touching the "Review your selections" button.

You are not required to vote every contest or question. Your ballot will still be counted.

National contests

President and Vice-President of the United States

Vote for 1 pair

You have 0 choices left

To vote, touch a pair of names. A check mark will appear to confirm your selection.

To change your vote, touch another pair of names.

Joseph Bauchi and Joseph Hallaren	Blue
Adam Cramer and Greg Vuoccolo	Yellow
Daniel Court and Amy Blumhardt	Purple
Alvin Boone and James Lian	Orange
Austin Hildebrand and James Garrity	Pink
Martin Patterson and Clay Lariviere	Gold
Elizabeth Harp and Antoine Jefferson	Gray
Charles Layne and Alvaro Sosa-Narvaez	Aqua
Touch here to submit another pair of names	

Review your choices Back 1 of 26 Next

Back

Return to ballot

From any screen the voter can access the Help main screen by touching the "Help" button **1**.

Main help screen

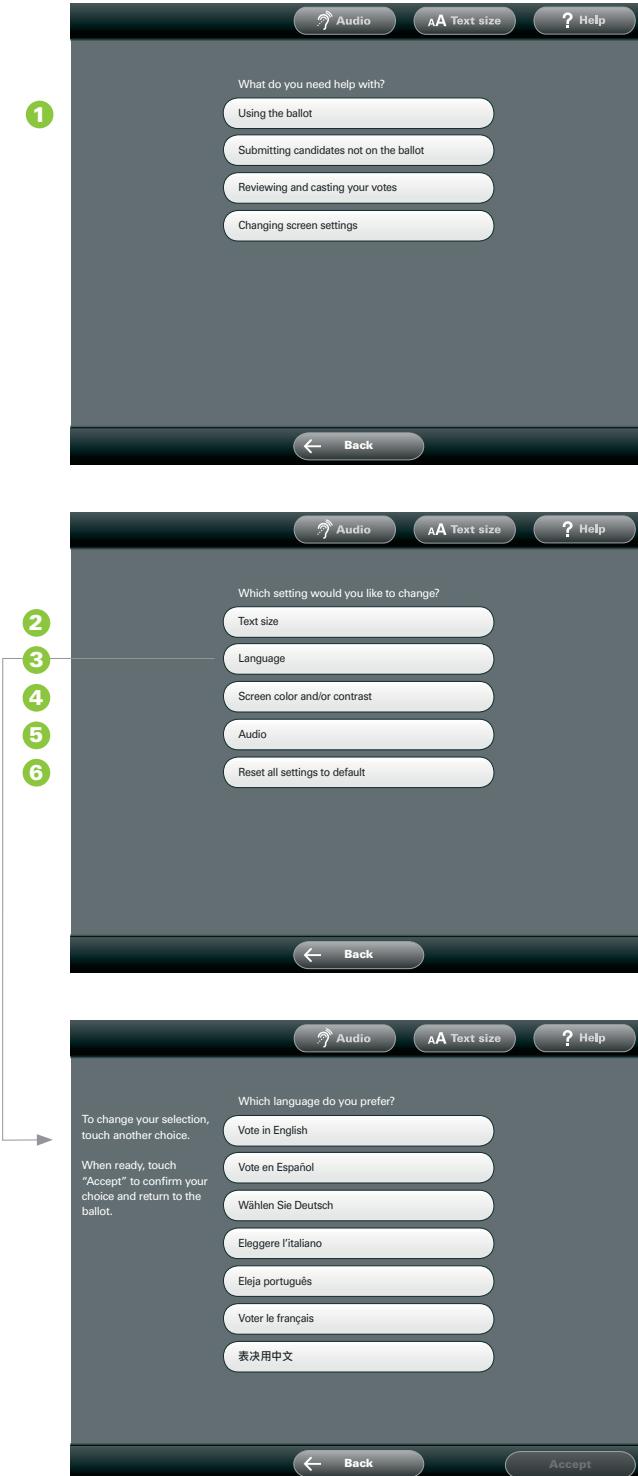
This screen serves as a hub, with four choices: the "Using the ballot" **2**, "Submitting candidates not on the ballot" **3**, and "Reviewing and casting your votes" **4** buttons all take the voter to detailed instructions on those topics. The fourth button, "Change screen settings" **5**, leads to another hub, where voters can adjust language, text size, screen contrast, and color and turn on audio.

The background color for all Help screens changes to a darker gray to alert voters that they have left the ballot area.

Using the ballot

Instruction screens provide detailed text instructions combined with an animation loop that highlights key features and processes.

Changing screen settings



Main help screen

At the main Help screen, when voters touch the "Changing screen settings" button **1**, they move to the main settings screen.

Main change screen

The settings screen serves as a hub, with five buttons: "Text size" **2**; "Language" **3**; "Screen color and contrast" **4**; "Audio" (on/off and volume adjustment) **5**, and "Return settings to default" **6**.

Touching the "Languages" button moves the voter to a screen containing a list of languages as shown below.

Changing screen settings, continued



Language settings screen

To change the language the voter is using during the voting session, the voter goes to the main change settings screen (see previous page). The voter also goes to the main change settings screen to change any other available setting—text size, contrast, or audio.



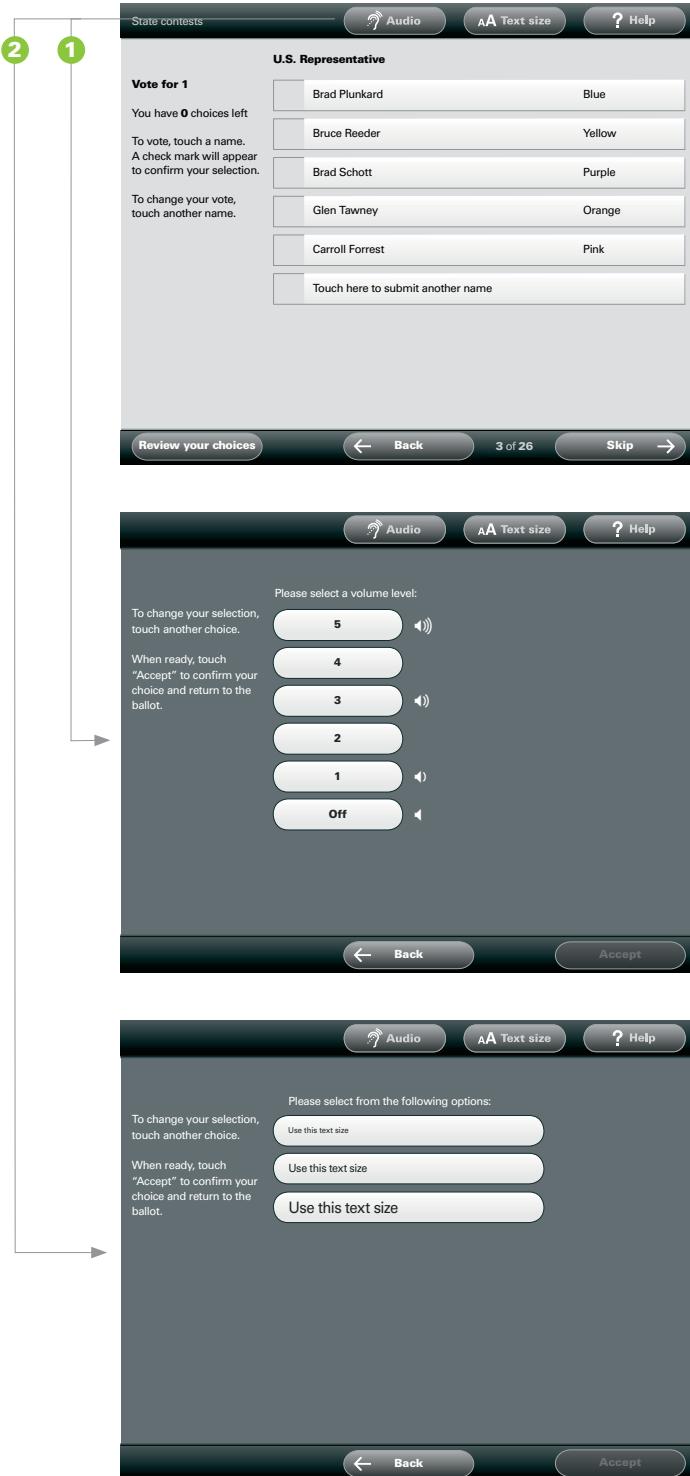
The voter chooses a language by touching the choice. The choice is highlighted and the "Accept" button changes from a dimmed state to green color.

The voter can touch a different button to switch to another language.



Touching the "Accept" button returns the voter to the previous voting screen.

Persistent audio and text setting options



Available from every screen are two settings buttons, the “Audio” on/off and volume control ①; and the “Text size” setting button ②.

If the voter selects either of these buttons they will go directly to the appropriate settings page.

The audio settings button is not intended to replace conventional external audio setting hardware for low vision and blind voters. It is intended as a supplement for low-literacy voters or other voters who may have difficulty using a text- and graphics-only interface.

Audio settings screen

The voter is instructed to begin setting the volume by touching the “1,” the lowest volume setting button. A test tone sounds and the voter can adjust the volume accordingly. The choice is highlighted and the “Accept” button changes from a dimmed state to a green color (see page 5.20).

Touching the “Accept” button returns the voter to the previous screen.

The voter can touch a different button to readjust the volume.

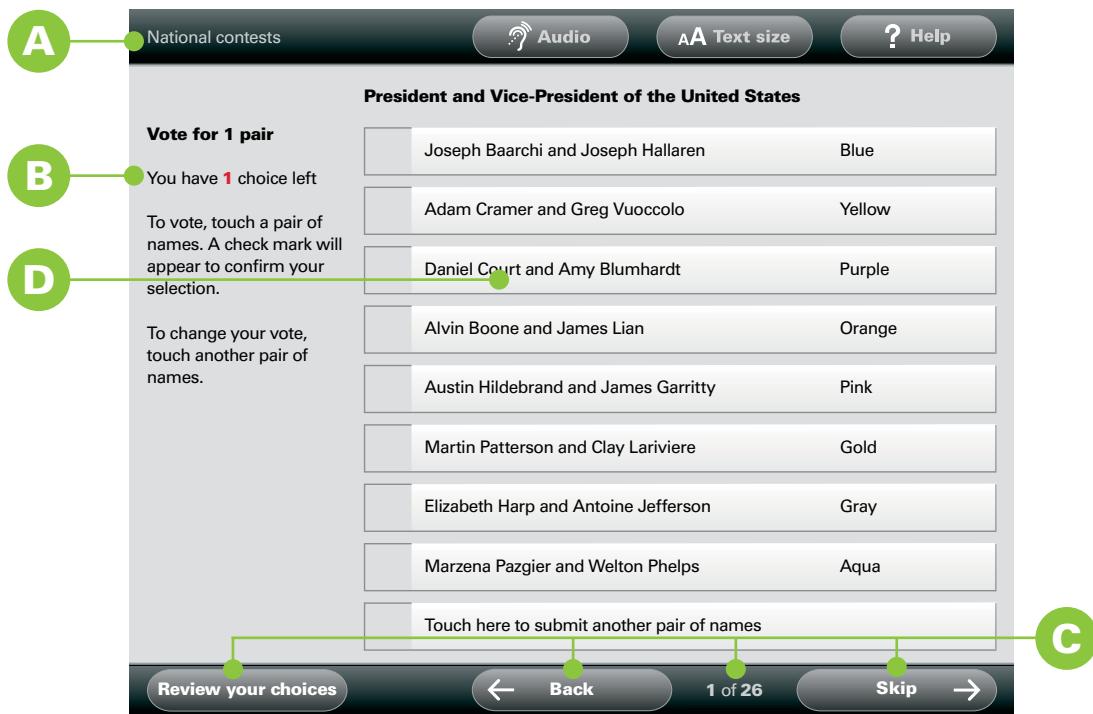
Text size settings screen

Voters are instructed to choose their preferred text size. Touching the “Accept” button returns the voter to the previous voting screen.

Design templates

The DRE ballot interface, similar to an optical scan ballot, comprises four main components:

- A** Election information (e.g., jurisdiction, general election date).
- B** Ballot instructions.
- C** Ballot navigation (including “next,” “back,” “help,” and “begin voting” buttons and screen numbers).
- D** Content area (including contests, retentions, and ballot measures, as well as settings, review, and casting options).



Electronic files

Electronic versions of these files are available at www.eac.gov. The files are provided in two formats: Acrobat (.pdf) and InDesign (.indd).* and are named “RollingDRE.pdf” and “RollingDRE.indd.”

The templates illustrate the interface design and provide guidelines for the DRE ballot produced by a vendor. As most vendor code is proprietary, this is the only way we can provide best practices.

*The EAC does not endorse any specific product or vendor. The best practices illustrated throughout this document do not rely on specific software, products, or vendors. For copyright reasons, the EAC cannot supply election officials with the fonts used in the InDesign files. They are available from numerous suppliers.



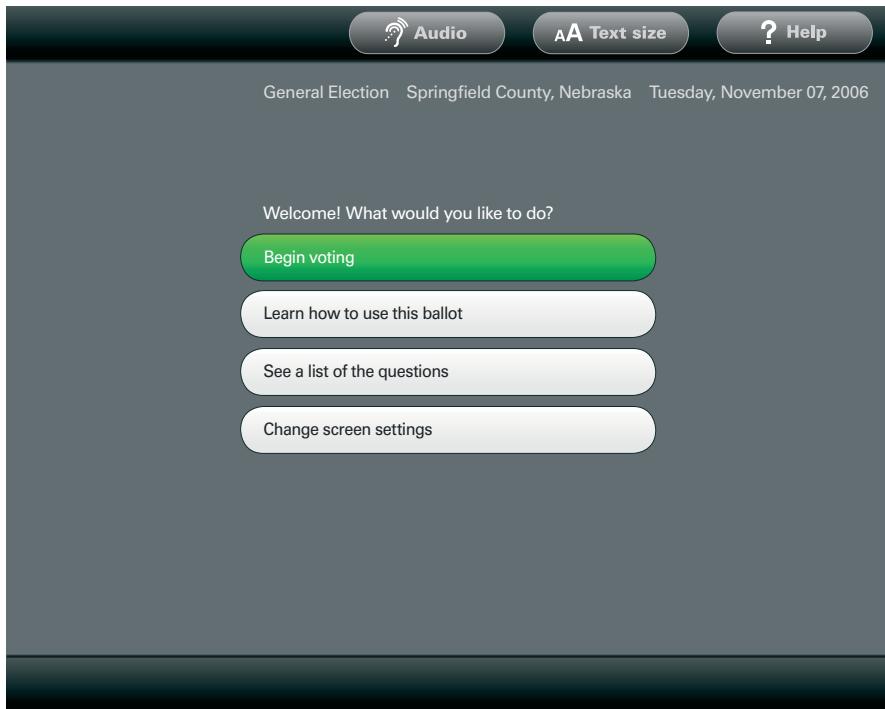
Voting, Review, and Casting area background



Introductory, Help, and Settings background



Language selection screen



Welcome screen

National contests Audio AA Text size ? Help

President and Vice-President of the United States

Vote for 1 pair

You have 0 choices left

To vote, touch a pair of names. A check mark will appear to confirm your selection.

To change your vote, touch another pair of names.

Joseph Baarchi and Joseph Hallaren	Blue
Adam Cramer and Greg Vuoccolo	Yellow
Daniel Court and Amy Blumhardt	Purple
Alvin Boone and James Lian	Orange
Austin Hildebrand and James Garrity	Pink
Martin Patterson and Clay Lariviere	Gold
Elizabeth Harp and Antoine Jefferson	Gray
Marzena Pazgier and Welton Phelps	Aqua
Touch here to submit another pair of names	

Review your choices Back 1 of 26 Next →

**Contest screen,
single selection**

State contests Audio AA Text size ? Help

U.S. Senator

To submit a name, touch the keypad letters to spell out the first and last names of the candidate.

To remove or change letters, touch "Delete".

To add space between names, touch "Space".

When ready, touch "Accept" to confirm your choice and return to the ballot.

To cancel your submission touch "Cancel". Your name will not be added.

JOH_

A	B	C	D	E	F
G	H	I	J	K	L
M	N	O	P	Q	R
S	T	U	V	W	X
Y	Z	Space	.	-	

◀ Delete

← Cancel 2 of 26 Accept →

**"Write-in" screen,
single selection**

Local contests Audio AA Text size ? Help

County Commissioners

Vote for up to 3

You have **1** choice left

To vote, touch a name. A check mark will appear to confirm your selection.

To undo your choice touch the name again. The check mark will disappear.

You may vote for fewer than three candidates.

Touch here to see additional candidates	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Chloe Witherspoon Blue
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Amanda Marracini Yellow
<input type="checkbox"/>	Charlene Hennessey Yellow
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Eric Savoy Yellow
<input type="checkbox"/>	Sheila Moskowitz Purple
<input type="checkbox"/>	Mary Tawa Orange
Touch here to submit another name	

Touch here to see additional candidates

Touch here to see additional candidates

Review your choices Back 9 of 26 Next

**Contest screen,
multiple selections
with scrolling**

Judicial retention Audio AA Text size ? Help

Chief Justice of the State Supreme Court

Choose Yes or No

Retain **Robert Demergue** as Chief Justice of the State Supreme Court?

You have **1** choice left

To vote, touch a choice. A check mark will appear to confirm your selection.

To change your vote, touch the other choice.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes
<input type="checkbox"/>	No

Review your choices Back 15 of 26 Skip

**Judicial retention
screen**

Ballot measures screen, with scrolling

Referenda

Audio

AA Text size

? Help

**Ballot Measure 111:
Revenue Bonds for Renovation of Madison County Jail Facilities**

Choose Yes or No

You have **0** choices left

To vote, touch a choice.
A check mark will appear
to confirm your selection.

To change your vote,
touch the other choice.

Directs the Madison County Public Safety Authority, a building authority incorporated by Madison County and the City of Ijamsville pursuant to Section 346.27 of the State Code, for the purpose of acquiring, destroying, demolishing, improving, enlarging, equipping, furnishing, repairing, maintaining and operating one or more public buildings for the joint use of the County, the City or any school district which is part of the County, to issue its revenue bonds in an amount not exceeding \$29,700,000 for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, furnishing, equipping, renovating and expanding existing jail facilities for the joint use of the County and the City.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Yes
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No

Review your choices

Back

25 of 26

Next

Ballot measures screen, no scrolling

Review screen

Review your choices on screen

How to review
Read each name and review each selection carefully. Use the yellow buttons to scroll up and down through your choices. When you are done, you will review your choices on paper.

How to change a vote
To change your vote, touch a check mark. To add a vote, touch an empty box.

National contests

1. President and Vice-President of the United States

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Austin Hildebrand and James Garrity	Pink
-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	------

State contests

2. U.S. Senator

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Dennis Weiford	Blue
-------------------------------------	----------------	------

3. U.S. Representative

<input type="checkbox"/>	No selection made. Touch here if you would like to vote on this question.	
--------------------------	---	--

4. State Governor and Lieutenant-Governor

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Charlene Franz and Chris Norberg	Blue
-------------------------------------	----------------------------------	------

Read more

Return to voting **Accept and print**

Confirmation screen

Confirm your choices on paper

How to confirm
The illustration at right tells you where your votes are printed. Read each name carefully. Make sure your choices are correct. Make sure your choices match the names on the screen.

When you are done, touch "Cast my vote".

How to change a vote
To change a vote, touch "Back".

President and Vice-President of the United States
Austin Hildebrand and James Garrity Pink

U.S. Senator
Dennis Weiford Blue

U.S. Representative
--

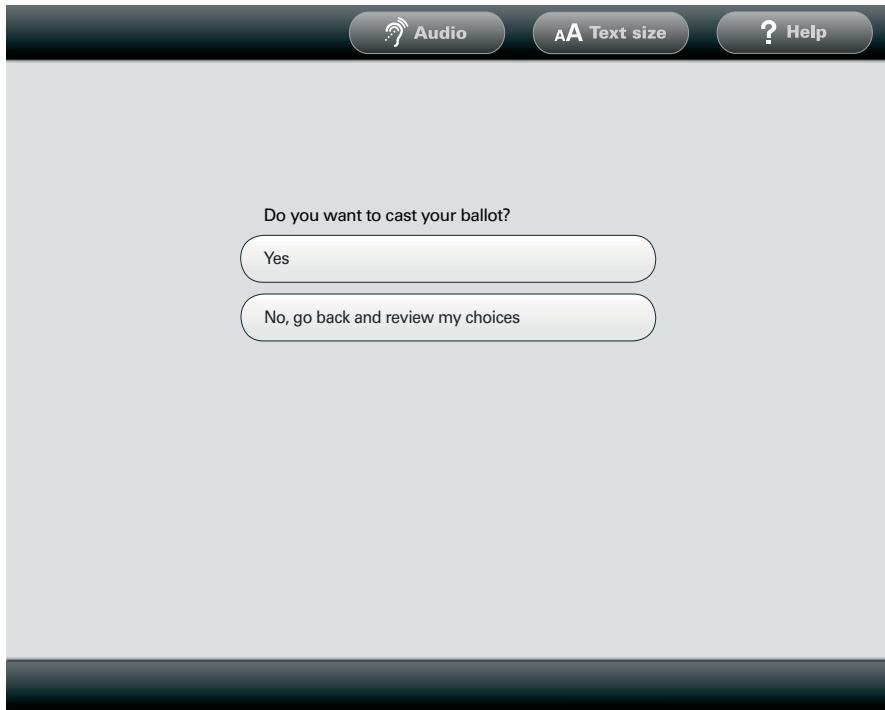
State Governor and Lieutenant-Governor
Charlene Franz and Chris Norberg Blue

State Attorney General
Christian Poole Blue

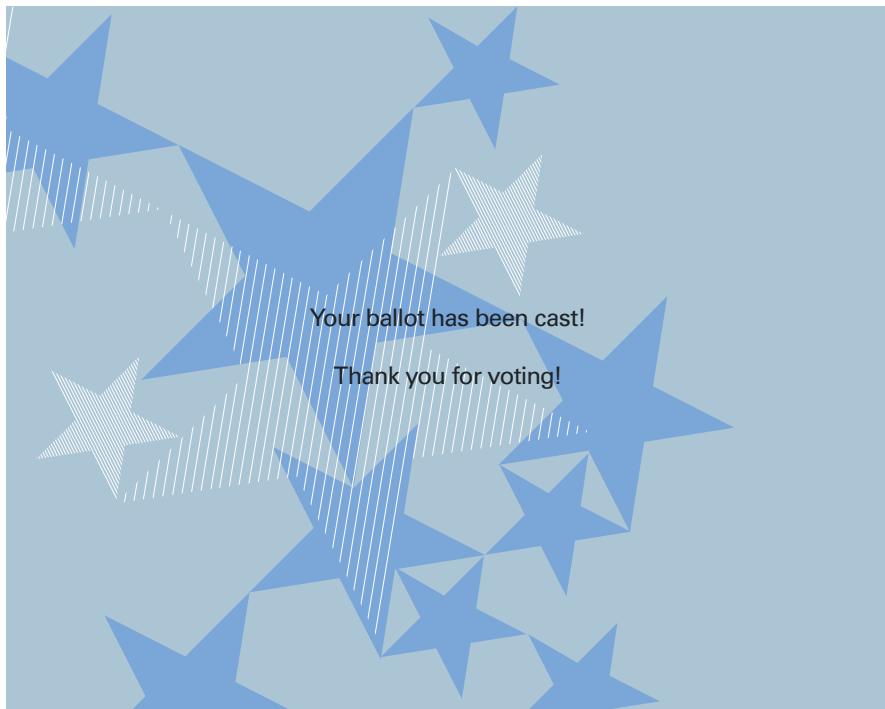
State Treasurer
Richard Sorenson Blue

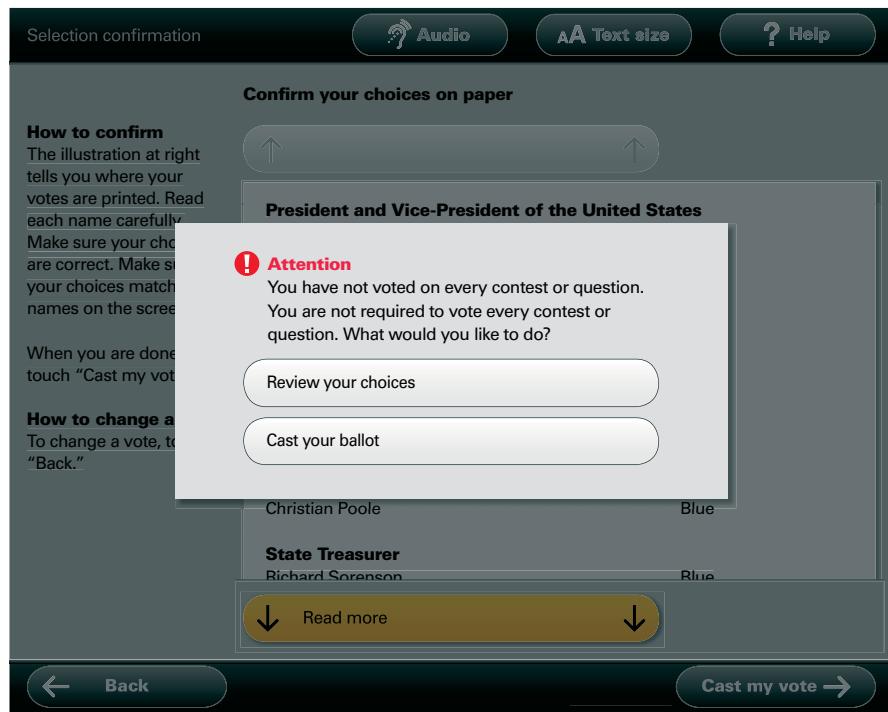
Read more

Back **Cast my vote**

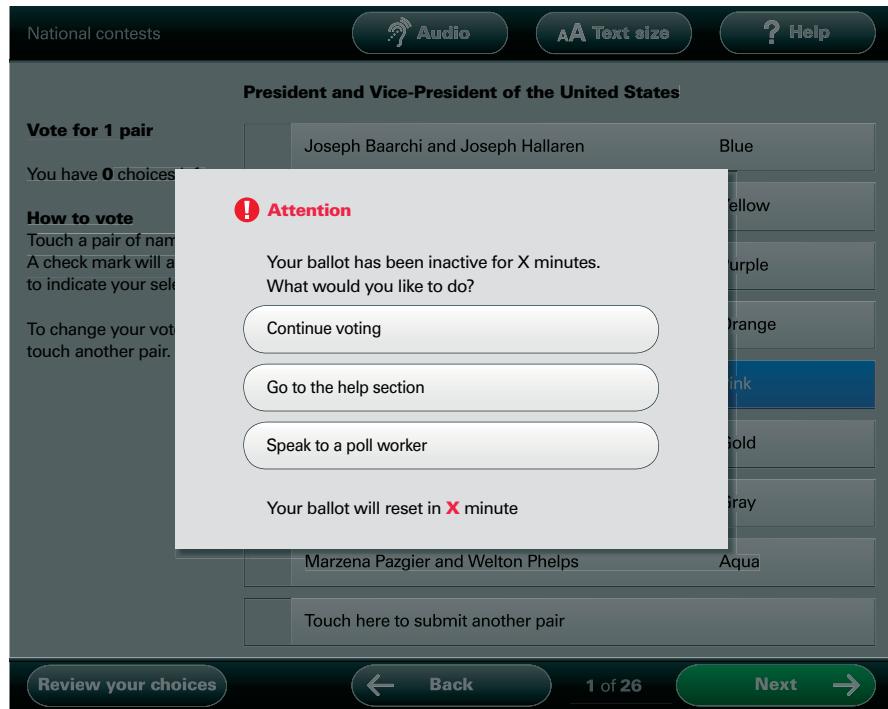


**Thank you for
voting! screen**

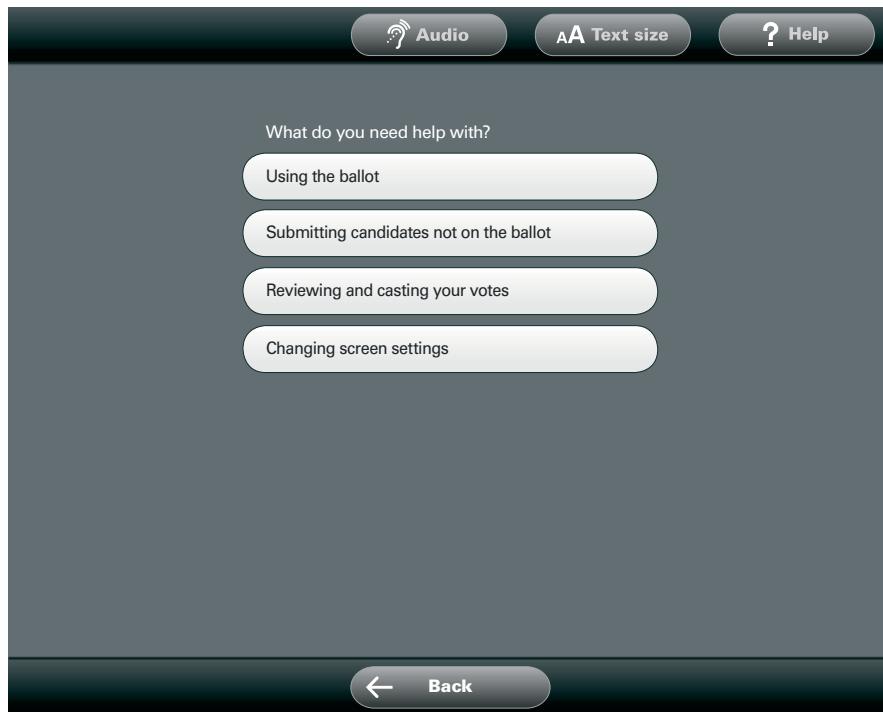




Undervoting alert screen



Inactive alert screen

**Main help screen**

This help screen is titled 'Using the ballot'. It includes the same top navigation buttons as the main screen. The main content shows a list of national contests for 'President and Vice-President of the United States'. A section titled 'Vote for 1 pair' shows a list of name pairs with color-coded boxes (Blue, Yellow, Purple, Orange, Pink, Gold, Grey, Aqua). The entry for 'Austin Hibbard and MacFarlane and James Garrity' is highlighted with a blue checkmark and a blue box, indicating it is selected. Below this is a note: 'Touch here to submit another pair of names'. At the bottom are buttons for 'Review your choices', 'Back', '1 of 26', and 'Next'.

National contests

President and Vice-President of the United States

Vote for 1 pair

You have 0 choices left

To vote, touch a pair of names. A check mark will appear to confirm your selection.

To change your vote, touch another pair of names.

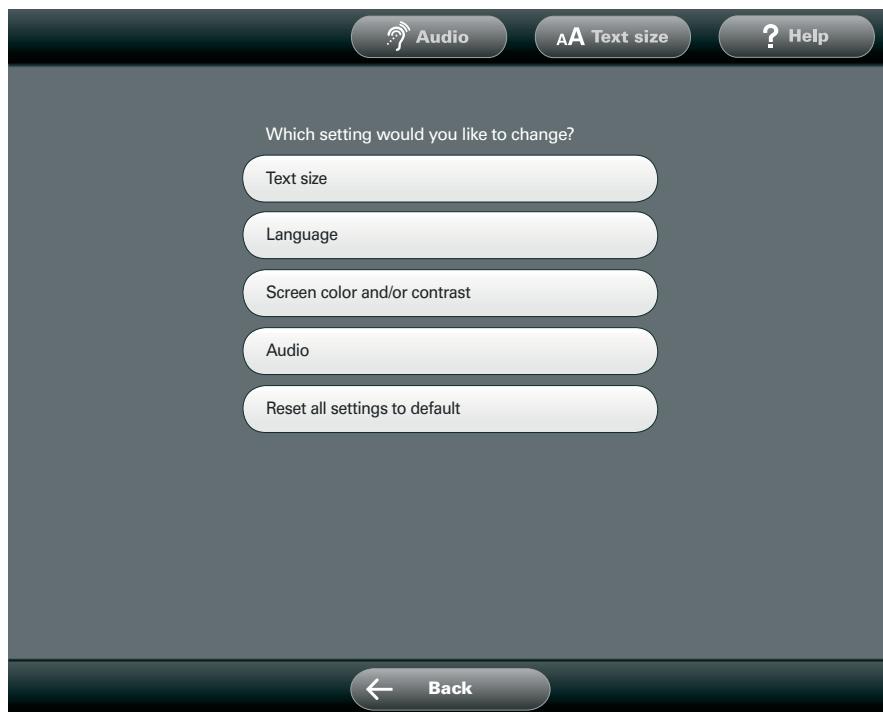
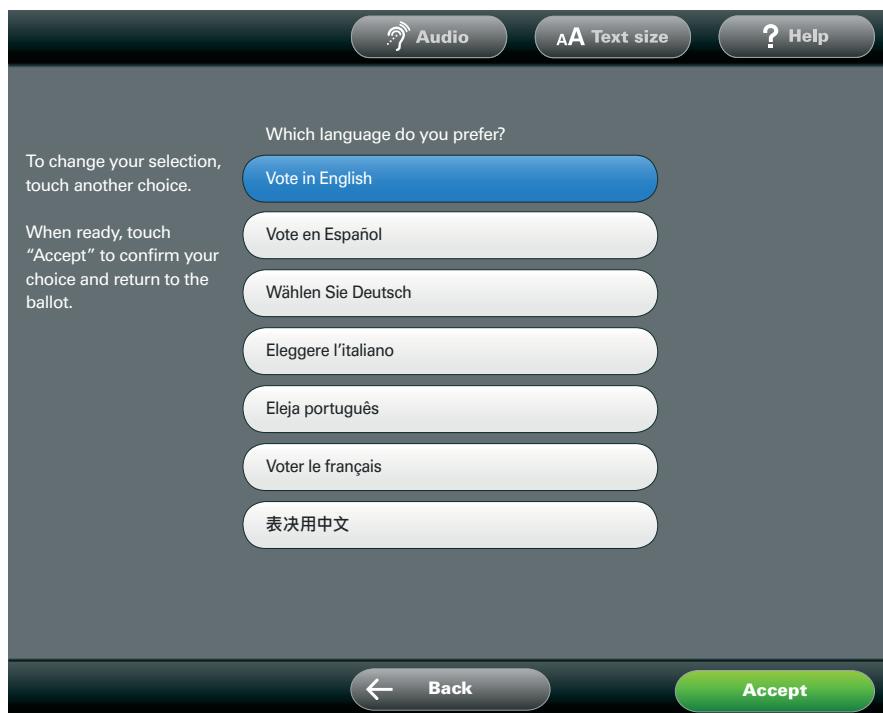
Joseph Bauchi and Joseph Hallaren	Blue
Adam Cramer and Greg Vuoccolo	Yellow
Daniel Court and Amy Blumhardt	Purple
Alvin Boone and James Lian	Orange
Austin Hibbard and MacFarlane and James Garrity	Pink
Martin Patterson and Clay Lariviere	Gold
Elizabeth Harp and Antoine Jefferson	Grey
Charles Layne and Andrew Kowalski	Aqua

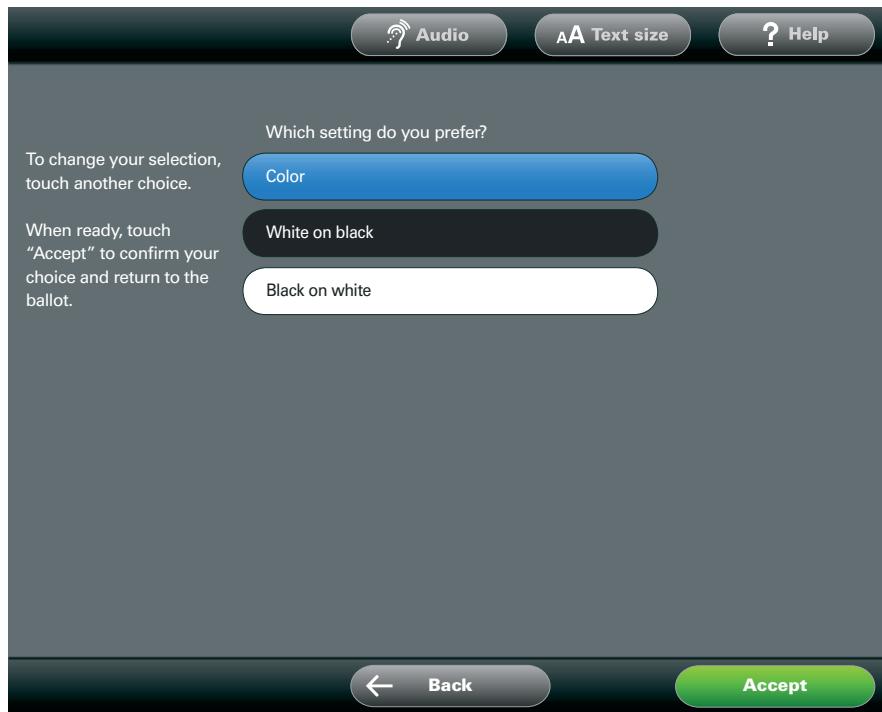
Touch here to submit another pair of names

Review your choices **Back** **1 of 26** **Next**

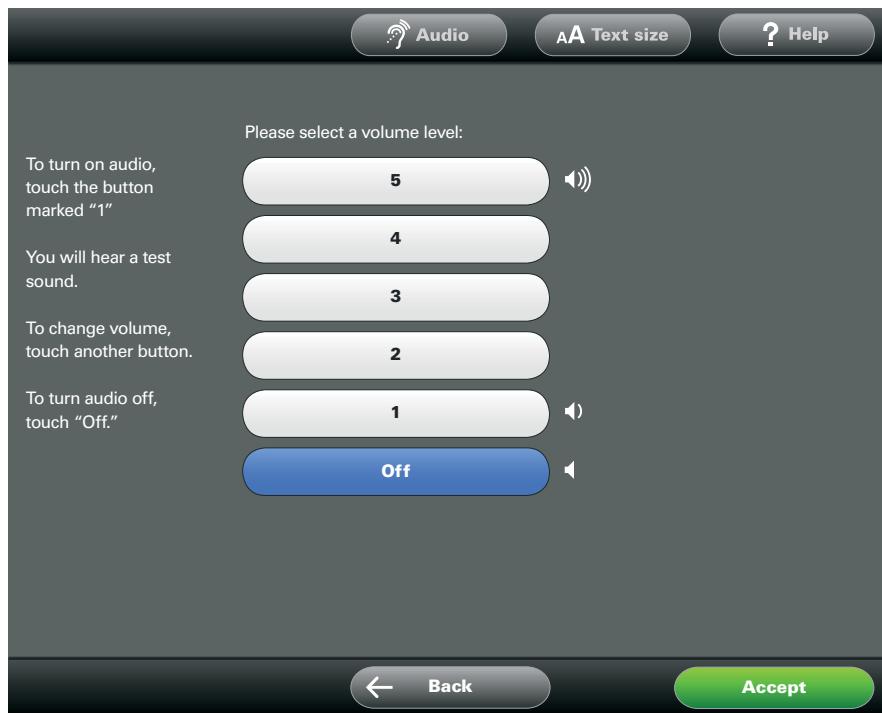
Return to ballot

Help screen: using the ballot

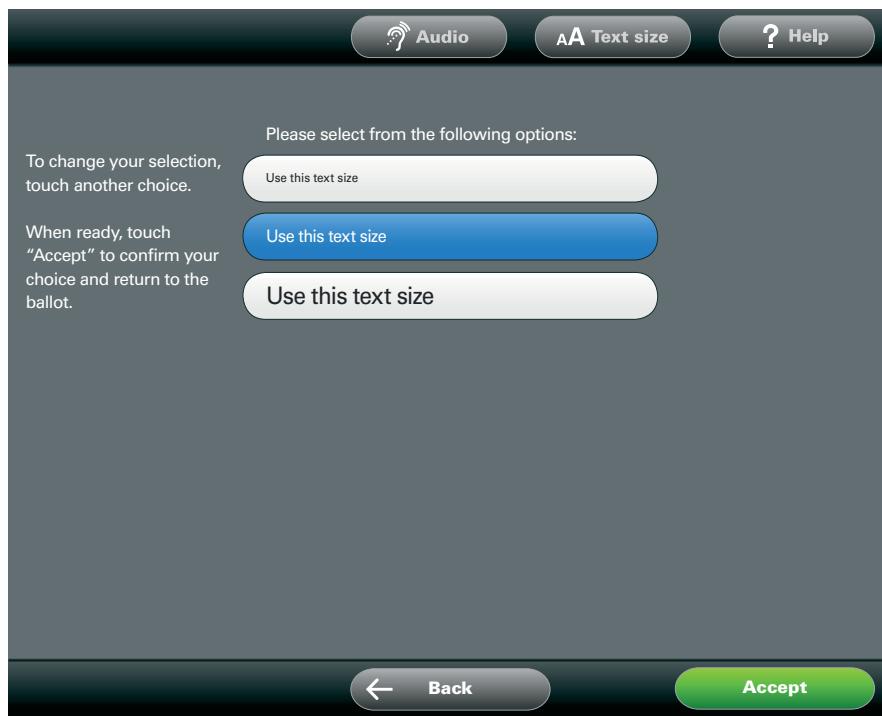
**Main settings screen****Changing languages screen**



Changing contrast and color screen



Turning audio on/off, adjusting volume screen



Changing text size screen

National contests

President and Vice-President of the United States

Vote for 1 pair

You have **1** choice left

To vote, touch a pair of names. A check mark will appear to confirm your selection.

To change your vote, touch another pair of names.

Joseph Baarchi and Joseph Hallaren	Blue
Adam Cramer and Greg Vuoccolo	Yellow
Daniel Court and Amy Blumhardt	Purple
Alvin Boone and James Lian	Orange
Austin Hildebrand and James Garrity	Pink
Martin Patterson and Clay Lariviere	Gold
Elizabeth Harp and Antoine Jefferson	Gray
Marzena Pazgier and Welton Phelps	Aqua
Touch here to submit another pair of names	

Review your choices **Back** **1 of 26** **Skip**

**High contrast
white-on-black
screen**

National contests

President and Vice-President of the United States

Vote for 1 pair

You have **1** choice left

To vote, touch a pair of names. A check mark will appear to confirm your selection.

To change your vote, touch another pair of names.

Joseph Baarchi and Joseph Hallaren	Blue
Adam Cramer and Greg Vuoccolo	Yellow
Daniel Court and Amy Blumhardt	Purple
Alvin Boone and James Lian	Orange
Austin Hildebrand and James Garrity	Pink
Martin Patterson and Clay Lariviere	Gold
Elizabeth Harp and Antoine Jefferson	Gray
Marzena Pazgier and Welton Phelps	Aqua
Touch here to submit another pair of names	

Review your choices **Back** **1 of 26** **Skip**

**High contrast
black-on-white
screen**

National contests Audio AA Text size ? Help

President and Vice-President of the United States

Vote for 1 pair

You have **1** choice left

To vote, touch a pair of names. A check mark will appear to confirm your selection.

To change your vote, touch another pair of names.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Joseph Baarchi and Joseph Hallaren	Blue
<input type="checkbox"/>	Adam Cramer and Greg Vuocolo	Yellow
<input type="checkbox"/>	Daniel Court and Amy Blumhardt	Purple
<input type="checkbox"/>	Alvin Boone and James Lian	Orange
<input type="checkbox"/>	Austin Hildebrand and James Garrity	Pink

Touch here to see additional candidates

Review your choices **Back** **1 of 26** **Skip**

Larger text setting screen

National contests Audio AA Text size ? Help

President and Vice-President of the United States

Vote for 1 pair

You have **1** choice left

To vote, touch a pair of names. A check mark will appear to confirm your selection.

To change your vote, touch another pair of names.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Joseph Baarchi and Joseph Hallaren	Blue
<input type="checkbox"/>	Adam Cramer and Greg Vuocolo	Yellow
<input type="checkbox"/>	Daniel Court and Amy Blumhardt	Purple
<input type="checkbox"/>	Alvin Boone and James Lian	Orange
<input type="checkbox"/>	Austin Hildebrand and James Garrity	Pink
<input type="checkbox"/>	Martin Patterson and Clay Lariviere	Gold
<input type="checkbox"/>	Elizabeth Harp and Antoine Jefferson	Gray
<input type="checkbox"/>	Marzena Pazgier and Welton Phelps	Aqua
Touch here to submit another pair of names		

Review your choices **Back** **1 of 26** **Skip**

Smaller text setting screen

Elecciones nacionales

Presidente y Vicepresidente de los Estados Unidos

Vote por 1 pareja

Ya no tiene más opciones.

Para votar, toque una pareja de nombres; aparecerá una marca para confirmar su selección.

Para cambiar su voto, toque otra pareja de nombres.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Joseph Baarchi y Joseph Hallaren	Azul
<input type="checkbox"/>	Adam Cramer y Greg Vuoccolo	Amarillo
<input type="checkbox"/>	Daniel Court y Amy Blumhardt	Violeta
<input type="checkbox"/>	Alvin Boone y James Lian	Naranja
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Austin Hildebrand y James Garrity	Rosa
<input type="checkbox"/>	Martin Patterson y Clay Lariviere	Oro
<input type="checkbox"/>	Elizabeth Harp y Antoine Jefferson	Gris
<input type="checkbox"/>	Marzena Pazgier y Welton Phelps	Aqua
<input type="checkbox"/> Toque aquí para agregar otro par de candidatos		

Revisar selecciones Atrás 1 / 26 Continuar →

Typical Spanish-language contest screen

國家選舉

美國總統和副總統

投票選兩位候選人
您還有0次選擇機會
投票，請觸摸兩位候選人的名字。會出現一個複選標記確認您的選擇。
改變選票，請觸摸其他兩位候選人的名字。

<input type="checkbox"/>	約瑟夫·巴馳 和 約瑟夫·海勒倫	藍色
<input type="checkbox"/>	亞當·克萊默 和 格雷格·福奧科洛	黃色
<input type="checkbox"/>	丹尼爾·考恩特 和 艾米·布拉姆哈德	紫色
<input type="checkbox"/>	阿尔文·布恩 和 詹姆士·練	橙色
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	奧斯丁·希爾德布蘭德 和 詹姆士·蓋瑞迪	粉紅色
<input type="checkbox"/>	馬丁·帕特森 和 克萊·拉瑞維爾	金色
<input type="checkbox"/>	伊麗莎白·哈珀 和 安托万·傑斐遜	灰色
<input type="checkbox"/>	馬澤那·帕茲吉爾 和 威爾頓·費爾普斯	淺綠色
<input type="checkbox"/> 請觸摸這裏遞交其他兩位候選人的名字		

檢查您的選擇 退回 1 / 26 下一步 →

Typical Chinese-language contest screen

Effective Designs for the Administration of Federal Elections

Section 6: Research report: Nebraska pilot test

June 2007

Nebraska pilot test overview

Preparing for an election can be a challenging, complicated process for election officials. Production cycles are organized around state-mandated deadlines that often leave narrow windows for successful content development, certification, translations, and election design activities. By keeping election schedules tightly controlled and making uniform voting technology decisions for local jurisdictions, States aspire to error-free elections. Unfortunately, current practices rarely include time or consideration for user-centered design development to address the basic usability needs of voters.

As a part of this research effort, a pilot study was conducted using professionally designed voter information materials and optical scan ballots in two Nebraska counties on Election Day, November 7, 2006. A research contractor partnered with Nebraska's Secretary of State's Office and their vendor, Elections Systems and Software (ES&S), to prepare redesigned materials for Colfax County and Cedar County (Lancaster County, originally included, opted out of participation). The goal was to gauge overall design success with voters and collaborate with experienced professionals within an actual production cycle with all its variables, time lines, and participants.

This case study reports the results of voter feedback on election materials, observations, and interviews from Election Day, and insights from a three-way attempt to utilize best practice design conventions. Data gathered in this study informs the final optical scan ballot and voter information specifications in sections 2 and 3 of the best practices documentation.

Pilot study goals

Pilot test goals were identified within the following three categories:

Gain empirical knowledge of an elections production process

- Understand production relationships between Nebraska officials and ES&S.
- Understand legislated requirements and time lines in Nebraska affecting election design.
- Understand how to successfully implement the professionally designed optical scan ballot and voter information guidelines.
- Review historic election materials and processes.

Study the effectiveness of implemented guidelines on Election Day

- Observe the success of designed materials in multiple polling environments.
- Discuss materials with poll workers, voters, and officials for qualitative feedback.

Analyze results and feedback

- Compare current and historic election results to gauge design influence on voting success.
- Compare final Colfax County and Cedar County ballots.
- Compare final ballot designs against proposed design conventions.
- Analyze success of voter information materials.
- Analyze observation data.

Event goals

All research events (listed in section 7), including this case study, support activities guided by these core objectives:

Clarify election official, poll worker, and voter requirements in the following areas:

- *Usable*: Tasks can be accomplished efficiently, accurately, and easily.
- *Accessible*: Materials are usable by people with disabilities.
- *Language*: English and non-English reading options are clear and understandable.
- *Legible*: Typewritten characters and paragraphs are easily read.
- *Readable*: Ideas presented are clear and easily understood.
- *Learnable*: Tools, skills, and new concepts are easily mastered.
- *Credible*: The voting process is authentic, capable, and trustworthy.

Clarify legislative requirements at State and county levels.

Clarify nonlegislative requirements.

Clarify production requirements:

- *Scalable*: Adjustments in content quantities are easily handled.
- *Flexible*: Adjustments to changing conditions are easily handled.
- *Reusable*: Re-creations are easy and effective.

Clarify existing election official and vendor practices.

Methodology

To achieve pilot test goals, the following qualitative research methods were used:

- Observations of Election Day materials and activities, from preproduction to the close of polls.
- Field interviews with poll workers, voters, and election officials.
- Reviews of historic election materials from Colfax County and Cedar County.

Production timeline

The table below provides an overview of research, design, and production activities in partnership with election officials and Nebraska's ballot vendor, ES&S, leading up to the 2006 general election. All tasks supported State-regulated deadlines (shown in gray) as well as production requirements and deadlines communicated to officials by ES&S.

Date	Activity/deadline	Notes
August 1–31	Colfax and Cedar counties identified for pilot study participation by the secretary of state's office.	Lancaster County was engaged early in the process but dropped out because a key staff member left at the beginning of the process. The county decided that a new ballot production process and new staff would pose too many variables to serve voters efficiently and with adequate assurance of success.
August 1–31	Ballot design work based on counties' draft election content begins.	Counties provided draft ballot content for initial layout. County clerks showed a clear understanding that previous ballots had significant room for improvement, and enthusiastically accepted a wide range of ballot design changes.
August 1–31	Clerks in Cedar and Colfax counties approve final ballot designs, which are delivered to ES&S for initial production.	Ballot designs approved by county clerks were developed based on significant previous research and usability testing.
September 15	The secretary of state certifies ballot content.	
September 15–22	ES&S and county officials provide onsite and phone support to incorporate design best practices into final ballots.	Major hurdles included vendor's proprietary ballot design software and file formats. Also, the software was not developed to accommodate major design changes, so many recommended best practices were difficult or impossible to implement.
September 16	Secretary of state provides Spanish translations for Colfax County ballots.	The official Nebraska election calendar did not include requirements for translations necessary in Colfax county (currently the only county in the state required to offer a second language on the ballot).
September 22	Registered absentee voters are sent ballots for early voting.	
October 1	ES&S completes ballot production.	Final ballots varied significantly from design best practices—including recommended fonts, leading, spacing between vote mark and candidate name, shaded fills to differentiate voting instructions, and referendum layout.
October 16–20	Field visits to polling locations in both counties.	Election officials interviewed, ballot preparations observed, poll locations analyzed for voter information strategy.

October 1–31	Voter information materials in English and Spanish designed.	Nebraska's secretary of state provides voter information materials previously used and approved by legislation. Materials were reviewed and edited by simple language experts before initial layout began.
October 15–31	Simple language experts review draft voter information materials.	
October 2	State deadline to publish/post notice of elections.	
October 22–November 4	State publishes sample ballots in newspapers.	
October 27	State deadline for posting sample ballots in county offices.	
November 1	State deadline to mail early ballots.	
November 3	State deadline to distribute sample ballots to county, city, or village.	
November 5	Voter information materials produced.	Materials printed on vinyl from e-mailed digital files.
November 6	Participation in poll worker training in Colfax County and distribute voter information materials in Cedar and Colfax counties.	Walk-through of all voter information materials with county poll workers prior to Election Day.
November 7	Election Day.	Cedar County printed their own ballots on a laser printer with ES&S-supplied paper and ES&S shipped printed ballots to Colfax County.

Findings

Production process relationships

- Local officials had modest control over service, costs, and quality in their State-sponsored vendor contracts.
- Counties competed with one another for vendor resources to accomplish identical goals under identical state election deadlines. During the ballot design and production phase, pilot test personnel temporarily shared this management responsibility with officials so that the proposed best practices could be implemented to their fullest extent.
- The Nebraska secretary of state's office had strong working relationships with pilot test personnel, ES&S, and the Cedar and Colfax county clerks. As an executive sponsor, the deputy of elections raised the visibility and credibility of the project and facilitated decision making. Pilot test personnel offered weekly, and sometimes daily, guidance and feedback to ES&S on local ballot layout, as well as suggestions for quality services (e.g., translations) that would advance the ballot design used in the general election.

Legislative requirements

- Nebraska's legislative time line allows only 2 weeks for ballot design and production between content certification and absentee voting deadlines for all ballot variations (splits) in each jurisdiction.
- Nebraska law mandates the use of italicized text in referendums, which undermines ballot legibility as well as the core typographic value of italics (which should be used on a limited basis for emphasis).
- Language used to describe statewide issues in the ballots is simplified from the "official" descriptions offered in newspapers and on record, but it still poses a challenge for many voters.

Implementing best practices

- ES&S and officials were enthusiastic about incorporating best practices but did not prioritize their execution.
- Colfax County's bilingual ballot layout deviated from recommended best practices, which called for a vertical layout with English in one column and Spanish side-by-side in the next column. Instead, the Colfax County ballot displayed an English paragraph followed by the translated Spanish paragraph, which made it difficult to read in either language.
- Cedar County's ballot colors did not conform to design best practices when produced on an ES&S laser printer.

Ballot comparison

- For a complete comparison among the previous, proposed, and implemented ballots in Cedar and Colfax counties, see pages 6.8–6.14.

Election day observations

- Voters did not notice a significant difference between pilot study ballots and those used in the past in their jurisdictions.
- Voters had few problems with ballots, and the chief complaint was ballot measure language.
- Poll workers in Colfax County supported a new, coherent voter information system.
- On Election Day, placement of voter information posters was limited to available wall space in polling places. This often reduced voters' ability to see and use the information.
- Few voters noticed the voter information materials, and few poll workers directed voters to them. Poll workers generally answered voters' questions themselves.
- When voters were directed to the information materials, voters and poll workers agreed on their value.
- Some voters were reluctant to request help from poll workers. Some asked other (sometimes active) voters for assistance instead.
- For voter information materials to be effective, they must be placed where voters will see them and can read them.
- Poster formats alone do not meet the needs of all polling precincts. In-booth and tabletop versions of the materials may be necessary.

Cedar County Ballot, May 2006

Primary election ballot from May 9, 2006. Significant differences from the redesigned ballot (page 6.9) are numbered below and annotated on page 6.14.

A	Cedar County	B	Nebraska Primary	C	PCT 01 (1)
11	INSTRUCTIONS TO VOTERS:				
21	1. TO VOTE YOU MUST COMPLETELY BLACKEN THE OVAL (<input type="checkbox"/>). 2. Use only the marking device provided. 3. For a WRITE-IN, write in the name on the line provided and blacken the oval completely. 4. DO NOT CROSS OUT OR ERASE. If you spoil your ballot, exchange the ballot for a new one. 5. AFTER VOTING, insert your ballot in the ballot sleeve. DO NOT FOLD THE BALLOT.				
40	SENATORIAL TICKET				
41	UNITED STATES SENATOR Vote For ONE				
42	<input type="radio"/> David J. Kramer <input type="radio"/> Don Stenberg <input type="radio"/> Pete Ricketts				
43	CONGRESSIONAL TICKET				
51	REPRESENTATIVE IN CONGRESS District Three Vote For ONE				
	<input type="radio"/> Douglas Polk <input type="radio"/> John Hanson <input type="radio"/> Adrian Smith <input type="radio"/> Jay Vavricek <input type="radio"/> David Harris				
	STATE TICKET				
	GOVERNOR Vote For ONE				
	<input type="radio"/> Dave Nability <input type="radio"/> Dave Heineman <input type="radio"/> Tom Osborne				
	SECRETARY OF STATE Vote For ONE				
	<input type="radio"/> John A. Gale				
	AUDITOR OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS Vote For ONE				
	<input type="radio"/> Mike Foley				
	COUNTY TICKET				
	COUNTY TREASURER Vote For ONE				
	<input type="radio"/> Jon Bruning				
	ATTORNEY GENERAL Vote For ONE				
	<input type="radio"/> Shane Osborn <input type="radio"/> Ron Ross				
	NONPARTISAN TICKET				
	BOARD DIRECTORS NPPD SUBDISTRICT 11 Vote For ONE				
	<input type="radio"/> Wayne E. Boyd <input type="radio"/> David P. Dowling <input type="radio"/> Cleve Stolpe				
	LEGISLATIVE DISTRICT 40 Vote For ONE				
	<input type="radio"/> Cap Dierks <input type="radio"/> Duane L. Dean <input type="radio"/> Tom Noecker				
	COUNTY ASSESSOR Vote For ONE				
	<input type="radio"/>				
	BOARD OF REGENTS DISTRICT 3 Vote For ONE				
	<input type="radio"/> Chuck Hasselbrook				
	COUNTY ATTORNEY Vote For ONE				
	<input type="radio"/> George L. Hirschbach				
	COUNTY CLERK Vote For ONE				
	<input type="radio"/>				
	CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT Vote For ONE				
	<input type="radio"/> Janet Wiechelman				
	COUNTY SHERIFF Vote For ONE				
	<input type="radio"/> Larry D. Koranda				
	COUNTY COMMISSIONER DIST. 1 Vote For ONE				
	<input type="radio"/> Frederick Pinkelman				
	VOTE BOTH SIDES				
	Typ:01 Seq:0001 Spl:01 Republican Party 01 01 7.4.1.0a / 012503-14 © Election Systems & Software, Inc. 1981, 2002 Initials _____				

50% actual size

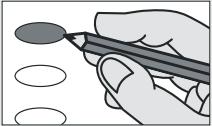
Cedar County recommended best practices, November 2006

Proposed general election ballot displaying the recommended design best practices. This ballot uses sample content originally developed by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). This design was approved by the county clerk before production by the ballot vendor. Significant differences from the May 2006 ballot (page 6.8) are numbered below and annotated on page 6.14.

1

Official Ballot for General Election
Springfield County, Nebraska – Tuesday, November 07, 2006

2 1 of 4

3	i Voting Instructions Fill in the oval to the left of the name of your choice. Vote for one candidate in each contest unless otherwise indicated.  You must blacken the oval completely. Use only the marker found in the voting booth. You may write in a candidate by placing that name on the blank line and filling in the oval to the left. write-in:  After voting, insert your ballot in the ballot sleeve. Do not fold the ballot. ! Do not cross out or erase. If you make a mistake or a stray mark, ask for a new ballot from the poll workers.	President and Vice-President of the United States Four-Year Term vote for one <input type="radio"/> Joseph Barchi and Joseph Hallaren Blue <input type="radio"/> Adam Cramer and Greg Vuocolo Yellow <input type="radio"/> Daniel Court and Amy Blumhardt Purple <input type="radio"/> Alvin Boone and James Lian Orange <input type="radio"/> Austin Hildebrand-McDougall and James Garrity Pink <input type="radio"/> Martin Patterson and Clay Lariviere Gold <input type="radio"/> Elizabeth Harp and Antoine Jefferson Gray <input type="radio"/> Charles Layne and Andrew Kowalski Aqua <input type="radio"/> Marzena Pazgier and Welton Phelps Brown <input type="radio"/> write-in: U.S. Representative Two-Year Term vote for one <input type="radio"/> Brad Plunkard Blue <input type="radio"/> Bruce Reeder Yellow <input type="radio"/> Brad Schott Purple <input type="radio"/> Glen Tawney Orange <input type="radio"/> Carroll Forrest Pink <input type="radio"/> write-in: State Governor and Lieutenant-Governor Four-Year Term vote for one <input type="radio"/> Charlene Franz and Chris Norberg Blue <input type="radio"/> Gerard Harris and Anthony Parks Yellow <input type="radio"/> Linda Bargmann and Luis Garcia Purple <input type="radio"/> Barbara Adcock and Charles Qualey Orange <input type="radio"/> Carrie Steel-Loy and George Hovis Pink <input type="radio"/> Frederick Sharp and Burt Zirkle Gray <input type="radio"/> write-in: U.S. Senator Six-Year Term vote for one <input type="radio"/> Dennis Weiford Blue <input type="radio"/> Lloyd Garrison Yellow <input type="radio"/> Sylvia Wentworth-Farthington Purple <input type="radio"/> John Hewetson Orange <input type="radio"/> Victor Martinez Pink <input type="radio"/> Heather Portier Gold <input type="radio"/> David Platt Gray <input type="radio"/> write-in: State Attorney General Four-Year Term vote for one <input type="radio"/> Christian Poole Blue <input type="radio"/> Benjamin Isaacs Yellow <input type="radio"/> Annette Royster Purple <input type="radio"/> write-in: Continue Voting Next Side →	4 5 6 7 8 9
----------	---	---	--

A [] **B** [] **C** [] 011002

50% actual size

Cedar County Ballot, November 2006

General election ballot based on partial application of new design standards. Significant differences from the proposed ballot design (page 6.9) are numbered below and annotated on page 6.14.

1

A	Cedar County	B	State of Nebraska	C	PCT 01 (1)																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
11																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
21																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
40																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
41																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
42																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
43																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
51																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
4																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
5																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
6																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
7																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
8																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
9																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
Official Ballot for General Election Cedar County, Nebraska - Tuesday, November 07, 2006																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1 of 4																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
1 Voting Instructions <p>Fill in the oval to the left of the name of your choice. Vote for one candidate in each contest unless otherwise indicated.</p>  <p>You must blacken the oval completely. Use only the marker found in the voting booth.</p> <p>You may write in a candidate by placing that name on the blank line and filling in the oval to the left.</p>  <p>After voting, insert your ballot in the ballot sleeve. Do not fold the ballot.</p> <p>Start Voting Here</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">For Governor</th> <th colspan="2">For Auditor of Public Accounts</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2">Vote for ONE</th> <th colspan="2">Vote for ONE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td>Dave Heineman Governor</td> <td>Republican</td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td>Mike Foley</td> <td>Republican</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td>Rick Sheehy Lt. Governor</td> <td></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td>Kate Witek</td> <td>Democrat</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td>David Hahn Governor</td> <td>Democrat</td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td>Kelly Renee Rosberg</td> <td>Nebraska</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td>Steve Loschen Lt. Governor</td> <td></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td>Steve Larrick</td> <td>Green</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td>write-in</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td>Barry Richards Governor</td> <td>Nebraska</td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td>Jon Bruning</td> <td>Republican</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td>Terry Richards Lt. Governor</td> <td></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td>write-in</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td>Mort Sullivan Governor</td> <td>By Petition</td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td>Ron Kellogg Lt. Governor</td> <td></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td>write-in</td> <td></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td>Don J. Hoesing</td> <td>Democrat</td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td>write-in</td> <td></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6"></td> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2">For Secretary of State</th> <th colspan="2">For County Attorney</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2">Vote for ONE</th> <th colspan="2">Vote for ONE</th> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td>John A. Gale</td> <td>Republican</td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td>George L. Hirschbach</td> <td>Republican</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td>Jay C. Stoddard</td> <td>Democrat</td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td>write-in</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td>Doug Paterson</td> <td>Green</td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td>write-in</td> <td></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2">For State Treasurer</th> <th colspan="2">For County Clerk</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2">Vote for ONE</th> <th colspan="2">Vote for ONE</th> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td>Shane Osborn</td> <td>Republican</td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td>David Dowling</td> <td>Democrat</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td>John H. Gathings</td> <td>Nebraska</td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td>write-in</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td>write-in</td> <td></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> <td colspan="2"></td> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2">For Representative in Congress District THREE</th> <th colspan="2">For Clerk of the District Court</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2">Vote for ONE</th> <th colspan="2">Vote for ONE</th> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td>Adrian Smith</td> <td>Republican</td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td>Janet R. Wiechelman</td> <td>Republican</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td>Scott Kleeb</td> <td>Democrat</td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td>Lila Driver</td> <td>Democrat</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td>write-in</td> <td></td> <td><input type="radio"/></td> <td>write-in</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6" style="text-align: center;">Continue Voting Next Side </td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>Type:01 Seq:0001 Spl:01</td> <td>B</td> <td></td> <td>C</td> <td>01 01</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6" style="text-align: center;">7.4.2.0 / 012503-14 © Election Systems & Software, Inc. 1981, 2002</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						For Governor		For Auditor of Public Accounts		Vote for ONE		Vote for ONE		<input type="radio"/>	Dave Heineman Governor	Republican	<input type="radio"/>	Mike Foley	Republican	<input type="radio"/>	Rick Sheehy Lt. Governor		<input type="radio"/>	Kate Witek	Democrat	<input type="radio"/>	David Hahn Governor	Democrat	<input type="radio"/>	Kelly Renee Rosberg	Nebraska	<input type="radio"/>	Steve Loschen Lt. Governor		<input type="radio"/>	Steve Larrick	Green	<input type="radio"/>			<input type="radio"/>	write-in								<input type="radio"/>	Barry Richards Governor	Nebraska	<input type="radio"/>	Jon Bruning	Republican	<input type="radio"/>	Terry Richards Lt. Governor		<input type="radio"/>	write-in		<input type="radio"/>	Mort Sullivan Governor	By Petition	<input type="radio"/>			<input type="radio"/>	Ron Kellogg Lt. Governor		<input type="radio"/>			<input type="radio"/>	write-in		<input type="radio"/>									<input type="radio"/>	Don J. Hoesing	Democrat	<input type="radio"/>			<input type="radio"/>	write-in		<input type="radio"/>									For Secretary of State		For County Attorney		Vote for ONE		Vote for ONE		<input type="radio"/>	John A. Gale	Republican	<input type="radio"/>	George L. Hirschbach	Republican	<input type="radio"/>	Jay C. Stoddard	Democrat	<input type="radio"/>	write-in		<input type="radio"/>	Doug Paterson	Green	<input type="radio"/>			<input type="radio"/>	write-in		<input type="radio"/>									For State Treasurer		For County Clerk		Vote for ONE		Vote for ONE		<input type="radio"/>	Shane Osborn	Republican	<input type="radio"/>	David Dowling	Democrat	<input type="radio"/>	John H. Gathings	Nebraska	<input type="radio"/>	write-in		<input type="radio"/>	write-in		<input type="radio"/>									For Representative in Congress District THREE		For Clerk of the District Court		Vote for ONE		Vote for ONE		<input type="radio"/>	Adrian Smith	Republican	<input type="radio"/>	Janet R. Wiechelman	Republican	<input type="radio"/>	Scott Kleeb	Democrat	<input type="radio"/>	Lila Driver	Democrat	<input type="radio"/>	write-in		<input type="radio"/>	write-in		Continue Voting Next Side 						A	Type:01 Seq:0001 Spl:01	B		C	01 01	7.4.2.0 / 012503-14 © Election Systems & Software, Inc. 1981, 2002					
For Governor		For Auditor of Public Accounts																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
Vote for ONE		Vote for ONE																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
<input type="radio"/>	Dave Heineman Governor	Republican	<input type="radio"/>	Mike Foley	Republican																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
<input type="radio"/>	Rick Sheehy Lt. Governor		<input type="radio"/>	Kate Witek	Democrat																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
<input type="radio"/>	David Hahn Governor	Democrat	<input type="radio"/>	Kelly Renee Rosberg	Nebraska																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
<input type="radio"/>	Steve Loschen Lt. Governor		<input type="radio"/>	Steve Larrick	Green																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
<input type="radio"/>			<input type="radio"/>	write-in																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
<input type="radio"/>	Barry Richards Governor	Nebraska	<input type="radio"/>	Jon Bruning	Republican																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
<input type="radio"/>	Terry Richards Lt. Governor		<input type="radio"/>	write-in																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
<input type="radio"/>	Mort Sullivan Governor	By Petition	<input type="radio"/>																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
<input type="radio"/>	Ron Kellogg Lt. Governor		<input type="radio"/>																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
<input type="radio"/>	write-in		<input type="radio"/>																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
<input type="radio"/>	Don J. Hoesing	Democrat	<input type="radio"/>																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
<input type="radio"/>	write-in		<input type="radio"/>																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
For Secretary of State		For County Attorney																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
Vote for ONE		Vote for ONE																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
<input type="radio"/>	John A. Gale	Republican	<input type="radio"/>	George L. Hirschbach	Republican																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
<input type="radio"/>	Jay C. Stoddard	Democrat	<input type="radio"/>	write-in																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
<input type="radio"/>	Doug Paterson	Green	<input type="radio"/>																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
<input type="radio"/>	write-in		<input type="radio"/>																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
For State Treasurer		For County Clerk																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
Vote for ONE		Vote for ONE																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
<input type="radio"/>	Shane Osborn	Republican	<input type="radio"/>	David Dowling	Democrat																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
<input type="radio"/>	John H. Gathings	Nebraska	<input type="radio"/>	write-in																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
<input type="radio"/>	write-in		<input type="radio"/>																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
For Representative in Congress District THREE		For Clerk of the District Court																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
Vote for ONE		Vote for ONE																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
<input type="radio"/>	Adrian Smith	Republican	<input type="radio"/>	Janet R. Wiechelman	Republican																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
<input type="radio"/>	Scott Kleeb	Democrat	<input type="radio"/>	Lila Driver	Democrat																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
<input type="radio"/>	write-in		<input type="radio"/>	write-in																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
Continue Voting Next Side 																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
A	Type:01 Seq:0001 Spl:01	B		C	01 01																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
7.4.2.0 / 012503-14 © Election Systems & Software, Inc. 1981, 2002																																																																																																																																																																																																																									

50% actual size

Colfax County Ballot, May 2006

Primary election ballot from May 9, 2006. Significant differences from the redesigned ballot (page 6.13) are numbered below and annotated on page 6.14.

A	Colfax County	B	Nebraska Primary	C	Schuylerville
1	INSTRUCTIONS TO VOTERS:	STATE TICKET			
2	1. TO VOTE YOU MUST COMPLETELY BLACKEN THE OVAL (). 2. Use only the marking device provided. 3. For a WRITE-IN, write in the name on the line provided and blacken the oval completely. 4. DO NOT CROSS OUT OR ERASE. If you spoil your ballot, exchange the ballot for a new one. 5. AFTER VOTING, insert your ballot in the ballot sleeve. DO NOT FOLD THE BALLOT	COUNTY TICKET			
3	SENATORIAL TICKET	FOR AUDITOR OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS Para Auditor de Cuentas Publicas Vote for one/por uno			
4	FOR UNITED STATES SENATOR Candidatura del Senado Vote for One/por uno	FOR COUNTY SHERIFF Para Funcionario jefe de ley del condado VOTE FOR ONE			
5	<input type="radio"/> David J. Kramer	<input type="radio"/> Mike Foley			
6	<input type="radio"/> Don Stenberg	<input type="radio"/> Pat Eller			
7	<input type="radio"/> Pete Ricketts				
8	CONGRESSIONAL TICKET	FOR ATTORNEY GENERAL Para Procurador General Vote for one/por uno			
9	FOR REPRESENTATIVE IN CONGRESS DISTRICT ONE Candidatura del Congreso Vote for One/por uno	FOR COUNTY ATTORNEY Para Abogado del Condado Vote for one/por uno			
	<input type="radio"/> Jeff Fortenberry	<input type="radio"/> Jon Bruning			
	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/> Robert Westadt			
	STATE TICKET	FOR STATE TREASURER Para Tesorero del Estado Vote for one/por uno			
	FOR GOVERNOR Papeleta del Estado Vote for One/por uno	FOR COUNTY SURVEYOR Para Agrimensor del Condado Vote for One/por uno			
	<input type="radio"/> Dave Nabitby	<input type="radio"/> Shane Osborn			
	<input type="radio"/> Dave Heineman	<input type="radio"/> Ron Ross			
	<input type="radio"/> Tom Osborne				
	FOR SECRETARY OF STATE Para Secretario del Estado Vote for one/por uno	FOR COUNTY CLERK Para Secretaria del Condado Vote for one/por uno			
	<input type="radio"/> John A. Gale	<input type="radio"/>			
	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			
	FOR CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT Para Escribano forense del tribunal del distrito Vote for one/por uno	FOR COUNTY ASSESSOR Para Asesor del Condado Vote for one/por uno			
	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			
	COUNTY TICKET	VOTE BOTH SIDES			
	NONPARTISAN TICKET				
	For Member of State Board of Regents District Three El Comite de Educacion del Estado Distrito Tres Vote for one/por uno				
	<input type="radio"/> Chuck Hassebrook				
	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			
	Type:01 Seq:0001 Spl:01	Republican Party			
		Initials _____			
		7.4.2.0 / 012503-14 © Election Systems & Software, Inc. 1981, 2002			

50% actual size

Colfax County recommended best practices, November 2006

Proposed general election ballot with generic NIST content, displaying the recommended design best practices. This design was approved by the county clerk before production by the ballot vendor. Significant differences from the May 2006 ballot (page 6.11) are numbered below and annotated on page 6.14.

1

Official Ballot for General Election
Springfield County, Nebraska – Tuesday, November 07, 2006

2

1 of 4

3

La Votación Oficial Para la Elección General
El Condado de Springfield, Nebraska – Martes, 07 Noviembre, 2006

4

Voting Instructions
Instrucciones de Votación

Fill in the oval to the left of the name of your choice. Vote for one candidate in each contest unless otherwise indicated.

Complete el óvalo a la izquierda del nombre de su opción. Vote por un candidato en cada competencia a menos que se indique contrariamente.

Start Voting Here
Empiece a Votar Aquí

5

Straight Party Vote
Voto Recto de Partido

If you cast a straight party vote, you are casting a vote for all candidates of that party in the partisan contests on this ballot.

However, if you also cast a vote in a specific partisan contest, that vote takes precedence over your straight party vote.

Si usted lanza un voto recto del partido, usted vota para todos los candidatos de ese partido en los concursos partidistas en esta votación.

Sin embargo, si usted vota también en un concurso partidista específico, que vota tiene prioridad sobre su voto recto del partido.

6

President and Vice-President of the United States
Presidente y Vicepresidente de los Estados Unidos

Four-Year Term / Término de Cuatro años

vote for one / voto para uno

7

Joseph Barchi and Joseph Hallaren
Blue

Adam Cramer and Greg Vuocolo
Yellow

Daniel Court and Amy Blumhardt
Purple

Alvin Boone and James Lian
Orange

Austin Hildebrand-McDougall and James Garrity
Pink

Martin Patterson and Clay Lariviere
Gold

Elizabeth Harp and Antoine Jefferson
Gray

Charles Layne and Andrew Kowalski
Aqua

Marzena Paziak and Welton Phelps
Brown

8

write-in:

9

Continue Voting Next Side
Siga Votando Próximo Lado

10

After voting, insert your ballot in the ballot sleeve. Do not fold the ballot.

Después que votar, mete su votación en la manga de la votación. No doble la votación.

11

Do not cross out or erase. If you make a mistake or a stray mark, ask for a new ballot from the poll workers.

No tache ni borre. Si usted comete un error o una marca perdida, pida una nueva votación de los trabajadores del sondeo.

12

English / Spanish

Colfax County Ballot, November 2006

General election ballot based on partial application of new design standards. Significant differences from the proposed ballot design (page 6.12) are numbered below and annotated on page 6.14.

<p>1</p> <p>Official Ballot for General Election Colfax County, Nebraska - Tuesday, November 07, 2006</p> <p>1 of 6</p> <p>3</p> <p>2</p> <p>4</p> <p>5</p> <p>6</p> <p>7</p> <p>8</p> <p>9</p> <p>Start Voting Here Empieza a Votar Aquí</p> <p>For United States Senator Candidatura del Senado Vote for ONE / por UNO</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Pete Ricketts Republican</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Ben Nelson Democrat</p> <p><input type="radio"/> write-in / escribe-en:</p> <p>For Representative in Congress District 1 Candidatura del Congreso Distrito Uno Vote for ONE / por UNO</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Jeff Fortenberry Republican</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Maxine B. Moul Democrat</p> <p><input type="radio"/> write-in / escribe-en:</p> <p>For Governor Para Gobernador Vote for ONE / por UNO</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Dave Heineman Governor Republican</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Rick Sheehy Lieutenant Governor</p> <p><input type="radio"/> David Hahn Governor Democrat</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Steve Loschen Lieutenant Governor</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Barry Richards Governor Nebraska</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Terry Richards Lieutenant Governor</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Mort Sullivan Governor By Petition</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Ron Kellogg Lieutenant Governor</p> <p><input type="radio"/> write-in / escribe-en:</p> <p>For Attorney General Para Procurador General Vote for ONE / por UNO</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Jon Bruning Republican</p> <p><input type="radio"/> write-in / escribe-en:</p> <p>For County Clerk Para Secretaria del Condado Vote for ONE / por UNO</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Sharon K. Bohaboj Democrat</p> <p><input type="radio"/> write-in / escribe-en:</p> <p>For Secretary of State Para Secretario del Estado Vote for ONE / por UNO</p> <p><input type="radio"/> John A. Gale Republican</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Jay C. Stoddard Democrat</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Doug Paterson Green</p> <p><input type="radio"/> write-in / escribe-en:</p> <p>For Clerk of the District Court Para Escribano forense del tribunal del distrito Vote for ONE / por UNO</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Dori L. Kroeger Democrat</p> <p><input type="radio"/> write-in / escribe-en:</p> <p>Continue Voting Next Side Continue Votando al Otro Lado</p>	<p>11</p> <p>21</p> <p>40</p> <p>41</p> <p>42</p> <p>43</p> <p>51</p> <p>4</p> <p>5</p> <p>6</p> <p>7</p> <p>8</p> <p>50% actual size</p> <p>10</p> <p>11</p> <p>12</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p> <p>26</p> <p>27</p> <p>28</p> <p>29</p> <p>30</p> <p>31</p> <p>32</p> <p>33</p> <p>34</p> <p>35</p> <p>36</p> <p>37</p> <p>38</p> <p>39</p> <p>40</p> <p>41</p> <p>42</p> <p>43</p> <p>44</p> <p>45</p> <p>46</p> <p>47</p> <p>48</p> <p>49</p> <p>50</p> <p>51</p> <p>52</p> <p>53</p> <p>54</p> <p>55</p> <p>56</p> <p>57</p> <p>58</p> <p>59</p> <p>60</p> <p>61</p> <p>62</p> <p>63</p> <p>64</p> <p>65</p> <p>66</p> <p>67</p> <p>68</p> <p>69</p> <p>70</p> <p>71</p> <p>72</p> <p>73</p> <p>74</p> <p>75</p> <p>76</p> <p>77</p> <p>78</p> <p>79</p> <p>80</p> <p>81</p> <p>82</p> <p>83</p> <p>84</p> <p>85</p> <p>86</p> <p>87</p> <p>88</p> <p>89</p> <p>90</p> <p>91</p> <p>92</p> <p>93</p> <p>94</p> <p>95</p> <p>96</p> <p>97</p> <p>98</p> <p>99</p> <p>100</p> <p>101</p> <p>102</p> <p>103</p> <p>104</p> <p>105</p> <p>106</p> <p>107</p> <p>108</p> <p>109</p> <p>110</p> <p>111</p> <p>112</p> <p>113</p> <p>114</p> <p>115</p> <p>116</p> <p>117</p> <p>118</p> <p>119</p> <p>120</p> <p>121</p> <p>122</p> <p>123</p> <p>124</p> <p>125</p> <p>126</p> <p>127</p> <p>128</p> <p>129</p> <p>130</p> <p>131</p> <p>132</p> <p>133</p> <p>134</p> <p>135</p> <p>136</p> <p>137</p> <p>138</p> <p>139</p> <p>140</p> <p>141</p> <p>142</p> <p>143</p> <p>144</p> <p>145</p> <p>146</p> <p>147</p> <p>148</p> <p>149</p> <p>150</p> <p>151</p> <p>152</p> <p>153</p> <p>154</p> <p>155</p> <p>156</p> <p>157</p> <p>158</p> <p>159</p> <p>160</p> <p>161</p> <p>162</p> <p>163</p> <p>164</p> <p>165</p> <p>166</p> <p>167</p> <p>168</p> <p>169</p> <p>170</p> <p>171</p> <p>172</p> <p>173</p> <p>174</p> <p>175</p> <p>176</p> <p>177</p> <p>178</p> <p>179</p> <p>180</p> <p>181</p> <p>182</p> <p>183</p> <p>184</p> <p>185</p> <p>186</p> <p>187</p> <p>188</p> <p>189</p> <p>190</p> <p>191</p> <p>192</p> <p>193</p> <p>194</p> <p>195</p> <p>196</p> <p>197</p> <p>198</p> <p>199</p> <p>200</p> <p>201</p> <p>202</p> <p>203</p> <p>204</p> <p>205</p> <p>206</p> <p>207</p> <p>208</p> <p>209</p> <p>210</p> <p>211</p> <p>212</p> <p>213</p> <p>214</p> <p>215</p> <p>216</p> <p>217</p> <p>218</p> <p>219</p> <p>220</p> <p>221</p> <p>222</p> <p>223</p> <p>224</p> <p>225</p> <p>226</p> <p>227</p> <p>228</p> <p>229</p> <p>230</p> <p>231</p> <p>232</p> <p>233</p> <p>234</p> <p>235</p> <p>236</p> <p>237</p> <p>238</p> <p>239</p> <p>240</p> <p>241</p> <p>242</p> <p>243</p> <p>244</p> <p>245</p> <p>246</p> <p>247</p> <p>248</p> <p>249</p> <p>250</p> <p>251</p> <p>252</p> <p>253</p> <p>254</p> <p>255</p> <p>256</p> <p>257</p> <p>258</p> <p>259</p> <p>260</p> <p>261</p> <p>262</p> <p>263</p> <p>264</p> <p>265</p> <p>266</p> <p>267</p> <p>268</p> <p>269</p> <p>270</p> <p>271</p> <p>272</p> <p>273</p> <p>274</p> <p>275</p> <p>276</p> <p>277</p> <p>278</p> <p>279</p> <p>280</p> <p>281</p> <p>282</p> <p>283</p> <p>284</p> <p>285</p> <p>286</p> <p>287</p> <p>288</p> <p>289</p> <p>290</p> <p>291</p> <p>292</p> <p>293</p> <p>294</p> <p>295</p> <p>296</p> <p>297</p> <p>298</p> <p>299</p> <p>300</p> <p>301</p> <p>302</p> <p>303</p> <p>304</p> <p>305</p> <p>306</p> <p>307</p> <p>308</p> <p>309</p> <p>310</p> <p>311</p> <p>312</p> <p>313</p> <p>314</p> <p>315</p> <p>316</p> <p>317</p> <p>318</p> <p>319</p> <p>320</p> <p>321</p> <p>322</p> <p>323</p> <p>324</p> <p>325</p> <p>326</p> <p>327</p> <p>328</p> <p>329</p> <p>330</p> <p>331</p> <p>332</p> <p>333</p> <p>334</p> <p>335</p> <p>336</p> <p>337</p> <p>338</p> <p>339</p> <p>340</p> <p>341</p> <p>342</p> <p>343</p> <p>344</p> <p>345</p> <p>346</p> <p>347</p> <p>348</p> <p>349</p> <p>350</p> <p>351</p> <p>352</p> <p>353</p> <p>354</p> <p>355</p> <p>356</p> <p>357</p> <p>358</p> <p>359</p> <p>360</p> <p>361</p> <p>362</p> <p>363</p> <p>364</p> <p>365</p> <p>366</p> <p>367</p> <p>368</p> <p>369</p> <p>370</p> <p>371</p> <p>372</p> <p>373</p> <p>374</p> <p>375</p> <p>376</p> <p>377</p> <p>378</p> <p>379</p> <p>380</p> <p>381</p> <p>382</p> <p>383</p> <p>384</p> <p>385</p> <p>386</p> <p>387</p> <p>388</p> <p>389</p> <p>390</p> <p>391</p> <p>392</p> <p>393</p> <p>394</p> <p>395</p> <p>396</p> <p>397</p> <p>398</p> <p>399</p> <p>400</p> <p>401</p> <p>402</p> <p>403</p> <p>404</p> <p>405</p> <p>406</p> <p>407</p> <p>408</p> <p>409</p> <p>410</p> <p>411</p> <p>412</p> <p>413</p> <p>414</p> <p>415</p> <p>416</p> <p>417</p> <p>418</p> <p>419</p> <p>420</p> <p>421</p> <p>422</p> <p>423</p> <p>424</p> <p>425</p> <p>426</p> <p>427</p> <p>428</p> <p>429</p> <p>430</p> <p>431</p> <p>432</p> <p>433</p> <p>434</p> <p>435</p> <p>436</p> <p>437</p> <p>438</p> <p>439</p> <p>440</p> <p>441</p> <p>442</p> <p>443</p> <p>444</p> <p>445</p> <p>446</p> <p>447</p> <p>448</p> <p>449</p> <p>450</p> <p>451</p> <p>452</p> <p>453</p> <p>454</p> <p>455</p> <p>456</p> <p>457</p> <p>458</p> <p>459</p> <p>460</p> <p>461</p> <p>462</p> <p>463</p> <p>464</p> <p>465</p> <p>466</p> <p>467</p> <p>468</p> <p>469</p> <p>470</p> <p>471</p> <p>472</p> <p>473</p> <p>474</p> <p>475</p> <p>476</p> <p>477</p> <p>478</p> <p>479</p> <p>480</p> <p>481</p> <p>482</p> <p>483</p> <p>484</p> <p>485</p> <p>486</p> <p>487</p> <p>488</p> <p>489</p> <p>490</p> <p>491</p> <p>492</p> <p>493</p> <p>494</p> <p>495</p> <p>496</p> <p>497</p> <p>498</p> <p>499</p> <p>500</p>
--	--

Ballot comparison

Various elements were redesigned for the Cedar and Colfax county ballots. The goal of the redesign was to improve clarity, legibility, and ease of use for the voter. Some of these elements were not fully implemented on the actual ballots used for the election.

1 Election information

Larger type is used for all information critical to the voter.

2 Page numbers

Page numbers are included to help the voter navigate multiple-page ballots.

3 Voting instructions

Voting instructions have been greatly expanded; the language has been simplified, and they include illustrations.

4 Divisions by “ticket”

Previous ballots included subheads that divided the ballot into various categories. These subheads were removed, as they were inconsistent and redundant, and took emphasis away from the information of primary importance to the voter: candidate name and contest title.

5 Question titles

On the new ballots, a gray fill helps voters scan questions more easily. This visual distinction clarifies where each new question begins.

6 Question instructions

Instructions for each question are set apart from the title of the question and separated from the voting options area.

7 Separation of candidates

Hairlines are used to clearly separate the candidate names and help voters make sure they are voting for their chosen option.

8 Write-in voting

The write-in area has been clarified through the use of a more intuitive dashed line and the explicit “or write-in:” identifier.

9 Ballot navigation

The new ballots use a clearer system of navigation to ensure that voters know where they are in the process and what remains to complete. Graphic symbols, such as arrows, provide visual emphasis and help low-literacy and low-vision voters.

State metrics/reporting

Statistics were derived from 2006 election summary reports provided by county clerks. Reports were electronically generated by ES&S counting equipment with a report title “Grand Totals Node 1 Format.” The Cedar County report was dated November 7, 2006, at 22:40:27. The Colfax County report was dated November 8, 2006, at 06:22:36.

Results from ballot questions to assess the best practices’ impact were analyzed. Undervoting and overvoting rates were calculated for each race by dividing registered voters by the total number of votes counted.

No strong pattern emerged to suggest that the order or placement of contests (whether on page 1 or page 2) made a significant difference to voters in deciding to vote in a race.

	Cedar County	Colfax County
Registered voters	6,415	5,430
Number voting	4,010	3,050

Race with most participation

	Cedar County	Colfax County
	3939 (U.S. Senator)	2955 (County Sheriff)

Undervote

	Cedar County	Colfax County
Average	22.91%	23.61%
High	64.40% (Board of Governors, District 2)	56.45% (Board of Governors, District 2)

Overvote

	Cedar County	Colfax County	Statewide
Average	.22%	.17%	
High	4.7% (Governor)	2.96% (Governor)	.55%

The governor/lieutenant governor overvote rate increased significantly in both counties—both in terms of previous elections in those counties and in comparison with other Nebraska counties. In Cedar County, the overvote rose from an average 0.22% to 4.7% for the governor/lieutenant governor race. A sampling of 43 other Nebraska counties showed a 0.55% average overvote rate in this race.

There is not enough information to determine what may have caused this anomaly. One possibility is that—unlike the prototype ballot designs using the NIST content—the governor’s race was the only paired-ticket contest on the ballot. Further study is necessary to determine what led to the overvote increase to identify its cause and try to prevent similar results in the future.

Recommendations

The 2006 pilot study in Nebraska demonstrated that the proposed design system was largely acceptable to participating voters and election officials, and could be partially implemented with moderate effort on the part of the participating service provider, ES&S.

The study uncovered areas where adoption of the best practices will prove challenging, including legislative requirements, tight election calendars, limitations of ballot layout software, lack of experience with translation processes, lack of adequate financial resources to fund significant improvements at the county level, and limited availability of skilled resources during peak election production times. These issues led to the following recommendations:

1. Conduct more observations and interviews.

Future activity in this area should include conducting additional field interviews with election officials from all levels of government, in all parts of the country, and in all roles in the ballot development process. A corollary recommendation is to continue dialog with manufacturers and service vendors.

2. Explore voting experience options related to ballot design with industrial design experts and manufacturers.

Graphic designers and usability experts can enhance the overall voting experience, but the critical relationship between the voter and the voting equipment should also be analyzed, particularly when addressing the needs of voters with disabilities (including mobility or vision).

3. Extend optical scan ballot pilot tests to other locations.

Research should include pilot tests in additional locations that will continue to challenge and refine the proposed design systems. Selected locations should offer diversity in terms of geography, demographics, voting equipment, and legislative requirements.

4. Initiate direct-recording electronic (DRE) ballot pilot studies.

Future studies should include pilot tests with DRE voting equipment. The development of interactive prototypes for pilot-testing in a real election would be complex and would require considerable commitment, but the benefit to voters would outweigh the investment. Pilot test locations should offer diversity in terms of geography, demographics, voting equipment, and legislative requirements.

5. Collect most recent general election ballot samples and voting statistics.

NIST's small collection of ballots from 2004 elections was useful in developing the ballot design best practices. Establish a process to collect and make public a library of currently used ballots and correlated voting statistics.

6. Analyze under- and overvoting by race/issue for the 2006 general election.

Research should be conducted to understand the impact of design on individual race results by correlating rates of under- and overvoting to ballot design choices. While this would not be a fully scientific study, the information would provide insight into the problems voters may have experienced without infringing on their privacy.

7. Establish a national voter survey to measure ballot usability.

Measure voter satisfaction with ballots using interviews and surveys, and analyze the results. The sample should include:

- Ten locations for each optical scan model, reflecting a geographically and demographically diverse population (model + geographical/demographic diversity x 10).
- Ten locations for each DRE model, reflecting a geographically and demographically diverse population.

8. Explore improvements to state and local legislation.

Many State and local laws mandate specific design decisions. Study the extent to which Federal, State, and local laws regarding ballot design vary and how these laws may inhibit the creation of an effective national ballot design system.

9. Establish a national ballot design system.

Encourage a single, simple, and consistent national ballot design system, such as the system used for tax forms. This system should give voters control over candidate ordering on DRE ballots and provide a nationwide system for rotating candidate names on printed ballots. The system should include best practices for the use of simple language on ballot issues (referenda, measures, etc.).

Conclusion

The challenges for achieving a successful and satisfying voting experience extend well beyond ballot design. Ongoing study is necessary to identify existing and proposed legislative requirements that affect ballot design and the voting experience. Unified national ballot design best practices will form a baseline from which to measure national success in terms of the voter's experience; help election officials work more efficiently; and allow manufacturers to focus on other issues of importance.

Effective Designs for the Administration of Federal Elections

Section 7: Research report: Nine research events

June 2007

Overview

The design best practices in this document are the results of a user-centered process involving subject matter experts, election officials, and representative voters. Nine of the ten research events the contractor conducted between May and December 2006 are summarized in this section. Section 6 details the tenth event, a case study of pilot tests in Nebraska's 2006 general election.

Report goals

This section presents a chronological account of research activities, communicates research findings, and provides the basis for making best practice recommendations.

Research goals

Goals were established to develop best practice recommendations at the outset of the user-centered design process. They included the following:

- Expanding the body of knowledge and the library of best practices shared among election officials serving citizens.
- Increasing the likelihood that voting will be an easy, efficient, and accessible experience.
- Exploring the effectiveness, flexibility, and scalability of design best practices that have been identified and proposed for application in polling place voter information materials and in various ballot types, both optical scan and direct-recording electronic (DRE).
- Understanding how election materials are used in typical environments and exploring the impact of environmental factors (e.g., location, lighting, temperature, traffic patterns, noise level) on the success of the prototypes.
- Providing voters of various physical and language abilities the opportunity to directly participate in the development and evaluation of design best practices, increasing the likelihood that the needs of these audiences will be met effectively.
- Understanding legislative imperatives and operational challenges of the election design environment at the State and local levels.
- Understanding the attitudes, behaviors, challenges, and needs of citizens who have a right to vote accurately, independently, and easily. Also, identifying models for common voter experiences.
- Understanding common practices in ballot and voter information design and development.

Research methodology

The contractor used the following research methods:

- *Observing elections.* In 2006, the contractor observed primary elections in two New Jersey jurisdictions (rural and urban) and general elections in two of Nebraska's rural counties. The general election observations occurred during the pilot test of localized optical scan ballots and voter information prototypes.

- *Conducting field interviews.* The contractor conducted conversations with election officials in their work environments when possible. Informal interviews with poll workers and election staff at primary and general elections also influenced the decisions.
- *Consulting experts.* The team sought input from a variety of language, literacy, usability, accessibility, and production experts representing a range of voter interests. The contractor interviewed election officials with both State and local responsibilities representing populations diverse in culture, language, population density, and income. For production insights, the team contacted the largest domestic manufacturers of commonly used election equipment.
- *Reviewing existing materials.* Ballot examples from the United States and overseas were reviewed to understand how issues, particularly low-literacy issues, are addressed.
- *Conducting usability evaluations.* Fifty-four usability evaluations with voters in seven States were held.
- *Focusing on prevalent voting technologies.* To help States meet 2002 Help America Vote Act (HAVA) requirements for ballot design and publicly posted voting information on Election Day, the contractor developed solutions for optical scan and DRE ballot formats, and established a voter information system that exceeds minimum requirements.

Materials studied

- Voter information
- Optical scan ballots
- Full-face DRE ballots
- Rolling DRE ballots

Guiding criteria

To meet existing election design requirements, the contractor used specifications from the following resources:

- *Legislation.* The work focused on HAVA sections 241(b)(2) and 302(b), which state requirements for the design of ballots and voter information on Election Day. The contractor also reviewed the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and followed the language requirements of the Voting Rights Act of 1965.
- *2005 Voluntary Voting System Guidelines (VVSG).* The contractor paid specific attention to section three, “Usability and Accessibility Requirements.” Toward the end of the project, the team received briefings on unpublished 2007 VVSG updates for consideration in final recommendations.
- *Simple language requirements.* The contractor benefited from the expertise of Ginny Redish, her associates, and their simple language reports for the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). Low-literacy experts at the Queens Borough Library in New York City and the National Institute for Literacy also provided language and design input.

Participants

Research subjects included registered voters, election officials, and various subject matter experts with knowledge valuable to the work of election design. See section 8 for a complete list of participants.

— Voters.

The contractor interviewed people age 21 years and older without limiting education level, occupation, income, ethnicity, or gender. Participants were located by professional recruitment agencies, online recruiting services, and pilot-test jurisdictions in Nebraska.

The following table shows voter participation in the research and design process by date, material, and focus.



This chart shows when (time is displayed horizontally) and how (success criteria are displayed vertically) voters were involved in the design process via usability testing and observations. The colored circles indicate type of materials studied at each event—voter information in yellow, optical scan ballots in green, and rolling DRE in blue. During these research events, the research team explored aspects of the voting experience important to voter success—for example, ballot usability, legibility and readability, and other topics shown on the table's left side.

— *Election officials.*

Officials responsible for local, State, and national election management were observed and interviewed. Many participants were members of the Election Assistance Commission (EAC) standards and advisory boards or were recommended by the EAC.

The following table shows election official participation in the research and design process by date, material, and focus.



The team engaged officials throughout the course of research. The colored triangles indicate the type of materials presented to election officials for review at each event—voter information in yellow, optical scan ballots in green, and rolling DRE in blue—and correspond to the vertical research goals listed at left.

— *Experts.*

Specialists, advocates for user groups with special needs, and other elections professionals were interviewed and consulted. References for experts came from EAC standards and advisory boards, election officials, the contractor's network of contacts, and other experts.

The following table shows expert participation in the research and design process by date, material, and focus.



The team engaged experts throughout the course of research. The colored squares indicate the type of materials presented to experts for review at each event—voter information in yellow, optical scan ballots in green, and rolling DRE in blue—and correspond to the vertical research goals listed at left.

Assumptions

The researchers used the following assumptions in planning research and design activities:

- Audio design is product-specific. Without engaging with a technology partner for rolling DRE development, audio solutions will not be included in best practices.
- Given the full-face ballot systems, expert input, and examples available to us, design best practices for paper-based full-face ballots can be extrapolated from the optical scan findings.
- Experts sufficiently represent audiences and issues for which they advocate, eliminating the need to test extensively with each represented population.
- Ethnographic and qualitative inquiry best support the identification of patterns, behaviors, and unspoken needs of voters and election officials. By studying what people do (observations and usability studies), rather than what they say (surveys and focus groups), the team can uncover not only how people generally react to materials but also why. To protect voters' individual privacy, time and accuracy studies, though considered, were not pursued.

Recommendations

Language and content

Emphasize voter needs over administrative and vendor requirements.

- Use clear, concise language (simple language) for all content.
- Use one language per ballot. To meet usability standards, display no more than two languages.
- Summarize long ballot measure text as another option (alongside required formats) to improve communication and usability for voters.

Text use and size

Use upper- and lowercase sans serif type, set at a minimum of 12 points for all ballot content voters will read. Given the choice between adequate type size (12 points) and fewer pages, ballots with 12 point type and more pages were found to be more usable than those with fewer pages and smaller type. Ballot legibility and ease of comprehension for voters are more important than printing costs.

- The Univers type family is a common, readable, and consistent font choice for all materials.
- Non-Western typefaces should be selected on the basis of simplicity, compatibility with the Univers type family, and for cultural appropriateness. In the applications shown, LeHei Pro is used for Chinese.
- The typesetting of the ballot measure text is critical. Too many or too few characters per line inhibit legibility and comprehension. The goal should be 40–60 characters per line. Research indicates that many users find line lengths of more than 60 characters or less than 20 characters hard to read.
- There is a direct relationship between type size and line spacing (leading). Lines of type that are too close together or too far apart inhibit legibility and comprehension. Typical optical scan ballot measure content in these best practices is set at 12 points, with 2 points of line spacing.

Color

Use a second color functionally and exclusively for instructions on optical scan ballots.

- On rolling DRE ballots, the strategic application of color effectively differentiates levels of information and voter activity.

Icons and graphics

Accurate instructional illustrations help voters (especially less literate voters) understand requirements, processes, and options.

- Use informational icons such as !, ?, or i to draw attention to unique or important areas of the ballot or to improve the voter's ability to scan dense information.
- Political party icons are not encouraged, as literacy experts and design professionals believe they simply confuse many voters.

Specific recommendations by material

	Voter information	Optical scan / full-face ballots	Rolling DRE ballots
Language and content	<p>Person-to-person communication is preferred by voters in polling places—reading posted information is not their first impulse.</p> <p>Repetitive placement of information supports voter needs at various stages in the voting process.</p> <p>Long, required text (such as Bill of Rights data) is most easily accessed in table, booth, or binder formats, not in wall displays.</p>	<p>Bold/regular text use effectively differentiates languages derived from a common alphabet on two-language ballots.</p> <p>Languages derived from different alphabets do not require bold/regular differentiation.</p> <p>Long text (such as referendums) is most easily read in a two-column, side-by-side format.</p> <p>Column labels on full-face ballots help orient voters and enhance readability.</p>	<p>Repetitive and consistent interactions are helpful to voters, particularly low-literacy voters.</p> <p>Limiting one contest per screen reduces incidents of undervoting.</p> <p>Voters appreciate knowing ballot length and contents before voting.</p>
Text use and size	<p>Titles should be shown at a size which is easily scanned and read by most voters at a distance of six feet when displayed on a wall.</p>	<p>Usable type size takes precedence over ballot length.</p>	<p>Default setting should address the needs of the majority and provide additional settings, for those voters who need to adjust text size or increase contrast.</p>
Color	<p>Titles in white text against colored ADA-compliant backgrounds are easiest to read.</p>	<p>A second color tint effectively differentiates and calls attention to ballot instructions.</p> <p>Tint background on contest titles enables scanning.</p>	<p>Reserving color use for system messages and navigation focuses users on critical voting functions.</p>
Icons and graphics	<p>Use of informational icons calls attention to important steps and processes and aids low-literacy users.</p>	<p>Heavier vertical lines between columns support column-by-column reading.</p> <p>Use of informational icons calls attention to important steps and processes and aids low-literacy users.</p>	<p>Use of informational icons calls attention to important steps and processes and aids low-literacy users.</p>
Other	<p>Voter information materials should prioritize optimal user experiences first and address compliance with standards second.</p>		<p>Evaluation participants successfully mastered the system despite differences in age, experience, and voting history.</p>

Events

This table highlights the materials in focus during each research event.

No.	Pages	Events	Voter information	Optical scan ballots	Full-face DRE ballots	Rolling DRE ballots
1	7.11–7.13	Expert reviews at EAC Standards & Advisory Board meetings	●	●		●
2	7.14–7.17	Observations of New Jersey primary elections	●	●	●	
3	7.18–7.21	National usability evaluations	●	●		●
4	7.22–7.24	Literacy, international, and elections usability expert input	●	●		●
5	7.25–7.27	Multiple language review	●	●		●
6	7.28–7.31	Studies with literacy experts		●		●
7	7.32–7.35	Expert reviews of paper ballots		●		
8	7.36–7.41	Rolling DRE usability evaluations				●
9	7.42–7.44	Expert reviews of rolling DRE ballots				●

How to read events

Following a standard qualitative research protocol, each event summary documents the following aspects of study:

- Title and location
- Research session goals (see paragraph below for specific goal descriptions)
- Methodologies used to achieve goals
- Research materials
- Research participants
- Summary of findings, conclusions, or actions

User requirements

- *Usable*: Tasks are efficient, accurate, and easy.
- *Accessible*: Materials are usable by people with disabilities (low vision and reduced mobility specifically, which do not always require accessibility solutions from rolling DRE hardware).
- *Language*: English and non-English reading options are clear and understandable.
- *Legible*: Typewritten characters and paragraphs are easily read.
- *Readable*: Ideas presented are clear and easily understood.
- *Learnable*: Tools, skills, and new concepts are easily mastered.
- *Credible*: The voting process is authentic, capable, and trustworthy.

Production requirements

- *Scalable*: Adjustments in content quantities are easily handled.
- *Flexible*: Adjustments to changing conditions are easily handled.
- *Reusable*: Re-creations are easy and effective.

Event one: Expert reviews at EAC Standards & Advisory Board meetings

Washington, DC

May 13–14, 2006

Overview

The contractor conducted informal interviews with selected attendants from the EAC Standards and Advisory Board sessions.

Materials studied

Voter information	
Optical scan ballots	
Full-face DRE ballots	
Rolling DRE ballots	

Research goals

Clarify user requirements	Usable	
	Accessible	
	Language	
	Legible and readable	
	Learnable	
	Credible	
Clarify production requirements	Scalable	
	Flexible	
	Reusable	
Clarify legislative requirements		
Clarify standards requirements (non-legislative)		
Clarify existing practices		

Methodology overview

Expert interviews	
Expert feedback on prototypes	
Usability evaluations	
Observations	
Field interviews	
Reviews (non project materials)	

Participants

- Alexia Morrison, Election Specialist, Nebraska Secretary of State Office
- William Campbell, City Clerk, Woburn, Massachusetts
- Howard Sholl, Deputy Administrative Director, Department of Elections for New Castle County, Delaware
- Doug Lewis, Executive Director, The Elections Center
- Nancy George, Voter Information Coordinator, AARP
- David Baquis, Accessibility Specialist, United States Access Board
- Paul DeGregorio, Chairman, U.S. Election Assistance Commission

General findings summary

Topic	ID	Finding	Conclusion
Legislative requirements	1	HAVA requirements and user-centered design practices can be in conflict with State and local elections legislation—making improvements for users difficult as a result.	Best practices should include realistic and incremental steps to support larger changes over time.

Voter information summary

Topic	ID	Finding	Conclusion
Production requirements	1	Officials responded readily and favorably to voter information materials.	Create easily modified/downloaded templates to promote easy adoption by officials. Ensure materials are designed to meet logistical challenges of inventory, storage, transportation, and budget while supporting voters' needs.

General findings summary

Topic	ID	Finding	Conclusion
General requirements	1	Prototypes reviewed by officials and experts were considered generally successful.	Feedback from officials and experts influenced plans for formal usability tests and further research.
User requirements	2	Election officials discussed pros and cons between natural/electronic audio strategies in rolling DRE ballots. Some indicated a preference for digital audio, because this offers the ability to change speed and pitch while allowing users to skip sections of the ballot that don't interest them. Advocates of natural voices noted that they are easier for many people to understand and are friendlier than digital solutions. This is an important consideration when many voters, not just those with hearing loss, can be intimidated by the voting process.	Further interviews should be conducted with accessibility experts to understand the pros and cons of each approach.

Next steps

- Collaborate with Alexia Morrison of Nebraska State Board of Elections to determine whether a pilot study during the November 2006 general election will be feasible.
- Plan usability tests of current prototypes with voters.
- Follow up with experts on voter accessibility requirements, particularly visual impairment issues.

Event two: Observations of New Jersey primary elections

Newark, NJ (urban setting)

Hunterdon, NJ (rural setting)

June 6, 2006

Overview

The contractor observed operations in two counties with contrasting environments, population densities, and cultures. Polling places the contractor visited in these counties included a fire station, a Veterans of Foreign Wars (VFW) hall, a high school gymnasium, and a school cafeteria.

Materials studied

Voter information	
Optical scan ballots	
Full-face DRE ballots	
Rolling DRE ballots	

Research goals

Clarify user requirements	Usable	
	Accessible	
	Language	
	Legible and readable	
	Learnable	
	Credible	
Clarify production requirements	Scalable	
	Flexible	
	Reusable	
Clarify legislative requirements		
Clarify standards requirements (non-legislative)		
Clarify existing practices		

Methodology overview

Expert interviews	
Expert feedback on prototypes	
Usability evaluations	
Observations	
Field interviews	
Reviews (non project materials)	

Participants

- Carmine Casciano, Commissioner of Registration, Superintendent of Elections, County of Essex, New Jersey
- Richard Lynch, Office of the County Clerk, Hunterdon County, New Jersey
- Voters
- Poll workers

General findings summary

Topic	ID	Finding
Familiarity	1	<p>Despite differences between the two counties observed, there was an informal, small-town atmosphere in all polling locations. Three factors contributed to this perception:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Poll workers were “veterans” in their roles and at their locations; 2) Turnout was low for the primary election and voters appeared to be dedicated, enthusiastic, and familiar with the local voting process; and 3) Most voters were of the same age-group as poll workers and seemed to be acquainted with them outside the Election Day context.
Translations	2	Poll workers at Newark locations included English, Spanish, and Portuguese speakers, though only English and Spanish were required on the ballots. The English-speaking observation team noted few interactions taking place in non-English languages.
Experience	3	<p>Most of the poll workers the contractor interviewed had at least 4 years of experience but many had more than 10 years. Each poll worker tended to serve in the same polling location and shared casual conversation with voters while conducting election proceedings.</p> <p>The balance between helping voters, who were apparently social acquaintances in many cases, with new equipment while honoring their privacy appeared to pose a challenge to poll workers.</p>

Voter information summary

Topic	ID	Finding	Conclusion
Logistics	1	<p>The signs did not come with instructions. Poll workers claimed to “just know” how to hang signs based on available wall space, where the right location seemed “obvious,” or they just “knew where voters would look.”</p>	<p>Signs should be labeled as indoor or outdoor and with a publication ID.</p> <p>Poll workers and therefore voters may benefit from sample floor plans explaining how and where posters based on ID should be displayed to enhance the flow of traffic and improve the overall voter experience.</p> <p>Best practices outlining optimal hanging height and sequence will also improve the readability and impact of voter information signs.</p>
	2	<p>In one Newark polling place, voter information posters were delivered mid-morning, hours after polls had opened. The purpose and placement of the voting information was unclear to poll workers, despite their experience. Twenty minutes after the voter information arrived, and with few voters present, poll workers continued to debate what to do with the new posters.</p>	<p>Plans should include a checklist of posters required so that those packing and receiving polling place kits can identify missing items before opening the polls.</p>
	3	<p>Polling place sign pick-up and delivery was inconsistent and not well organized. Large instructional posters for the DRE were packaged in the Sequoia AVC Advantage equipment and delivered to the polling place the night before Election Day. These materials were also returned for storage in the machines after the election.</p> <p>Along with provisional and emergency ballots and affidavits, the elections judge picked up other signs the night before the election for hand delivery the morning of Election Day.</p>	<p>Develop solutions for streamlining and organizing the transfer of voter information materials to polling locations.</p>

Voter information summary (continued)

Placement	4 The physical environment at many polling places prevented optimal information flow. Some locations were small and busy, with little room to post signs in such a way that they could help guide voters through a logical flow of information. Other locations were large and posters got lost.	Best practices should provide guidance regarding the size and number of posters to be displayed in various settings. Develop voter information packages appropriate for large and small locations and tailored to address the number of voters anticipated to participate.
Poster and font size	5 Voter information signs were typically 8.5" x 11" and appeared to be photocopied. There were two exceptions to this: the New Jersey Voter Bill of Rights was 11" x 17" and a "How to Vote" sign was 28" x 36", mounted on foam core.	The best practices recommendations should be sensitive to limited production skills, tools, finances, and equipment available to election officials.
Production	6 Most posters were relatively generic, optimized for ease and speed of production rather than quality of user experience. Most likely, a basic design program was used to create the signs, which were then photocopied by the county. Directional signs, for example, arrows guiding voters through hallways to a voting location, were handmade in some locations.	Quality of voter information materials should appropriately reflect the importance of the voting process.
Awareness	7 Few people paid attention to voter information. Voters who did approach signs stood quite close to them. This could indicate that voter information materials were poorly placed, unnecessary, or illegible.	Citizens should be able to identify the purpose of a voter information poster from a distance. Most people should be able to read details standing a comfortable distance from the wall, approximately 3 to 4 feet.
Instructions	8 Poll workers were somewhat unfamiliar with the new equipment used in New Jersey. Poll workers in Newark referred to voter information posters when instructing voters. Unfortunately, "How to Vote" signs instructed voters to cast their ballot by pressing a yellow Cast Vote Button, however, the actual Cast Vote Button on the equipment was red. When poll workers told voters in the booth to press the yellow button, sometimes repeatedly, voters were unable to cast their ballots. Upon realizing the discrepancy, voters appeared less confident in the system. Some poll workers and voters suggested that a model voting machine be used to demonstrate the process before entering the booth rather than relying solely on postings.	Encourage poll workers to offer information to voters in multiple ways, reinforcing verbal instructions with simple and accurate written instructions when possible. Confirm that information on instructional posters matches ballot and equipment. Consider providing hands-on, on-site demonstrations of voting technology to both voters and poll workers.
Information flow	9 Despite effective voter information materials, poll workers play a primary role in assisting voters. This may be particularly true in primary elections (where traffic is reduced) compared with general elections, and in settings where voters and poll workers are familiar with one another.	

Full-face ballot summary

Topic	ID	Finding	Conclusion
Voter preparedness	1	New Jersey has historically required a full-face ballot, but the Sequoia AVC machine was introduced in Newark for the first time during this election. This gave the team the opportunity to observe new product introduction. The observers focused on voter interactions before and after their ballots were cast, paying special attention to questions directed to poll workers from behind the ballot booth curtains.	No specific issues were observed with the ballot; however, many voters were relieved to find the layout of the new machine familiar. Some expressed frustration at having to learn a new system but didn't mention specific issues.

Event three: National usability evaluations

Baltimore, MD; Grand Island, NE; Lincoln, NE; Los Angeles, CA;
 Orange County, CA; Minneapolis, MN; Santa Fe, NM
 June-July, 2006

Overview

Sixty-minute, one-on-one, task-based evaluations and think-aloud usability tests were conducted with 44 representative voters in seven U.S. locations. The contractor also interviewed election officials at each session.

Materials studied

Voter information	
Optical scan ballots	
Full-face DRE ballots	
Rolling DRE ballots	

Research goals

Clarify user requirements	Usable	
	Accessible	
	Language	
	Legible and readable	
	Learnable	
	Credible	
Clarify production requirements	Scalable	
	Flexible	
	Reusable	
Clarify legislative requirements		
Clarify standards requirements (non-legislative)		
Clarify existing practices		

Methodology overview

Expert interviews	
Expert feedback on prototypes	
Usability evaluations	
Observations	
Field interviews	
Reviews (non project materials)	

Methodology

Each participant voted using an optical scan ballot prototype and a proposed DRE ballot prototype. The order of the ballot types alternated at each session, and research moderators played the role of poll workers, answering questions or guiding participants only at their request.

To help the research team test primary use cases, participants were given a simple ballot script to vote for or against retentions, memorandums, and ballot measures.

- Vote for a straight ticket (single party)
- Vote for a candidate in a winner-take-all contest
- Cast a write-in vote in a winner-take-all contest
- Skip a contest
- Vote for a slate of candidates in a multi member contest
- Change a selection in a multi member contest
- Vote to retain a candidate in a retention contest
- Vote for or against a ballot measure
- Review selections
- Complete a contest previously skipped
- Return to a contest and change a previously selected vote before casting the ballot
- Cast the ballot
- Select a language (DRE)

After voting with both ballot types and viewing posted voter information, participants were asked to provide feedback on their ability to complete tasks and to discuss challenges and opportunities they encountered.

The researchers probed design elements using visual aids such as ballot size, sequencing patterns, fonts, text size and alignment, contrast variations, language, instructional illustrations, navigational elements, white space, line weight, hierarchy, and color. The form and placement of voter selection marks was also reviewed.

Participants

The research team met with 44 English and bilingual English/Spanish speakers between the ages of 21 and 79 years. Participants were recruited through local election officials, online classified ads, and national recruiting firms.

Voter information summary

Topic	ID	Finding	Conclusion
General	1	Voter information was well accepted. Participants and election officials offered few suggestions for improvement.	
Multiple languages	2	Some participants requested that information be aggregated by language rather than by topic. For example, Chinese speakers would be able to read information in one place rather than across three signs.	As with ballots, the research team recommends single-language presentation with accurate and context-specific translations. Limit presentation to two languages per poster.
Color	3	The color system and clean design effectively directed attention and established voting as an important citizen's duty.	
	4	The color system was considered easy to read and engaging.	
Life expectancy/durability	5	Election officials designated some postings as permanent and others as disposable and contest-based. Life expectancy helps determine recommended reproduction methods.	

Ballot summary

Topic	ID	Finding	Conclusion
Multiple languages	1	Although most participants supported the idea of multiple language options on ballots, a majority preferred single-language presentation because it allowed them to proceed more quickly and with greater clarity.	Recommend single-language presentation with top-quality, accurate, contextual translations. Limit presentation to two languages per ballot on printed materials.
	2	Security (particularly with optical scan ballots) and accuracy of translations was a concern, rather than usability, when discussing single-language presentation.	
	3	Some areas require more than one language to be presented on a ballot simultaneously. For example, Los Angeles County, CA, requires more than six languages on one ballot.	Use of multiple languages on ballots poses significant usability issues.
Readability	4	The length and language used in measures in the prototype proved problematic for many users. For example, there was concern about making accurate selections when double negatives were used in descriptive copy.	Simple language should be used for all ballot content. Text for amendments and referendums should be kept as short as possible. Use short sentences and paragraphs with direct structure.
	5	Ballot measure titles on the prototype used were not found to be descriptive of content.	Use titles that accurately introduce ballot content.
Navigation	6	Participants wanted a reference to their place in the ballot to help them manage their time and feel in control of their progress. Since participants could not scan the full contents of the ballot as they can with paper systems, this was particularly important while participants worked with the DRE prototype.	Page numbers should be used with all ballots to help users maintain their sense of control over the experience. Similar referencing should be applied to the DRE prototype; an overall table of contents should also be provided.

Ballot summary (continued)

Color	7 Users appreciated the use of color, preferring it to black-and-white versions.	Color can be an effective tool for differentiating information on ballots, but should be used to clarify rather than as mere decoration.
Accessibility	8 Some participants had difficulty using optical scan ballots, expressing discomfort with readability and control over handwriting. This could be related to the success in design rather than platform.	Users preferred the DRE prototype. Most felt that it was faster and easier to use than the optical scan prototype, although both featured the same content.
Learnability	9 Some participants were unfamiliar with computers and initially felt intimidated by the DRE prototype. These participants quickly learned how to use the prototype and moved easily through the ballot.	First-time or infrequent voters will need simple how-to-vote instructions before voting. Optimally, this will occur before Election Day. Simple opt-in tutorials are also recommended for DRE solutions.
Security	10 Security concerns were often voiced when discussing electronic formats and rarely were brought up with paper ballots.	Visual design can significantly increase the perception of credibility, but back-end programming must support promises made in the user interface.
Familiarity	11 Participants and election officials preferred familiar ballots and voter information materials, even when familiar materials were recognized as inferior.	The evolution of election design practices and materials should be gradual to accommodate user learning curves and comfort levels.
Readability	12 Referendums and measures were difficult to understand, as were instructions for straight-party voting. Simple language requirements should be implemented to create baselines for reading levels and paragraph lengths in ballots.	Use short sentences and paragraphs. Summarize lengthy information at the beginning of statements. Set minimum, measurable standards for writing such as California's requirement that referendums have 75 words or fewer or a Flesh-Kincaid Grade Level score or a Flesh Reading Ease score.
Navigation	13 Participants quickly fell into interaction patterns regardless of content variations.	There should be a clear system and placement for all ballot components such as contest titles, candidate choices, instructions, navigation, etc.
Instructions	14 Participants often failed to notice that voting instructions changed from contest to contest.	Call out changes in voting instructions with graphic techniques such as a countdown system, color, or graphic symbols.

Next steps

- Refine materials based on user feedback.
- Review feedback and subsequent refinements with low-literacy experts.

Event four: Literacy, international, and elections usability expert input

Washington, DC
August 7–8, 2006

Overview

The contractor reviewed the International Federation of Election Systems (IFES) ballot library, met with National Institute for Literacy reading experts, and reviewed NIST best practices for usability testing.

Materials studied

Voter information	
Optical scan ballots	
Full-face DRE ballots	
Rolling DRE ballots	

Research goals

Clarify user requirements	Usable	
	Accessible	
	Language	
	Legible and readable	
	Learnable	
	Credible	
Clarify production requirements	Scalable	
	Flexible	
	Reusable	
Clarify legislative requirements		
Clarify standards requirements (non-legislative)		
Clarify existing practices		

Methodology overview

Expert interviews	
Expert feedback on prototypes	
Usability evaluations	
Observations	
Field interviews	
Reviews (non project materials)	

Participants

- Sharon Laskowski, Manager, Visualization and Usability Group, Information Technology Lab, NIST
- June Crawford, Senior Program Associate/Learning Disabilities and Adult Reading, National Institute for Literacy
- Terezia Matus, Librarian, International Federation of Election Systems

Best practices in election usability testing

Sharon Laskowski was interviewed about ballot design and voting technologies. She recommended contacting Michael Kerr of the Information Technology Association of America (ITAA) and John Borras of the Organization for the Advancement of Structured Information Standards (OASIS). Both organizations have ballot manufacturers as members.

Ms. Laskowski provided an update on usability, accessibility, and equipment standards to be included in 2007 VVSG updates. She also shared her expertise on usability testing, which informed subsequent phases of the research.

Best practices in international ballot design

IFES houses an extensive collection of international ballots. This collection was reviewed to identify international best design practices, particularly those that address the needs of less literate voters.

Topic	ID	Findings	Conclusion
Color	1	The collection used color extensively.	Use of color should be considered in U.S. ballots.
Photographs	2	Reproduction quality of candidate photographs was usually poor and the large amount of space used for candidate photographs was problematic.	Imagery may aid in candidate recognition if quality of photos and reproduction are both of high quality.
Party branding	3	Party branding was common, although political party icons used were not intuitive.	Political party icons were not intuitive, although they may be more relevant in a cultural context. Without clear meaning, icons added significant clutter to the ballots.
Language	4	Few of the ballots observed displayed more than one language.	
	5	Many countries have significantly less complicated ballots than the United States, sometimes consisting of a single race only. This difference makes it difficult to directly apply the same solutions.	Due to the complexity of U.S. ballots, adding icons and images to offer an image-based read of the ballot, as well as a text-based read, seems likely to only increase its length and complexity.

Best practices in design for low-literacy audiences

June Crawford of the National Institute for Literacy was interviewed about the use of graphics in ballots for low-literacy voters, and specifically the conventional uses of political party icons, a common communication device geared toward low-literacy populations. Ms. Crawford also maintained that citizens with reading levels below third or fourth grade would require audio support to effectively vote with ballots. Although the team was not delivering audio design solutions, reading tools providing audio support were also examined.

Topic	ID	Finding	Conclusion
Simple language	1	Clear, direct, and simple language will make ballots easier to read and use than legal jargon.	
Content distribution	2	An optimal print design would be a “booklet” depicting one contest per page with use of images, graphics, color, and large text.	As often as possible, isolate ideas to one per page. This can easily be applied to DRE solutions.
Comprehension	3	There are many successful interaction strategies used in software samples that could be leveraged to enhance the experience for those with minimal reading skills, for example, highlighted text to guide readers.	Test highlighting on DRE prototypes to improve reading comprehension.
Audio	4	Particularly when language is difficult, clear and consistent visual and interaction patterns and immediate confirmation of success or failure will reduce confusion.	Sound effects can reinforce interaction without adding visual overload. Work with manufacturers to understand and document realistic opportunities.
	5	Audio is a useful aspect of design for those with low-literacy skills, reinforcing words displayed and offering useful interaction feedback.	Audio controls should be offered throughout the experience.
Minimal reading levels	6	All print materials should be usable by those with a third- or fourth-grade reading level. Materials targeting this educational level should be reviewed.	Use large type, short sentences, and paragraphs to reach those with low-literacy.
Usability testing	7	Reading challenges do not vary by location. Testing in particular geographic areas of the U.S. will not be necessary, although some areas may benefit more than others from improved design.	

Next steps

Conduct research interviews with recommended experts:

- Linda Church, Peter Waite, and Marcia Tait at Pro Literacy America
- Janice Cuddahee and Kevin Smith at Literacy New York (one of the largest literacy programs in the United States)
- Queens Library Adult Services program (for insight into the diverse low-literacy community it serves)

Event five: Multiple language review

September 19–October 18, 2006

Overview

The contractor hired a professional partner to translate samples from the optical scan ballot, rolling DRE ballot, and voter information prototypes into various languages to test the cultural appropriateness, flexibility, and scalability of the design systems.

Materials studied

Voter information	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Optical scan ballots	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Full-face DRE ballots	<input type="checkbox"/>
Rolling DRE ballots	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Research goals

Clarify user requirements	Usable	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Accessible	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Language	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Legible and readable	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Learnable	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Credible	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Clarify production requirements	Scalable	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Flexible	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	Reusable	<input type="checkbox"/>
Clarify legislative requirements		<input type="checkbox"/>
Clarify standards requirements (non-legislative)		<input type="checkbox"/>
Clarify existing practices		<input type="checkbox"/>

Methodology overview

Expert interviews	<input type="checkbox"/>
Expert feedback on prototypes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Usability evaluations	<input type="checkbox"/>
Observations	<input type="checkbox"/>
Field interviews	<input type="checkbox"/>
Reviews (non project materials)	<input type="checkbox"/>

Methodology

The contractor solicited translation proposals from two recommended organizations: Compass Languages and CTS Language link. Compass Languages was selected (as many elections vendors are) on the basis of price.

The partnership and content delivery process offered insights into specific challenges facing officials with bilingual production requirements, such as file-sharing, formatting, font compatibility, stylistic consistency, delivery schedules, and turnaround times.

The templates and content delivery process provided insight into the production challenges experienced by election officials, including file formats, font compatibility, typographic treatment, and turnaround time.

Working with their current prototypes, the contractor translated several versions of one- and two-language optical scan ballots, nine rolling DRE ballot screens, and 12 voter information pieces into Arabic, Chinese, and Vietnamese samples. These languages were chosen for their variety to challenge the flexibility of the design system.

Participants

- Compass Languages, professional translation company

Next steps

Topic	ID	Finding	Conclusion
Context	1	Context is critical to the quality of a translation.	Translation companies need to see the materials in their designed form so that they can offer specific and accurate translations.
Original materials	2	Materials should be crafted in simple English before being translated into other languages as this helps to ensure that the desired literacy level is achieved, regardless of language.	The best practices document should offer planning tools that encourage election officials to edit materials for simple language before alternate language treatments.
Process and tools	3	The design templates provided were helpful despite compatibility issues when sharing files between Mac and Windows versions of the same software. PDF files were used to review and comment for each round of refinement.	To increase the likelihood of quality results, define a process and require tools with the translator that will allow rapid translations in the context of the ballot design and outside the heat of elections deadlines.
Typography	4	Recommended font families were not available in other languages. The translator needed to buy the fonts required for this project. Compass Languages worked with the contractor to identify and document appropriate font families, size, and weight requirements to ensure legibility across all languages.	
Font	5	Treatment of typography is important to accurate translations; how text wraps and lines break will vary from one language to another and influence the readability and meaning of content. During testing, it took at least two review cycles to produce adequate results.	It is essential that professional translators (preferably those with elections experience) are included in the process and given adequate time to translate. At least two rounds of refinement are likely to be necessary for quality translations.
Scalability and flexibility	6	Proposed single-language and dual-language ballots sufficiently accommodated the three languages and resulted in a relatively consistent design product.	

Next steps

- Offer materials to the EAC Language Working Group for review.
- Conduct additional Chinese translations with AIGA China.

Event six: Studies with literacy experts

New York, NY
 September 13 and 27, 2006
 October 10, 2006

Overview

The research team interviewed and conducted a series of evaluations of the materials with low-literacy experts at the Queens Library Adult Learning Program.

Materials studied

Voter information	
Optical scan ballots	●
Full-face DRE ballots	
Rolling DRE ballots	●

Research goals

Clarify user requirements	Usable	●
	Accessible	●
	Language	●
	Legible and readable	●
	Learnable	
	Credible	
Clarify production requirements	Scalable	
	Flexible	
	Reusable	
Clarify legislative requirements		
Clarify standards requirements (non-legislative)		
Clarify existing practices		

Methodology overview

Expert interviews	
Expert feedback on prototypes	●
Usability evaluations	●
Observations	
Field interviews	
Reviews (non project materials)	

Methodology

The contractor conducted three 60-minute usability sessions with three to four experts at a time to evaluate working prototypes against comparable materials. Feedback was captured in a standard format throughout all three sessions.

Participants examined core ballot prototypes and alternative studies to review issues of color use, icons, navigation, and treatment of long text in ballots for less literate voters.

Participants

The contractor met with 20 literacy instructors, each with an average teaching experience of 11 years.

General findings summary

Topic	ID	Finding	Conclusion
Simple language	1	Users preferred "Yes" and "No" to "Accept" and "Reject" and "Next" and "Back" over "Forward" and "Previous."	
	2	There is a need for simpler language on ballot measures.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consider using shorter paragraphs. Consider adding extra space after commas or periods to provide visual break. Consider adding tick marks in left column or using line-numbering conventions. Consider adding extra space between every five lines of text.
	3	The language used on the ballots was considered the main usability obstacle. The literacy instructors initiated a list of words to be avoided and encouraged the development of a list of alternatives that would be included in the final document.	Offer final documents to simple language experts for review and input.
	4	Experts preferred the use of words in addition to icons to label buttons.	

Optical scan ballot summary

Topic	ID	Finding	Conclusion
Straight-party vote	1	Straight-party voting on the optical scan ballots was described as confusing even for experienced, engaged, and educated voters.	Remove straight-party voting from optical scan ballots.
Ballot instructions	2	Illustrations shown on the optical scan ballot were considered useful but inaccurate. For example, the write-in instructions show a name in script while the text asks voters to print.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Confirm consistency of all instructions in the ballot. In this case, revise illustration. Improve contrast in illustrations to accommodate low-vision issues.

Optical scan ballot summary (continued)

Ballot instructions	3 Instructions were considered useful but the literacy instructors questioned the placement of the instructions in the left column, stating that it would be confusing to know where to begin voting. The "Start Voting Here" message was considered helpful but likely to be an insufficient cue, particularly for those with beginning reading skills.	Show another version with instructions placed across the top of the ballot or on a cover sheet. Top-align contest titles (requested by voters in first round of usability testing) to increase readability, save space, and reduce costs.
Voting instructions	4 Literacy instructors preferred the use of minimal color applied to instructions in other versions presented, stating that it draws attention to consistent and critical content without detracting from the visibility of candidate selection.	Create two-color variations to further enhance clear instructions. Demonstrate a similar application of color on two-language ballots.
	5 The exclamation point intended to draw attention to instructions may be overused. Instructors thought it would lose impact if used on every contest.	Reserve exclamation point for unique or important instructions.
Selection data	6 Instructors felt there should be greater distinction between contests and/or columns.	Ideally, each contest would have a separate page with the title of each contest top-aligned to be most user friendly. Initial improvements should create greater clarity and visual hierarchy.
Navigation	7 Instructors anticipated that voters will have difficulty using the three-column format as currently designed. Early readers may attempt to read across the page rather than down columns unless there is greater distinction between columns.	Explore design options to improve readability: vertical lines, alternating background shading in columns, expanding the space between columns, or providing stronger line breaks.
Informational icons	8 Symbols used in the ballot instructions (!, ?, or i) were considered useful only as a visual cue. The question mark and the information symbol (? and i) were not considered intuitive and were culturally irrelevant for some. The exclamation point used to draw attention to special instructions was considered a symbol of urgency or danger but was also considered appropriate if minimally used.	Explore alternate informational characters and/or a numbering system to draw attention and provide necessary order and direction.
Political party icons	9 According to instructors, it will be difficult to design intuitive, simple political party icons that are descriptive enough for people to understand without instruction.	Remove political party icons or devote an entire research study to their meaningful development.

Rolling DRE ballot summary

Topic	ID	Finding	Conclusion
Introduction	1	Introduction provided in the prototype was considered simple, straightforward, and appropriate. Instructors expected immediate action when selecting a language.	
Language selection	2	Instructors accurately assumed how the straight-party voting would function on the DRE prototype.	Eliminate Confirm Button. Selection of language should trigger an immediate reaction.
Straight-party vote	3	There was significant concern that this option would be difficult for those with minimal language skills to understand.	Build functionality into next prototype to garner participant reaction and feedback.

Rolling DRE ballot summary (continued)

Straight-party vote	4	The ballot instructions were considered a critical element in the voting experience. The prototype tested included only minimal instructions, which elicited few comments.	If possible, eliminate this option. If required, clarify and simplify instructions.
Ballot instructions	5	Voting instructions were easily visible.	The prototype refinement should incorporate ballot instructions, help, and the ability to change type, contrast, and language settings.
Voting instructions	6	Placement and contrast was considered to be satisfactory for current prototype.	Instructions should also be written with a patterned structure. "Vote for 1" and "Vote for up to 3" should follow similar sentence patterns.
Selection data	7	Instructors suggested adding a Skip button to provide confirmation when voters decide not to make a selection.	Prototypes were designed to encourage voters to participate in all contests and therefore tend toward a relatively linear experience. This also simplifies instructions and navigation for users.
	8	The current prototype does not allow users to skip a contest. Once they have made a selection, they are forced into a choice.	Ensure that all possible scenarios are noted and considered for documentation even though not all functionality will necessarily be included in a refined prototype.
	9	Instructors were confused by different instructions for "Select one" and "Select up to three" when trying to de-select a candidate because interaction patterns were different for each.	Consistently offer a tap on/tap off de-selection pattern. Toggle should also be active, offering two effective methods for changing a vote on single-selection contests.
	10	Instructors recommended a pattern of one idea/contest per page. It was assumed that this consistency would serve as a pattern that many early readers appreciate/require.	The literacy instructors preferred one contest per screen.
Navigation	11	Instructors thought the scroll bars, as currently designed, would be confusing for some.	Explore alternate pagination options. Add labels such as "See more" to scroll buttons.
	12	Interaction patterns provided guidance and increased confidence; however, instructors were concerned that navigation did not offer enough consistency.	Ensure that buttons are labeled, placed consistently, and behave consistently throughout the experience.
Help	13	Few noticed the question mark as currently designed, indicating the Help option in the lower left corner of the screen.	Label button "Help" and offer throughout the process. Determine if additional visual cues are helpful in drawing appropriate attention.
Accessibility	14	The literacy instructors anticipated that some students, especially new citizens, will want to vote in English but may want or need to confirm information in their native language.	Offer the ability to change languages, contrast, and font size throughout the process.
Review/summary	15	Some instructors requested immediate and more information telling them: (1) If they have skipped a contest; (2) If so, which one; (3) How to get back to areas of the ballot they may have missed; and (4) How much of the ballot and what type of contests are left. The literacy instructors said novice readers often feel rushed and skip to more easily understood items. Patterns are very important in providing guidance and increasing confidence.	Refine the review/summary pages. Offer access to review/summary pages throughout the voting experience. Consider allowing users to move through ballot sequentially and nonsequentially.
Write-in	16	Write-in candidate functionality was well received.	

Event seven: Expert reviews of optical scan ballots

December 1, 2006

Overview

Optical scan prototypes were offered to the team's panel of experts, election officials, and several major ballot manufacturers for evaluation and feedback.

Materials studied

Voter information	
Optical scan ballots	●
Full-face DRE ballots	
Rolling DRE ballots	

Research goals

Clarify user requirements	Usable	●
	Accessible	●
	Language	●
	Legible and readable	
	Learnable	●
	Credible	
Clarify production requirements	Scalable	●
	Flexible	●
	Reusable	
Clarify legislative requirements		●
Clarify standards requirements (non-legislative)		
Clarify existing practices		●

Methodology overview

Expert interviews	●
Expert feedback on prototypes	●
Usability evaluations	
Observations	
Field interviews	●
Reviews (non project materials)	

Participants

- The contractor's panel of experts
- Election officials
- Manufacturers

Research summary

Topic	ID	Finding	Conclusion
General ballot	1	Some State statutes prohibit the use of color. Color printing is also anticipated to be expensive for some jurisdictions.	The contractor recommends two colors for optimal readability and usability. The two-color solution can be translated to a one-color version.
	2	One expert questioned the technical feasibility of breaking long (ballot measure) text across two columns.	Studies showed that two-column display is optimal for voters and the contractor believes that existing vendor technology can accommodate this display.
	3	Some States, such as California, require vote marks to be displayed to the right of candidate names, not to the left.	Place vote marks to the left as per typical convention for form design.
	4	Will Western symbols, such as the exclamation point and question mark, be universally understood?	Symbols are not used without corresponding text explanation. Even if not understood, they serve as visual emphasis and help draw the voter's attention to important information.
	5	The exclamation point is considered a warning instead of a symbol to draw attention to positive information.	Based on feedback from low-literacy experts, the exclamation point should be used on a limited basis.
	6	Some state laws require the use of specific fonts.	The Univers font family was designed to be extremely flexible and legible—the usability studies have confirmed its readability. Very similar sans serif faces may be as effective.
	7	Use initial caps in "Vote for __" instructions. Can "all-caps" instructions be used?	Make change: Use initial caps consistently. All-caps treatments were not recommended in Design for Democracy's and NIST's "2005 Ballot Design Guidance" document. Numerous studies support the use of upper- and lowercase text settings over all capital settings.
	8	Some jurisdictions require tear-off stubs on ballots.	Ballot requirements vary greatly across the country. A general 80-20 majority favoring nonlinear formats was followed.
	9	Some areas require additional information about the candidate on the ballot—for example, three-word occupational descriptions.	Content on the ballot should be kept to a minimum, offering only critical information to support ballot clarity. Additional candidate data (occupation, address, etc.) should be separate from the ballot and available to voters in advance of Election Day.
Ballot instructions	10	Instructions should say, "Use only the pencil provided," or similar tone and content.	Make sure instructions are specific and keyed to ballot technology.
	11	Current write-in instructions state "Print name," but the illustration displays a name written in script.	Confirm consistency of all instructions in the ballot. In this case, revise illustration.
	12	According to one expert, including label "write-in" next to input fields causes overvoting, even when de-emphasized in gray text.	Clarify write-in as an option, not a requirement.
	13	Numbering instructions incorrectly implies a process although the "steps" are not actually sequential.	Keep instructions scannable; consider removing numbers for clarity.

Research summary (continued)

Ballot instructions (continued)	14	Users require persistent voting instructions, although they significantly lengthen the ballot.	Post instructions in voting booth, as well as on ballot.
	15	The message "You do not have to vote in every race" may cause undervoting.	Edit content to maintain clarity and accuracy while encouraging voters to participate fully.
	16	Some experts questioned the placement of instruction in the left column, suggesting it is atypical in the industry and that use of space may be better dedicated to contests.	Show variations on instructions, such as instructions on a cover page and at the top of the ballot, rather than the left column.
Voting instructions	17	When there are two-name tickets, such as "President and Vice President," instructions should read "Vote for 1 pair" rather than "Vote for 1."	Implement this change.
	18	Experts suggested using numerals rather than text in "Vote for ___" instructions.	Implement this change.
Selection data	19	Watch for spacing inconsistencies.	Edit ballot for proper letter, word, and line spacing.
	20	Watch for inconsistent line displays.	Disregard inconsistencies caused by third-party (manufactured) template.
	21	The line separating "Accept" and "Reject" may mistakenly indicate a write-in opportunity to voters.	Leave as is: This has not been a consistent response from voters, election officials, and experts.
	22	Party symbols are considered confusing and challenging.	The literacy and AARP communities interviewed do not support icon use. Where required, it is recommended that officials hire an icon design specialist to help ensure greatest usability.
	23	One expert questioned the position of the ovals on contests with pairs of candidates.	Leave as is: This did not pose usability issues in the studies.
	24	One election official suggested separating constitutional questions from contests when they appear on the same page.	Leave as is: Overall expert input favors pace and consistent placement of content over page breaks for differentiation. Strive to keep the number of pages to a minimum while not breaking a contest or question onto another page.
Navigation	25	One expert questioned the production and budget impact of an 18"-long ballot.	The contractor recognizes that most manufacturers offer different ballot lengths and that officials have budget restrictions. By prioritizing minimum VVSG-required text sizes and navigational cues, voter usability is emphasized.
	26	One expert questioned the production and budget costs and user impact of a five-page ballot format.	See above.
	27	Increased ballot pages will require ballot boxes to be emptied more frequently, which may increase error rates or the perception of increased errors.	Prioritize readability and usability of the ballot over election management issues.
	28	"Continue voting next side" should be more clearly distinguished from surrounding text.	Make text bolder or bigger.

Research summary (continued)

Simple language	29	The term "Retain" may not be understood by all voters and should be simplified.	Consider using the term "Keep."
	30	Edit content throughout for simplicity and consistency.	While this simplifies the ballot, it also puts the onus on election officials and voters to have dialogs about this information before Election Day.
	31	California law limits measures to 75 words in the ballot.	Simple-language experts edited the NIST-based instructions and labeling. Variables such as constitutional questions were not reviewed but continue to pose a core usability problem for participants in the studies.
Multiple languages	32	There was some concern about the hierarchy implied by differentiating English and a second language in bold/plain text; it may actually be a legal requirement to present both languages in an identical manner.	<p>Limit text to one language per ballot, when possible.</p> <p>When necessary, use the two-language template, developed with the support of literacy experts. This template uses bold text to distinguish one language from another when they share an alphabet (such as English and Spanish).</p> <p>No bold text is required, however, when alphabets differ (such as English and Chinese).</p> <p>English does not need to be the first language in the sequence.</p>
	33	Political party names must be translated.	Implement this change.
	34	The samples sent to the Language Working Group Asian representative did not include an Asian-language translation.	Materials were sent to AIGA China for a review and a second pass at translations. These final materials are used in the best practices document.
	35	On two-language ballots, one expert suggested stacking languages horizontally rather than side-by-side.	This treatment was used successfully in the Colfax County, NE, pilot study, but testing with literacy experts indicated a preference for side-by-side display.

Next steps

- Refine designs to support final best practices.
- Begin documentation process.

Event eight: Rolling DRE usability evaluations

New York, NY
December 1, 8, 9, 2006

Overview

Usability sessions were held at AIGA offices in New York City. The contractor worked with representative voters to test refinements made to the interactive prototype based on feedback from the first round of evaluations.

Materials studied

Voter information	
Optical scan ballots	
Full-face DRE ballots	
Rolling DRE ballots	●

Research goals

Clarify user requirements	Usable	●
	Accessible	●
	Language	●
	Legible and readable	●
	Learnable	●
	Credible	●
Clarify production requirements	Scalable	
	Flexible	
	Reusable	
Clarify legislative requirements		
Clarify standards requirements (non-legislative)		
Clarify existing practices		

Methodology overview

Expert interviews	
Expert feedback on prototypes	
Usability evaluations	●
Observations	
Field interviews	
Reviews (non project materials)	

Participants

Fifteen representative voters between the ages of 22 and 64 years, both men and women, were studied. To achieve a random sampling, no special recruiting was done to limit language skills, education, income, or cultural identity.

Ballot summary

Topic	ID	Finding	Conclusion
Election information	1	Displaying the date on each page seemed repetitive for some participants. Some also noticed that the date was listed as dd/mm/year rather than typical U.S. standard mm/dd/year.	Remove date with the exception of introductory pages. Dates should be presented in standard U.S. format.
Contest information	2	Election banner is not considered a valuable use of space.	Remove “general election” label. Instead, display page-specific information such as “Contests,” “Retentions,” “Referendums,” and add category information such as State, County, Local...
	3	“Retention” as a title is confusing.	Display name of judge and office as the title.
	4	Participants missed the countdown feature.	“More than three” and the tally that counts remaining options should be displayed together and emphasized with color, bold text, or a graphic treatment.
	5	Some participants did not notice the first “Vote for three” contest, even after prompting.	Atypical instructions should be bold or colored to draw attention, particularly when a user can vote for more than one candidate.
	6	Accept and Reject language is considered intimidating, if not confusing.	Instructions on ballot measure should say “choose yes or no.”
	7	Instructions should be accurate, clear, and succinct.	Have simple-language experts review materials for final approval to ensure ease and accuracy in the final prototype.
	8	Participants were confused when content and format of instructions was inconsistent.	Create parallel sentence structure across all instructions.
	9	A number of participants felt the (!) was a sign of danger or error. It reminds them of a yellow warning triangle or computer error message.	Possibly change (!) to another symbol.
	10	Overall ballot felt “too gray” (not enough contrast).	Highlight instructions or voting instructions to improve contrast and hierarchy.
Contest/selection data	11	Most people were easily able to touch candidate name, but not the box in front of the name. Some felt that there should be more space between candidate names.	Confirm that touchscreen buttons meet industry standards in general, and best practices proposed in 2005 VVSG in particular.
	12	Many participants touch the empty box before the name. These squares are confusing when inactive.	Show box and check only when a selection is made, or make boxes and candidate names active.
	13	Some experts were confused when two candidates were listed on one button. They did not recognize the option as a ticket.	Explore design treatments to ensure that both names are easy to read.
	14	One person was confused when the Next button changed to “Skip.” She indicated that “Skip” is a choice, not a navigational element. Note: No one demonstrated problems with this, but it was mentioned.	Reexamine the placement and functionality of “Skip” in the process. Voters will be allowed to skip votes, but the process needs to be clearer to them.

Ballot summary (continued)

Contest/selection data (continued)	15 Some experts wanted more control over the listing of candidates.	Add or recommend “Sort by name” button above candidate names, “Sort by party” button above party labels. Alternately, or in addition, recommend in best practices document that candidate names be programmed for random ordering.
	16 Make sure text on all buttons is the same size/treatment throughout the prototype and ensure that text size changes appropriately when adjusted by user.	Baseline button treatments in the next round of development or address in best practices document.
	17 The prototype, based on NIST’s moderately complex ballot, has short enough contests that all candidates fit on one page. Longer lists of candidates, which will require a scrolling option on contest pages, as well as referendums must be considered.	Revise button length to accommodate for scroll bars on candidate lists. Demonstrate how scrolling (and scroll buttons) will function on contest pages.
	18 Current prototype is optimized for text that meets VVSG standards but not for large-text option.	Test contest pages for most complex scenarios, including largest text option selected and a large number of candidate names on a ticket race, to ensure fit.
Navigation	19 Participants got lost when moving between Selection, Review, and Help screens.	Consider offering only the contest selected from Review page and forcing voters back to Review screen. This has pros and cons. Make navigation within the prototype more intuitive. Improve the scrolling pace.
	20 Few (3 of 25) noticed the progress indicator in its current placement, but once it was brought to users’ attention, they found it helpful.	Move the progress indicator so that Next and Back look more like an integrated unit. Label contest titles with screen number/count or provide more visual indicator of placement within ballot (i.e., an actual progress bar or thermometer-like visual). Also consider adding titles that reference contests, retentions, referendums at national, State, local levels.
	21 Participants were confused about where to touch on the Next/Previous buttons. A number suggested that the buttons should be shorter (arrow closer to label).	Adjust button length and typography to present as a more integrated unit and reduce unnecessary use of space.
	22 Six of the fifteen people tested were confused by the scroll bars. Either they didn’t see them, didn’t know how they worked, or the scroll bars did not function as they expected.	Reevaluate the functionality, placement, and visual appearance of scroll bars. Also consider pagination models as an alternative.
	23 Participants consistently requested better labeling to indicate that more text was available. Many did not notice incomplete text or scroll bars.	Add “UP” for more text, “DOWN” for more text with arrows, and change the appearance of the arrows to draw appropriate attention to them.
	24 The pace of the scrolling mechanism is inconsistent from one area of the ballot to the next. The review screen scrolling is very fast and considered disarming. It also stops without contest information fully visible.	Improve the scrolling pace. Referendums should scroll line by line, and one line should be highlighted to fully support low-literacy voters.
	25 All participants missed the green Confirm button on the language selection page.	Confirm button should gently pulse to teach voters where primary navigation is located.
	26 When leaving the Help area, people expected “Return to ballot” to take them to the contest they were previously viewing, either on the review screen or on selection screens.	Rethink ballot/help use cases throughout.

Ballot summary (continued)

Navigation (continued)	27	Missing "Cast" command in ballot prototype.	Add Cast Your Ballot button to final screen.
Write-in	28	Functionality of the Delete button is unclear. Some users had difficulty changing a misspelling on the write-in page because arrow buttons didn't behave as expected. People expect the Delete button to delete the letter just to the left of the cursor, but it currently deletes the letter to the right of the cursor.	Reevaluate user interface for simplicity. Consider removing Delete and Reset buttons. Clarify/refine functionality.
	29		
	30	Participants often asked if they needed to add a first and last name—this could be because of the testing situation, but it came up often.	Provide caption under text field "Please enter a first and last name."
	31	One user expected to see a pop-up window with the contest still visible beneath it when adding a write-in candidate.	Consider pros and cons of an isolated screen and the introduction of pop-ups, which may be confusing to novice computer users and is less common in touchscreen samples.
	32	A number of participants said they didn't understand what would happen when they touched "Submit." After trying it, the action was clear. Some thought it should be more explicitly labeled.	Review instructions strategy with simple-language specialists.
	33	Some users struggled to find the space bar.	Call more attention to the space bar.
	34	A number of participants pointed out that screen does not have characters needed for foreign names, such as accent marks, etc.	Include keyboard tip in language requirements in best practices.
Language selection	35	There was some confusion about the titles on the Language, Help, and Selection pages when instructions were in different places.	Titles and instructions should be presented similarly throughout.
	36	Vote graphic was considered appealing but function was unclear.	Move or eliminate the Vote graphic to avoid confusion. Consider eliminating the Confirm step when selecting a language. Users should be able to select language and move to next step in one touch.
	37	Some users noticed small inconsistencies in the prototype's interface: text, button placements, etc.	Text in language buttons should be flush left as on other buttons. All titles and buttons should adhere to a set grid system. Buttons on start pages should adhere to same grid system as used on selection pages.
	38	Some participants wanted a clearer indication that they had moved from introduction pages to the voting process.	Consider changing the background color to be consistent with help area and prep screens but different than the selection screens.
	39	Not in current prototype.	Add this page. Offer voters options such as "If you want to start voting now, touch Start," "If you want to change your settings or learn more about how to vote, touch Help."

Ballot summary (continued)

Straight party vote	40	Functionality is confusing for many participants, and instructions do not adequately clarify or inform users about this option.	Revise text as follows: "A straight-party vote means you vote for everyone on this ballot in that party. You can also choose a straight-party vote and then choose a person running in another party for one or more offices. Your vote for that person will be counted instead of your party vote in that office. To choose a straight-party vote, touch a party name. A checkmark will appear. You can undo your choice by touching the checkmark again. To change your vote, touch a different party. After you are done voting for party contests, remember to vote for judges and ballot measures beginning on screen 17."
	41	Some participants thought they would be done with the voting process if they used the straight-party option.	Draw attention to measures. Add an instructional paragraph that addresses this issue and place the Attention icon nearby to add emphasis.
	42	Some users wanted to change languages midstream but couldn't use the "Previous" button to do so.	Consider making settings adjustments available on each page.
Help	43	Instructions for how to change languages were not necessary—the touchscreen functionality should make the process obvious.	Remove term "Touch language below" and add English as an option.
	44	Participants were somewhat confused about their location in the experience. Some thought they were voting when they were in help mode, and some didn't notice when they moved from help back to the ballot.	Add title banner that says "Help." Change background color to be different than contest/selection pages.
	45	The left navigation was confusing for some participants. Some users indicated that the labeling/organization of content could be simplified.	Restructure content hierarchy and revise button layout.
	46	Most participants thought three text sizes were unnecessary and recommended large and small.	Offer two text sizes that meet 2005 VVSG standards and address issues of low vision or tunnel vision.
Summary	47	Many users appreciated the idea of a review screen, but few felt it met their expectations of a summary view. A number of people commented on the poor use of space and stated that for a summary it didn't feel very summarized.	Selected candidate name and party should be displayed in the center column with the Change My Vote button to its right for a more concise use of space.
	48	Participants commonly requested easy access to the contest or screen they had previously visited.	Allow users to navigate back to previous contest or help screens.
	49	Participants had difficulty understanding their next step after moving from the summary screen to a contest screen—many wanted to return to a summary page to pick up where they left off.	Consider showing only the selected contest in isolation when coming from the summary page. On a selected contest, remove all bottom navigation except "Help" and "Return to Summary" when coming from summary page.
	50	Summary page is missing instructions.	Add instructions and summary at the top of the page and a contests completed counter to the left column following the pattern established on selection pages.

Ballot summary (continued)

Summary (continued)	51	Summary page is missing a title.	Add title to the top of the page following the pattern on selection pages and the help area.
	52	Some participants were confused about their place in the ballot. It was not understood whether they were voting or reviewing.	Add category titles as introduced on selection pages, such as Contests: National, State, Local; Retentions; and Referendums. Color change either in title or background to indicate review area to distinguish from the voting screens.
	53	Missing progress indicator after selecting cast ballot.	Add progress indicator review > print > cast ballot.
Printing	54	Deemed as necessary by participants and the team but not yet built into the prototype.	Define and demonstrate process. Suggest message while printing is in progress to the effect of "Your selections are printing. Please confirm accuracy of the print ballot against the choices you've made on the screen. If you are satisfied with your choices and the accuracy, touch Cast My Ballot. If you would like to make changes, return to the review screen. go back. If you feel the print receipt is inaccurate, contact a poll worker."
Confirmation	55	Deemed as necessary by participants and the team but not yet built into the prototype.	Add print/confirm cast functionality. Add message after the ballot has been cast to the effect of "Thank you for voting today. Your ballot has been successfully submitted and counted in this election."
Miscellaneous	56	Some participants seemed unimpressed with screen appearance. It was suggested by more than one participant that the presentation looked computer-generated and not designed. Note: These participants usually mentioned the font selection as part of the problem; and Univers (the recommended font) was not displayed as designed in all cases.	Refine design.
Simple language	57	"Vote for one" language sounds like a command and doesn't imply that users have the opportunity to skip. Instructions need to make this clear.	Have simple-language experts review materials for final approval to ensure ease and accuracy given final prototype.
	58	Referendums were stressful and difficult for everyone to read. "If we can't understand them, how can design help?" Ballot measures appeared "very gray" (not enough contrast).	Consider a white or lighter gray background to make text easier to read. Increase leading. Add note in instructions that type size can be increased for easier reading
	59	Many recommended summary sections at the beginning of the long ballot measure screens.	Consider adding a tab structure as a possible means of breaking text into smaller, predictable, organized content areas. Tabs could be Summary (default), Proposer, Financials, Schedule, and Detail.

Next steps

- Refine designs to support final best practices.
- Begin documentation process.

Event nine: Expert reviews of rolling DRE ballots

December 21, 2006

Overview

The contractor offered rolling DRE prototypes to the team's panel of experts, election officials, and most prevalent ballot manufacturers for evaluation and feedback.

Materials studied

Voter information	
Optical scan ballots	
Full-face DRE ballots	
Rolling DRE ballots	●

Research goals

Clarify user requirements	Usable	●
	Accessible	●
	Language	●
	Legible and readable	●
	Learnable	●
	Credible	●
Clarify production requirements	Scalable	●
	Flexible	●
	Reusable	●
Clarify legislative requirements		●
Clarify standards requirements (non-legislative)		●
Clarify existing practices		●

Methodology overview

Expert interviews	●
Expert feedback on prototypes	
Usability evaluations	●
Observations	
Field interviews	
Reviews (non project materials)	

Participants

- The contractor's panel of experts
- Elections officials
- Manufacturers

Rolling DRE ballot summary

Topic	ID	Finding	Conclusion
Overall	1	Overall design is clean and weighted with the right amount of color to support the interaction design.	Check for red and green to confirm choices meet color blindness requirements.
Overall	2	Sections within the ballot are unclear. Differences between partisan and nonpartisan contests may not be distinguishable.	Must help the voter understand transitions from one contest area to the next.
Overall	3	Greater variety in type size and weight will improve readability.	Titles should be larger.
Ballot instructions	4	There are no overall ballot instructions.	Suggest some A/B testing with voter instructions.
Language selection	5	Are different language selection buttons in English?	Confirm that all language buttons are presented in selected language, not in English.
Language selection	6	No need for the Begin button.	Remove Begin button.
Straight-party vote	7	Language for screen could be simplified.	<p>"To vote, touch a name. A checkmark will appear."</p> <p>To undo your choice, touch the checkmark. It will disappear.</p> <p>To change your vote, touch a different name."</p> <p>"Remember to vote for judges and ballot measures beginning on screen 17."</p>
Contest information	8	Titles should be larger for easy reading.	Increase title size.
Voting instructions	9	Instead of using "one," use "1."	Change throughout ballot.
Voting instructions	10	Expert quote: "For the write-in, I like the idea of having instructions on the button itself."	Confirm that this is applied throughout ballot.
Voting instructions	11	See conclusion (at left) for expert-recommended language for a "Vote for 1" (single candidate).	<p>"To vote, touch a name. A checkmark will appear."</p> <p>To undo your choice, touch the checkmark. It will disappear.</p> <p>To change your vote, touch a different name."</p> <p>On the Write-in Button: "Touch here to write in another name."</p>
Voting instructions	12	See conclusion (at left) for expert-recommended instructions language for "Vote for 1" (dual candidates).	<p>"To vote, touch one set of names. A checkmark will appear."</p> <p>To undo your vote, touch the checkmark. It will disappear.</p> <p>To change your vote, touch another set."</p> <p>On the Write-in button: "Touch here to write in other names."</p>

Rolling DRE ballot summary (continued)

Voting instructions	13	See conclusion (at left) for expert-recommended instructions language for "Vote up to X."	"To vote, touch a name. A checkmark will appear. To undo your vote, touch the checkmark. It will disappear." On the Write-in button: "Touch here to write in other names."
Voting instructions	14	See conclusion (at left) for expert-recommended instructions language for questions with two choices.	"To vote, touch a name. A checkmark will appear. To undo your vote, touch the checkmark. It will disappear." On the Write-in button: "Touch here to write in other names."
Ballot review	15	Expert quote: "It is unusual to see the pronoun 'you,' but testing may prove that this pronoun is motivating to voters. We do have doubts about the big red exclamation mark, and even the exclamation after the sentence. However, the consensus is that this should work well, and it sounds like you've done some testing, so I withdraw my recommendation."	"To change your choice, touch the other choice. To undo your choice, touch the checkmark. It will disappear."
Help	16	Expert quote: "I strongly recommend that the settings be separated from Help and provided in two places: before voting—on the 'Choose language' screen, perhaps—as well as its own button on every screen. I'm wondering if both Help and 'Settings' buttons should have a symbol (like a '?') on each button with the text."	Rethink cases involving help and settings to provide better support.
Help	17	Expert quote: "I support use of video or animated demonstration to support low literacy. Alternative audio is also likely to be needed."	Tutorials and demos should be engaging for voters. Based on standard practice in learning software, consider supplementing clear, concise instructions with animations and audio.
Miscellaneous	18	The control for audio might be more efficient and intuitive as a touch slider.	Hardware manufacturers should handle audio adjustments.

Next steps

- Refine designs to support final best practices.
- Begin documentation process.

Design development

Samples of election designs, based on input from research findings, are illustrated on pages 7.45–7.54.

Voter information color and icon studies

To aid usability and readability, icons, functional typography, and ADA-compliant colors were consistently applied. Nebraska pilot test voter feedback further informed the design development.

Voters' Bill of Rights

1 Before casting your ballot, you have the right to:

Vote if you are already standing in line when the polls close at 8 pm.
Vote in a polling place free of campaigning.
Get into a polling place if you have physical limits or use a wheelchair.
Vote by provisional ballot if your registration is not found or if you have not updated your registration since you recently moved or changed your name.
Take up to two hours off from work to vote at the beginning or end of the day without losing pay.

2 While casting your ballot, you have the right to:

Get help from a poll worker if you cannot read or write, if you are blind or disabled.
Ask for ballots, instructions and other voting materials in other languages in some counties.
Bring your child under 18 into your voting booth with you.
Get a new ballot if you make a mistake.
Check your votes on paper if you vote by machine.
Have your ballot counted fairly and impartially.

? If you feel your rights have been violated, please call the Election Protection hotline toll free at 1-866-OUR-VOTE (1-866-687-8683).
For a complete list of your Voters' Bill of Rights, please request it from a poll worker.

Voters' Bill of Rights

1 Before casting your ballot, you have the right to:

Vote if you are already standing in line when the polls close at 8 pm.
Vote in a polling place free of campaigning.
Get into a polling place if you have physical limits or use a wheelchair.
Vote by provisional ballot if your registration is not found or if you have not updated your registration since you recently moved or changed your name.
Take up to two hours off from work to vote at the beginning or end of the day without losing pay.

2 While casting your ballot, you have the right to:

Get help from a poll worker if you cannot read or write, if you are blind or disabled.
Ask for ballots, instructions and other voting materials in other languages in some counties.
Bring your child under 18 into your voting booth with you.
Get a new ballot if you make a mistake.
Check your votes on paper if you vote by machine.
Have your ballot counted fairly and impartially.

? If you feel your rights have been violated, please call the Election Protection hotline toll free at 1-866-OUR-VOTE (1-866-687-8683).
For a complete list of your Voters' Bill of Rights, please request it from a poll worker.

Before casting your ballot, you have the right to:

Vote if you are already standing in line when the polls close at 8 pm.
Vote in a polling place free of campaigning.
Get into a polling place if you have physical limits or use a wheelchair.
Vote by provisional ballot if your registration is not found or if you have not updated your registration since you recently moved or changed your name.
Take up to two hours off from work to vote at the beginning or end of the day without losing pay.

While casting your ballot, you have the right to:

Get help from a poll worker if you cannot read or write, if you are blind or disabled.
Ask for ballots, instructions and other voting materials in other languages in some counties.
Bring your child under 18 into your voting booth with you.
Get a new ballot if you make a mistake.
Check your votes on paper if you vote by machine.
Have your ballot counted fairly and impartially.

? If you feel your rights have been violated, please call the Election Protection hotline toll free at 1-866-OUR-VOTE (1-866-687-8683).
For a complete list of your Voters' Bill of Rights, please request it from a poll worker.

Icons Soft vs. hard edge



1 !
2 3
i



1 !
2 3
?
No smoking icons

← ←

212 recommended

Optical scan ballots

Possible solutions for improvement of optical scan ballots for low-literacy voters are shown on pages 7.46–7.50. The process was iterative, with each successive design revised based on user input. Techniques to aid low-literacy voters include:

- Using color to support usability
- Using icons to support usability
- Displaying content (especially ballot measures) in two languages simultaneously
- Visually aligning contests and instructions.

Color studies

With domestic and international precedents for using color on ballots, options were tested that used color to improve usability—specifically, to emphasize and clarify ballot instructions. ADA-compliant colors were used.

The four ballot versions demonstrate the iterative process of improving ballot design for low-literacy voters. Each ballot includes the following sections:

- Voting Instructions:** Instructions for marking the ballot and where to drop it off after voting.
- President and Vice-President:** Ballot for the President and Vice-President of the United States.
- U.S. Representative:** Ballot for the U.S. Representative from the state.
- State Governor and Lieutenant Governor:** Ballot for the State Governor and Lieutenant Governor.
- U.S. Senator:** Ballot for the U.S. Senator from the state.
- State Attorney General:** Ballot for the State Attorney General.
- Local Races:** Ballot for local races, including School Board, City Council, and Mayor.
- Local Measures:** Ballot for local measures, including Bond Issues and Tax Increases.
- Start Voting Here:** A large, bold, blue button to begin voting.
- Straight Party Vote:** A section for marking straight party votes.
- Continue Voting Next Side:** A link to continue voting on the reverse side of the ballot.

Legend:

- Blue:** Joseph Bush, Brad Plankard, Bruce Reeder, Adam Cramer, Carroll Forrest, Alan Boone, Austin Hildebrand, Linda Bergmann, Mariana Parger, Dennis Weford, Lloyd Garrison, Dylan Womersworth, Frederick Sharp, Heather Partier.
- Yellow:** John Edwards, Gregg Vassallo, Glen Tawney, David Court, Paul Blanchard, James Linn, Austin Hildebrand, Anthony Parks, Luis Garcia, Barbara Adams, and Charles Quadey.
- Orange:** John McCain, John Edwards, Gregg Vassallo, Glen Tawney, David Court, Paul Blanchard, James Linn, Austin Hildebrand, Linda Bergmann, Mariana Parger, Dennis Weford, Lloyd Garrison, Dylan Womersworth, Frederick Sharp, Heather Partier.
- Green:** John Edwards, Gregg Vassallo, Glen Tawney, David Court, Paul Blanchard, James Linn, Austin Hildebrand, Linda Bergmann, Mariana Parger, Dennis Weford, Lloyd Garrison, Dylan Womersworth, Frederick Sharp, Heather Partier.
- Red:** John McCain, Gregg Vassallo, Glen Tawney, David Court, Paul Blanchard, James Linn, Austin Hildebrand, Linda Bergmann, Mariana Parger, Dennis Weford, Lloyd Garrison, Dylan Womersworth, Frederick Sharp, Heather Partier.
- Grey:** John Edwards, Gregg Vassallo, Glen Tawney, David Court, Paul Blanchard, James Linn, Austin Hildebrand, Linda Bergmann, Mariana Parger, Dennis Weford, Lloyd Garrison, Dylan Womersworth, Frederick Sharp, Heather Partier.
- Purple:** Gregg Vassallo, Glen Tawney, David Court, Paul Blanchard, James Linn, Austin Hildebrand, Linda Bergmann, Mariana Parger, Dennis Weford, Lloyd Garrison, Dylan Womersworth, Frederick Sharp, Heather Partier.
- Black:** Gregg Vassallo, Glen Tawney, David Court, Paul Blanchard, James Linn, Austin Hildebrand, Linda Bergmann, Mariana Parger, Dennis Weford, Lloyd Garrison, Dylan Womersworth, Frederick Sharp, Heather Partier.

Icon studies

Due to the popularity of adding party icons to ballots in some U.S. jurisdictions, party icons were integrated into several samples and reviewed. Literacy and design experts agreed that the benefits of potentially identifiable party images (always coupled with party names) were outweighed by the extra visual, cognitive, and political information demands required for voter understanding.

The image displays four versions of an optical scan ballot for the General Election in Springfield County, Nebraska, on November 4, 2008. Each version is labeled "1 of 4".

- Version 1:** Shows standard text-based instructions and candidate lists for President, Vice-President, U.S. Representative, State Governor, Lieutenant Governor, and State Attorney General. It includes a "Straight Party Vote" section with color-coded boxes for Blue, Yellow, Purple, Orange, Green, Red, Gold, and Grey.
- Version 2:** Similar to Version 1, but includes small, faint icons of political parties (Democratic, Republican, etc.) next to the candidate names in the lists.
- Version 3:** Shows standard text-based instructions and candidate lists. It includes a "Straight Party Vote" section with large, bold, color-coded icons (Blue, Yellow, Purple, Orange, Green, Red, Gold, Grey) next to the color-coded boxes.
- Version 4:** Shows standard text-based instructions and candidate lists. It includes a "Straight Party Vote" section with large, bold, color-coded icons (Blue, Yellow, Purple, Orange, Green, Red, Gold, Grey) next to the color-coded boxes. It also features a "Making Selections" section with a diagram showing a pencil writing a name in a box, and a "Turning in the Ballot" section with a diagram showing a ballot being inserted into an envelope.

Ballot measures and multiple-language studies

To clarify the usability of two-language ballots, especially in ballot measure content, the contractor examined variations in text layout, line length, text line spacing, and sequencing of content. Font weights and sizes were also studied to reinforce the readability of two languages and different alphabets.

The image displays four optical scan ballot designs for the General Election, page 2 of 4. The top row shows the English version (left) and the Spanish version (right). The bottom row shows the English version (left) and the Spanish version (right). Each ballot includes a header, a list of candidates for various offices, and detailed instructions for voting on proposed constitutional amendments. The Spanish versions use a sans-serif font, while the English versions use a serif font. The designs are clean and organized, with clear headings and bullet-pointed instructions.

	Official Ballot for General Election Springfield County, Connecticut, USA November 3, 2008	
+ 	La Votación Oficial Para la Elección General Condado de Springfield, Connecticut, USA Noviembre 3, 2008	
3 of 4 + 		
<p>Proposed Constitutional Amendment A</p> <p>The following proposed amendment to the Constitution of the State of Connecticut will appear on the ballot in the November 3, 2008 election. The proposed amendment is intended to allow the people of Connecticut to have a say in whether or not to accept the terms of the proposed amendment.</p> <p>This amendment will affect any bill or measure of the Legislature, "general law," or other legislation that would increase the amount of money spent by the state on the operation of state government. This amendment would require that the Legislature provide a statement of the estimated cost of the proposed legislation to the voters before the bill or measure can become law.</p> <p>Support Oppose</p> <p>Proposed Constitutional Amendment B</p> <p>The following proposed amendment to the Constitution of the State of Connecticut will appear on the ballot in the November 3, 2008 election. The proposed amendment is intended to allow the people of Connecticut to have a say in whether or not to accept the terms of the proposed amendment.</p> <p>This amendment will affect any bill or measure of the Legislature, "general law," or other legislation that would increase the amount of money spent by the state on the operation of state government. This amendment would require that the Legislature provide a statement of the estimated cost of the proposed legislation to the voters before the bill or measure can become law.</p> <p>Support Oppose</p> <p>Proposed Constitutional Amendment C</p> <p>The following proposed amendment to the Constitution of the State of Connecticut will appear on the ballot in the November 3, 2008 election. The proposed amendment is intended to allow the people of Connecticut to have a say in whether or not to accept the terms of the proposed amendment.</p> <p>This amendment will affect any bill or measure of the Legislature, "general law," or other legislation that would increase the amount of money spent by the state on the operation of state government. This amendment would require that the Legislature provide a statement of the estimated cost of the proposed legislation to the voters before the bill or measure can become law.</p> <p>Support Oppose</p>	<p>General C Constitutional Proposals</p> <p>Proposed Constitutional Amendment A Proposed Constitutional Amendment B Proposed Constitutional Amendment C</p> <p>Comments</p> <p>Proposed Constitutional Amendment A Proposed Constitutional Amendment B Proposed Constitutional Amendment C</p>	

Full-face DRE ballots

Test participants preferred viewing contests aligned across the top for readability in optical scan findings. This alignment has been applied to the full-face ballot samples.

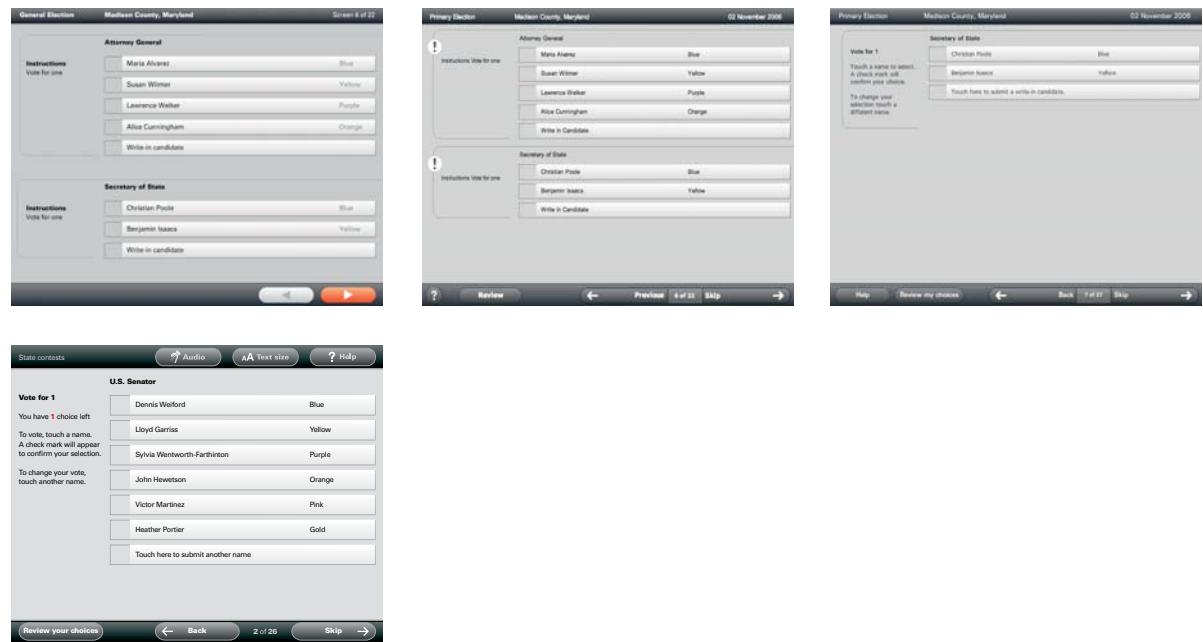
Rolling DRE ballot interface design

Studies of the components and interactions found most challenging by test participants are illustrated on pages 7.51–7.53. These include:

- Comprehending the total number of contests per screen
- Comprehending the differences between single candidates and two-name tickets
- Understanding the difference between “vote for 1” and “vote for x” contests
- Navigating through and voting on ballot measures
- Reviewing the ballot sufficiently before casting
- Understanding and accessing Help features
- Navigating through the ballot

Contests per screen

When space allowed, initial designs showed two contests per screen. The first interactive prototype developed for testing revealed undervoting on the second contest. Changing to one contest per screen, participants were observed to be more aware of each contest without feeling that the ballot was too lengthy.



Contests with two names

To underscore the difference between one-name and two-name contest options for voters, the team explored button treatments varying in font size and weight; placement of candidate and party names; button spacing and layout; and highlight states (when a selection has been made). Navigation varieties were also considered.

Contest Type	Contest Name	Button Treatment
President and Vice-President of the United States	Joseph Bauchi and Joseph Hallinan	Blue
	Adam Cramer and Greg Vuoccolo	Yellow
	Daniel Court and Amy Blumhardt	Purple
	Alvin Boone and James Lian	Orange
	Austin Hildebrand-McDougall and James Garrity	Pink
	Martin Patterson and Clay Lariviere	Gold
	Elizabeth Harp and Antoine Jefferson	Gray
	Charles Layne and Andrew Kowalski	Aqua
	Marzena Paquier and Welton Phelps	Brown
	Instructions: Vote for one ticket	

Contest Type	Contest Name	Button Treatment
President and Vice-President of the United States	Joseph Bauchi and Joseph Hallinan	Blue
	Adam Cramer and Greg Vuoccolo	Yellow
	Daniel Court and Amy Blumhardt	Purple
	Alvin Boone and James Lian	Orange
	Austin Hildebrand-McDougall and James Garrity	Pink
	Martin Patterson and Clay Lariviere	Gold
	Elizabeth Harp and Antoine Jefferson	Gray
	Charles Layne and Andrew Kowalski	Aqua
	Marzena Paquier and Welton Phelps	Brown
	Instructions: Vote for one ticket	

Contest Type	Contest Name	Button Treatment
President and Vice-President of the United States	Joseph Bauchi and Joseph Hallinan	Blue
	Adam Cramer and Greg Vuoccolo	Yellow
	Daniel Court and Amy Blumhardt	Purple
	Alvin Boone and James Lian	Orange
	Austin Hildebrand-McDougall and James Garrity	Pink
	Martin Patterson and Clay Lariviere	Gold
	Elizabeth Harp and Antoine Jefferson	Gray
	Charles Layne and Andrew Kowalski	Aqua
	Marzena Paquier and Welton Phelps	Brown
	Instructions: Vote for one ticket	

Voting for multiple candidates in one contest

To underscore the difference between single-candidate contests and multiple-candidate contests, focus was placed on the language of screen-level instructions, and a countdown indicator to communicate undervoting risks was added.

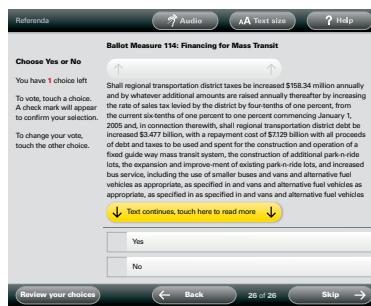
Contest Type	Contest Name	Button Treatment
County Commissioners	Camille Argent	Blue
	Chloe Witherspoon	Yellow
	Clayton Brantridge	Purple
	Amanda Marzancini	Orange
	Charlene Hennessy	Pink
	Eric Savoy	Gold
	Sheila Moskowitz	Gray
	Mary Tava	Aqua
	Damian Rengel	Brown
	Write in candidate	

Contest Type	Contest Name	Button Treatment
County Commissioners	Camille Argent	Blue
	Chloe Witherspoon	Yellow
	Clayton Brantridge	Purple
	Amanda Marzancini	Orange
	Charlene Hennessy	Pink
	Eric Savoy	Gold
	Sheila Moskowitz	Gray
	Mary Tava	Aqua
	Damian Rengel	Brown
	Touch here to submit a write-in candidate.	

Contest Type	Contest Name	Button Treatment
County Commissioners	Camille Argent	Blue
	Chloe Witherspoon	Yellow
	Clayton Brantridge	Purple
	Amanda Marzancini	Orange
	Charlene Hennessy	Pink
	Eric Savoy	Gold
	Sheila Moskowitz	Gray
	Mary Tava	Aqua
	Damian Rengel	Brown
	Touch here to submit a write-in candidate.	

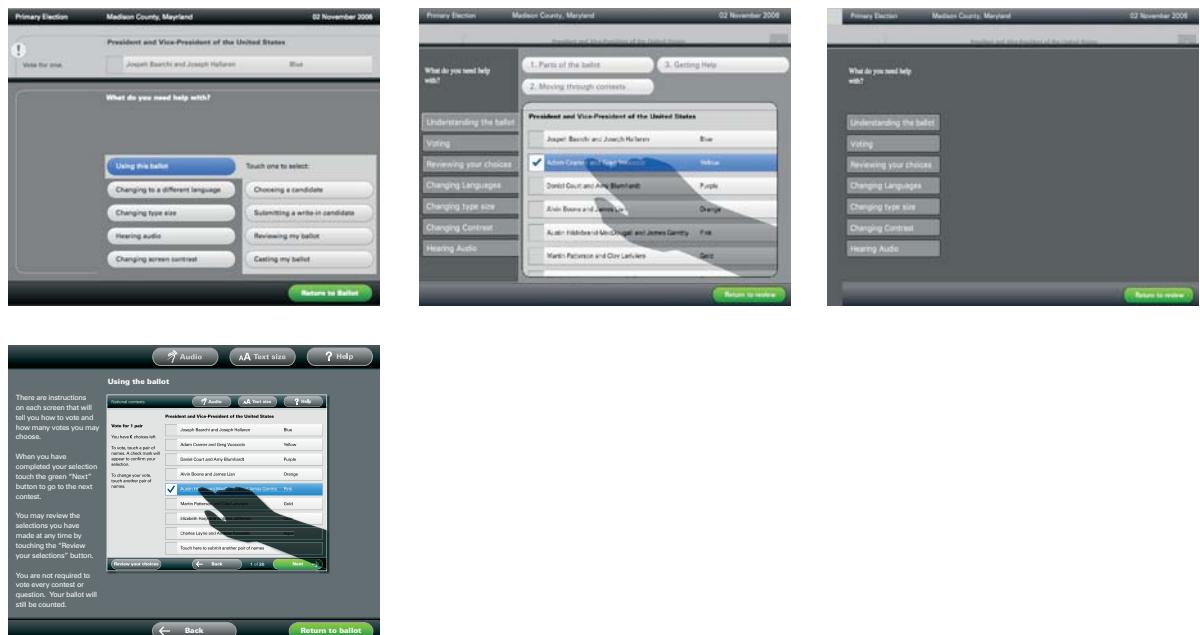
Reading ballot measures

To encourage users to successfully access and read lengthy ballot measure text, the contractor studied variations in titling, scrolling, breaks in the text, type treatment, type size, line spacing, and options for presenting and communicating ballot measure instructions.



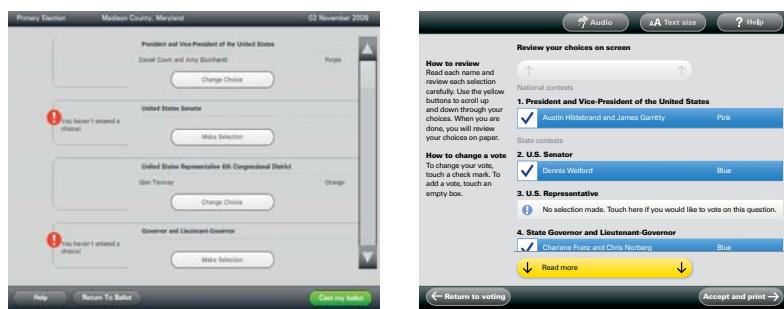
Receiving help

On the strength of recommendations by low-literacy advisers, the team explored options for integrating support content into the rolling DRE user experience.



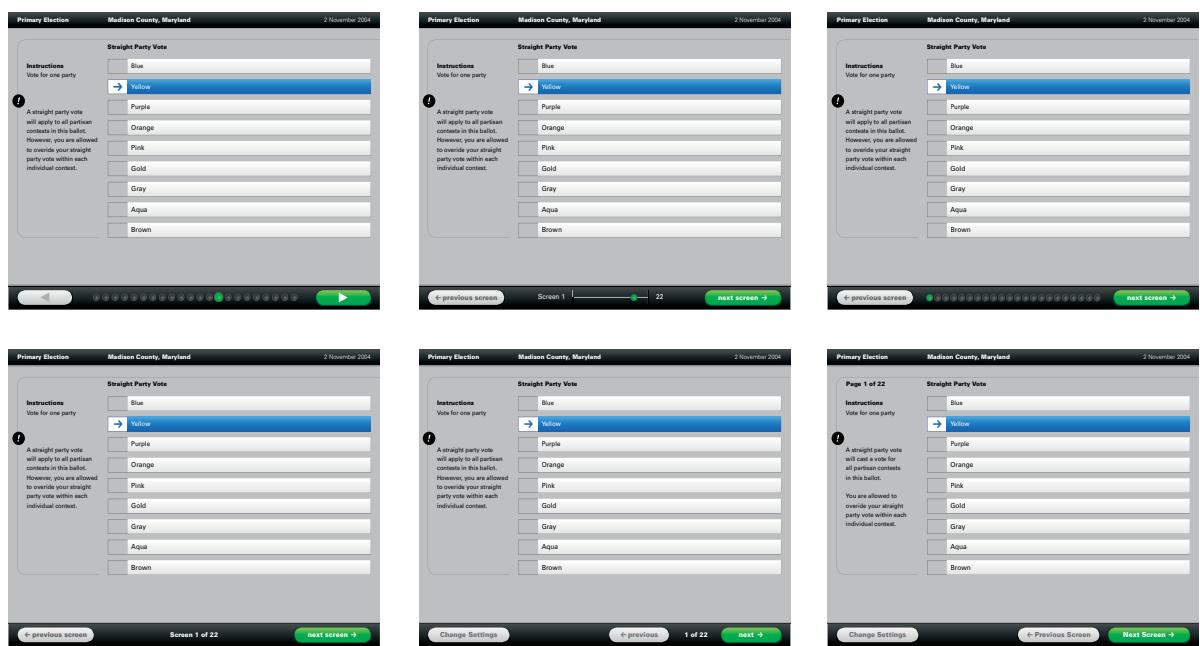
Reviewing the ballot

Usability studies indicated that voters generally prefer to monitor their ballot completion progress while voting. Some participants requested the ability to (knowingly) skip ahead to decisions they deemed most important. Review screens should allow voters to accomplish both by offering an in-progress ballot summary and nonlinear access to contests and measures. Design iterations and usability testing explored navigational flows connecting voting, reviewing, and casting activities.



Navigating through the ballot

Language, graphics, layout, and symbols were investigated to help determine the best ballot navigation presentation.



Effective Designs for the Administration of Federal Elections

Section 8: Appendix

June 2007

About AIGA / Design for Democracy

About AIGA

AIGA, the professional association for design, is the oldest and largest membership association for design professionals engaged in the discipline, practice, and culture of designing. Its mission is to advance designing as a professional craft, strategic tool, and vital cultural force.

The organization was founded as the American Institute of Graphic Arts in 1914. Since then, it has become the preeminent professional association for communication designers, broadly defined. In the past decade, designers have increasingly been involved in creating value for clients (whether public or business) through applying design thinking to complex problems, even when the outcomes may be more strategic, multidimensional, and conceptual than what most would consider traditional communication design. AIGA now represents more than 19,000 designers of all disciplines through national activities and local programs developed by more than 55 chapters and 200 student groups.

AIGA supports the interests of professionals, educators, and students who are engaged in the process of designing. The association is committed to stimulating thinking about design, demonstrating the value of design, and empowering success for designers throughout the arc of their careers. Through conferences, competitions, exhibitions, publications, and Web sites, AIGA inspires, educates, and informs designers, helping them to realize their talents and to advocate the value of design among the media, the business community, governments, and the public.

About Design for Democracy

Design for Democracy is a strategic initiative of AIGA. The organization's goal is to increase civic participation by making experiences clearer, more understandable, easier to accomplish, and more trustworthy. Design and social research professionals collaborate to enable compelling, efficient, and trust-building experiences between government and the governed.

Contributors

Accessibility Experts

Ann Taylor, American Federation of the Blind
David Baquis, Access Board
Diane Golden, Missouri Assistive Technology
Dr. Richard Deluca, Eye Institute of New York
Jim Dixon, American Association of People
With Disabilities
JR Harding, Access Board
Nancy George, AARP
Steven Booth, American Federation of the Blind

Election Officials

Alexia Scott Morrison, Nebraska
Brett Rowley, California
Carmine P. Casciano, New Jersey
Dawn Roberts, Florida
David Dowling, Nebraska
David Orr, Illinois
David J. Shively, Nebraska
Howard Sholl, Delaware
Glen Takahashi, Hawaii
Guy Mickley, Maryland
Jim Henson, Minnesota
Joanne Armbruster, New Jersey
John Lindback, Oregon
Julia Keh, California
Kathy Rogers, Georgia
Keith Cunningham, Ohio
Linda Lamone, Maryland
Mary Kiffmeyer, Minnesota
Richard Lynch, New Jersey
Scott Burnham, Illinois
Sharon Bohaboj, Nebraska
Sharon Turner-Buie, Missouri
William Campbell, Massachusetts

Language/Reading Experts

Amy Gandler, AIGA China
Bill Tilghman, Compass Languages
Dana Chisnell, UsabilityWorks
Ginny Redish, Redish & Associates, Inc.
Glenn Magpantay, Asian American Legal Defense
and Education Fund
Josephine Scott, Redish & Associates, Inc.
Judy Trupin, Queens Borough Library,
Adult Services
June Crawford, National Institute for Literacy
Leo Brenninkmeyer, Compass Languages
Roberto Cruz, Queens Borough Library,
Adult Services
Susan Dalmus, Queens Borough Library,
Adult Services
Veronica Belsuzarri, Illinois
Wang Yun, AIGA China

Researchers, Designers, and Election

Design Experts

Cheyenne Medina
Dori Tunstall, Design for Democracy
Gretchen Schuler
Jim Vermillion, International Foundation for
Election Systems
Joe Sparano
Marcia Lausen, Design for Democracy
Michael Dennis
Sharon Laskowski, National Institute of Standards
and Technology
Terezia Matus, International Foundation for
Election Systems
Veronica Belsuzarri, Illinois

Manufacturers and Printers contacted

Adam Carbullido, Elections Systems & Software
Darrell Aubrey, Hart
Donnetta Puckett, Diebold
John Groh, Elections Systems & Software
Howard Cramer, Sequoia
Michelle Schafer, Sequoia
Progress Printing, New Jersey
Shari Little, Elections Systems & Software
Skip DeBiase, Phoenix Graphics
Steve Bolton, Elections Systems & Software
Veronica Spencer, Sequoia
Zane Smith, Diebold

Core Project Team

Douglas Brown
Drew Davies
Elizabeth Hare
John Emerson
Julie Park
Laura Varacchi
Luke Woods
Mary Quandt
Matthew Terdich
Michael Konetzka
Kelly McLaughlin